

BONUS inside this edition: Marine Technology International

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

GERMAN MARITIME REVIEW

An Industry In Transition

NORWAY

Technological solutions for
cost-effective shipbuilding

FINLAND

Specialty ship innovations keep yards,
suppliers competitive worldwide

Propulsion Technology

Developments geared to making
equipment stronger & lighter

Market Report

Offshore turnaround drives business
into shipyards

SNAMI Preview • Information Technology • Ferlship's Recent Contracts Received

SEPTEMBER 1996

OUR ENGINE ROOM SYSTEMS COME WITH THESE VALUE-ADDED EXTRAS:



Ruggedly Designed For the Harshest of Marine Environments, Quality Is the "Mark" of Every Alfa Laval Product - Precision Manufactured and Extensively Tested To Guarantee Performance.



24-Hour, Toll-Free Access to Well-Stocked Spare Parts Departments. Protect Your Employees, Customers and Cargoes With High Quality Original Spares. 1-800-937-7689



MSPX 303 SEPARATOR FOR OIL RECOVERY AND SLUDGE TREATMENT

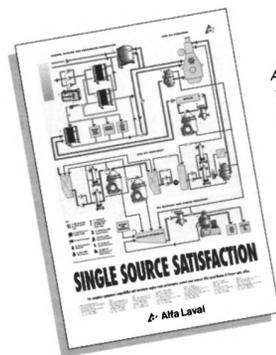
GMSE SERVICEMAN
Timely Service From The Best-Trained Team In The World... like Graduate Marine Service Engineer (GMSE) Danny Ports.



Reliable Technical Support Available Anywhere Around the World. Exceptional Training Programs From Qualified Instructors.

WHAT IS A GMSE?

GMSE stands for Graduate Marine Service Engineer. GMSE's are an elite, experienced team of highly-trained Alfa Laval Service Engineers strategically located in major ports around the globe. Their specialized training includes all aspects of Alfa Laval equipment and related engine room systems.



Single Source Satisfaction

ALFA LAVAL MANUFACTURES THE SYSTEMS THAT SERVE YOUR ENGINE ROOM:

- Fuel & Lube Oil Treatment Separators and Systems, Heaters, Viscosity Control Systems, Fuel Booster Systems, Self-Cleaning Filters
- Central Cooling Systems, Plate-Type Heat Exchangers For Numerous Shipboard Applications
- Fresh Water Production, Plate-Type Distillers, Tube-Based Distillers
- Oil Recovery & Sludge Treatment

CONTINUOUS PRODUCT INNOVATION...

You get so much more for your money from Alfa Laval equipment. And we keep developing new products to give you even more. Take, for example, our money-saving new MSPX Oil Recovery and Sludge Treatment System.



In The US and Canada Call 1-800-975-ALFA (2532)



955 MEARNS ROAD, WARMINSTER, PA 18974-0556
 PHONE (215) 443-4000 FAX (215) 443-4100

For A Free Single Source Satisfaction Engine Room Poster, Circle Reader Service Card

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

Alabama is building ships to navigate the world.



16,000 dwt IMO II
double-hulled
chemical tanker

The recently signed contract between Alabama Shipyard and a Danish shipowner calls for the construction of two 16,000-ton chemical tankers, with an option for a third. The awarding of this international commercial contract to an American company

puts Alabama Shipyard in the forefront of American yards.

Our focus on commercial work *exclusively* ensures you quality production, a competitive price and on-time delivery. Alabama Shipyard's world class facility and state-of-the-art equipment, along with the highest standards of quality in the industry, combine to offer the absolute best service in the shipbuilding industry.

At Alabama Shipyard we are building commercial ships to navigate the world!



Alabama Shipyard, Inc.

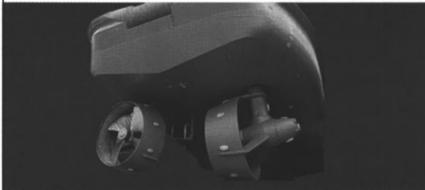
P. O. Box 3201, Mobile, AL 36652 USA
Tel.: 334 690-7092, Fax: (334) 690-7016

ULSTEIN

AZIMUTH THRUSTER SYSTEMS...



TRIED AND TRUSTED



BY THE MARKET

Ulstein controllable pitch Compass thrusters and fixed pitch Z-drive thruster systems have proved their unique flexibility since being introduced more than 30 years ago. Today our thrusters are in operation throughout the world in a wide range of applications. The thruster units are suitable for all types of applications, such as tugs, offshore vessels, diving support vessels, fishing vessels and ferries. For these vessels a manoeuvring precision and speed of response are of utmost importance, which are easily achievable with fully azimuthing thrusters. Power ranges from 100 - 7000 kW.



ULSTEIN PROPELLER AS N-6065 Ulsteinvik, Norway
Tel.: +47-70 01 40 00
Telefax: +47-70 01 40 17

ULSTEIN MARITIME LTD. 96 North Bend Street
Coquitlam, B.C. V3K 6H1, Canada
Tel.: +1-604-942 1100
Fax: +1-604-942 1125

ULSTEIN USA INC.
2701 Delaware Ave.
Kenner, LA 70062, USA
Tel.: +1-504-46 44 561
Fax: +1-504-46 44 565

Circle 377 on Reader Service Card

On The Cover

Pictured on the cover is an innovative open-top containership built by Germany's HDW. Like that of many nations, Germany's maritime industry is in the midst of significant change. In conjunction with the upcoming SMM '96 exhibition, International Editor Alan Thorpe looks at the recent progress and near term prospects for the German industry, starting on page 44.

38 EUROPEAN UPDATE

Atlantic Challenge represents a significant benchmark in development of the supertrawler. — by Carol Fulford & Andy Smith

44 GERMAN MARITIME REVIEW

Dominated by the financial complications confronting the Bremer Vulkan Group, the German maritime industry faces reorganization. — by Alan Thorpe

52 FINNISH MARITIME REVIEW

Finland's maritime innovation spans well past its expertise in the cruise vessel segment.

94 NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

Norwegian vessel and equipment suppliers continue to extend their influence around the globe.

124 MARINE PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY

International Editor Graeme MacLennan looks at developments in high speed and gas turbine engines in part one of *MR/EN's* Propulsion Technology focus. (Part two of the Propulsion Technology focus starts on page 12 of the *Marine Technology International* supplement included with this edition.)

ALSO IN THIS EDITION

- 6 MARKET REPORT:** Suezmax tanker market going through change.
- 9 MARKET REPORT:** Bulk carrier market weakening.
- 12 Contracts**
- 67 Company & People News**
- 130 FERLISHIP's New Contracts Received**
- 134 SNAME '96 Preview & International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor List**
- 150 Calendar of Events**

ALSO ... Marine Technology International

The third edition of *MTI* complements *MR/EN's* Marine Propulsion Technology focus.

Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271.

**MARITIME
REPORTER
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS**

ISSN-0025-3448
USPS-016-750

No. 9

Vol. 58

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

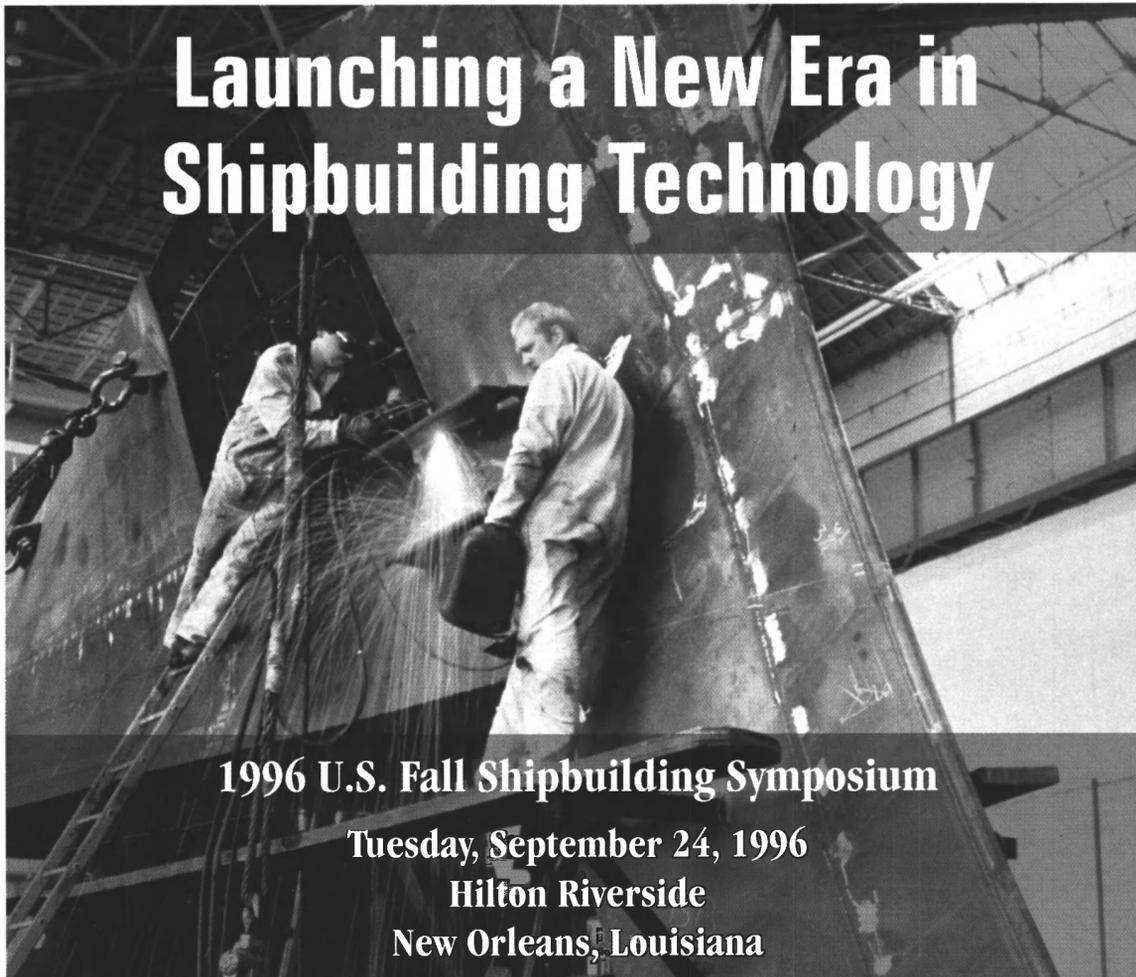
Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0970700. Printed in U.S.A.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.
© 1996 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Member
BPA
INTERNATIONAL®
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

Launching a New Era in Shipbuilding Technology



1996 U.S. Fall Shipbuilding Symposium
Tuesday, September 24, 1996
Hilton Riverside
New Orleans, Louisiana

Highlights of the symposium include:

- *Perspective on the shipbuilding industry*
- *Integrated Product Data Environment (IPDE) implementation for the Avondale Alliance*
- *Designing the virtual shipyard*
- *Next-generation software for marine design, production, and life cycle support*
- *Enterprise data management in shipbuilding*
- *An overview of 3D CAD/CAM product models*

The 1996 U.S. Fall Shipbuilding Symposium is co-sponsored by Intergraph Federal Systems and Avondale Industries. This event is held in conjunction with the 1996 U.S. Intergraph Graphics Users Group (IGUG) Fall Conference, September 23-25.

To register for the Shipbuilding Symposium (at no charge), call:

800-427-0157

Or visit our Web site:

<http://www.intergraph.com/federal>

For more information on the U.S. IGUG Fall Conference call:

800-955-4484 or 201-943-5552



Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Intergraph believes the information in this publication is accurate as of its publication date. Such information is subject to change without notice. Intergraph is not responsible for trademark errors. © 1996 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. MC96027

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

Suezmax Tanker Market: Undergoing Profound Change

The Suezmax market is undergoing a profound realignment: major independent shipowners, such as Bergesen d.y., C.Y. Tung and Sanko S.S. have exited the Suezmax mar-

ket over the course of the last decade. Many others, including four of the six oil majors (Exxon, Mobil, Shell and Texaco), and independents Worldwide Shipping,

Troodos and Novorossiysk Shipping have reduced their presence substantially. In contrast, only three companies have clearly expanded their market presence —

Chevron, Fred Olsen and OMI Corp. (which has sought ties with chartering interests) — and yet, according to Drewry Shipping Consultants' latest report, entitled *Suezmax Tankers: Myths, Facts and Surprises*, the S&P market registered 120 sales from 1990-95 and a fleet of around 370 ships.

Drewry's analysis found that almost half of these sales were to Greek principals, such as Agency Trust and Thenamaris, mainly targeting tonnage in the 15 to 20-year-old age group. The S&P market has also seen a sharp rise in interest in early 1996, with Dynacom a featured buyer. A closer examination of some acquisitions shows that many of these aging vessels have only just passed special survey, leaving them well placed to take advantage of any improvement in the market.

Although it can be argued that Suezmax tonnage is becoming marginalized in terms of its trading options, this segment cannot be isolated from the fortunes of the tanker market as a whole. In this respect, Drewry forecasts that freight rates for Suezmax tankers will build on the strength of the first six months of 1996, reaching a cyclical peak around the end of the decade with time charter equivalent earnings of \$25,000.

Drewry's detailed forecast freight rates to 2005 show the returns from spot market trading before capital costs may average around 10 percent, but the return on equity from newbuildings and modern tonnage will barely be positive, estimated at one to two percent. This still needs to be placed in context — average freight rates for the period 1991-95 implied returns of minus one percent to plus one percent. All this serves to suggest that once again asset players will win the day, gaining steady returns from trading and selling into market strength.

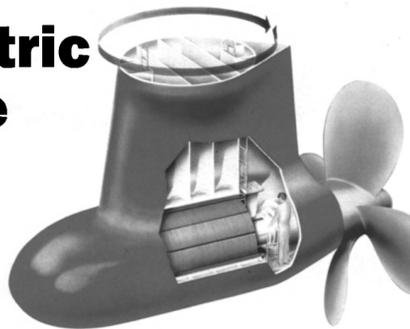
Clearly, the Suezmax tanker has neither the trading flexibility of an Aframax nor the economies of scale of the VLCC, and yet it is subject to compliance with OPA 90 for much of its trade. Triumphed in the 1980s as the largest vessel able to transit the Suez Canal fully laden, the 1990s have seen cargo movements of this type

Azipad

Azimuthing Electric Propulsion Drive

With Azipod propulsion following benefits are achieved:

- Excellent manoeuvrability
- Better hydrodynamic efficiency
- Space savings
- Low noise and vibrations



Azipod References

NB. 491. 494
Cruise liners
Owner: Carnival Corporation, USA
Gross tonnage: 70,400 GT
Azipod power: 2 x 14 MW
Delivery: 1998



Conversions 10557, 10559
M/T Uikku and M/T Lunni
Arctic tankers
Owner: Nemark Shipping Company, Finland
Deadweight: 16,000 tdw
Azipod power: 1 x 11,4 MW
Delivery: 1993, 1995



NB. 490
River icebreaker Rotheilstein
Owner: Osterreichische Donaukraftwerke AG, Austria
Azipod power: 2 x 560 kW
Delivery: 1995



Conversion 6070
Waterway service vessel Seili
Owner: Finnish Board of Navigation, Finland
Azipod power: 1 x 1.5 MW
Delivery: 1990

Kvaerner Masa-Azipod
Munkkisaarentie 1
P.O. Box 132
FIN-00151 HELSINKI, Finland
Tel. +358 0 1941
Fax +358 0 1942 480

ABB

6

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

Kvaerner Masa-Azipod

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

plummet sharply. A dearth of time charter interest in medium or long-term fixtures leaves most owners at the mercy of the spot market. Only a handful of vessels, such as those operated by Chevron, are used to their full potential in dedicated trades.

The spot market itself has become increasingly focused on three main trading arenas: the Atlantic; the Mediterranean; and Asia/Pacific. The first is heavily influenced by the vetting requirements of the key charterers, which is evident in the age of vessels reported fixed. And it is clear that OPA 90 is continually marginalizing more (aging) tonnage in non-U.S. trades; owners of double hulled vessels are clearly favored.

Through the late 1980s, VLCCs increasingly dominated the Middle East trades and many ULCCs shuttled to the Sumed pipeline causing oil movements through Suez to fall. However, the continued growth in oil output from West Africa allowed Suezmax tankers to find a new home. However, the mid-1990s have brought about a new threat for the key West African trades — a renewed influx of VLCCs — partly as a result of weak freight rates, but also as cargo parcels are doubled up. History shows that during the early 1980s, VLCCs were heavily engaged in West African trades.

It may be no coincidence that the fleet of around 370 vessels is at its

lowest point since the mid-1980s. Almost 60 percent of the fleet is more than 15 years old, and about 100 fifth special surveys are due between 1996 and 2000, and almost 40 fourth special surveys are scheduled for 1996. More decline in fleet size seems inevitable.

Drewry's report presents a comprehensive review of the main factors at work in the market today. It profiles in detail seaborne crude oil trades and Suezmax trading patterns, and examines the costs and revenues from operating this type of tonnage. Fleet development of the past decade is exam-

ined, and all Suezmax owners and charterers are reviewed on a statistical basis.

The preceding was excerpted from a report produced by Drewry Shipping Consultants.

For more information on the Drewry report
Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

Lloyd's Register To Carry Out Type Approval For MSA

Lloyd's Register (LR) has been authorized to carry out type approval of marine equipment on behalf of the Marine Safety Agency (MSA) for British-flagged ships. The approval covers lifesaving, fire fighting and protection, and navigation and marine engineering equipment. The authorization permits LR to issue Statutory Equipment Approval Certificates on behalf of MSA for the following: fire appliances; structural fire protection; lifesaving appliances; marine engineering systems; navigation equipment — Group 1; MARPOL equipment; and crew accommodation. With the implementation of the European Directive on Marine Equipment — which is expected to take effect in 1998 — LR anticipates that its authorization will be extended to cover this directive, making the equipment acceptable for all ships flying flags of EU member states.

September, 1996

ROLLA

exploring

Flow

The sophisticated control of flow increases propulsive efficiency, making this the ideal solution for us since it must be born of a profound knowledge of hydrodynamics. With this technology we computer design propellers to maximum efficiency, extreme durability and exceptional smoothness. Testing time is reduced to a minimum by designing and manufacturing exactly to design point, and overall efficiency is improved by optimizing propeller geometry and secondary characteristics to best fit environmental flow and vessels dynamics.

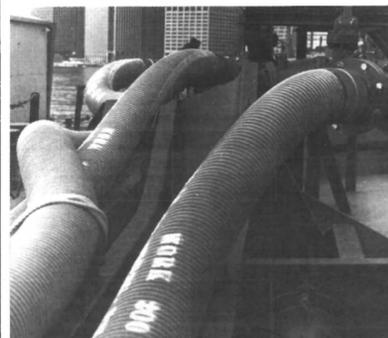
ROLLA SP PROPELLERS SA
VIA SILVA, 5 P.O. BOX 251 6828 BALERNA SWITZERLAND
TEL. 091-695 20 00 FAX 091-695 20 01

Circle 337 on Reader Service Card



The World's Leading
Cargo Hose Specialists

COMPOSITE
RUBBER
STAINLESS STEEL



Oil & Chemical Tankers
Barges • Terminals

Tank Cleaning Machines and Hoses
Expansion Joints—Rubber and Metal
Mechanical Packings and Jointings
Air, Water, and Steam Hoses

NEW YORK	HOUSTON
Apollo International Corp.	Apollo Maritime Corp.
78 DeGraw Street	9364 Wallisville Road
Brooklyn NY 11231	Houston TX 77013
718-403-0200	713-926-2200
Fax 718-403-0210	Fax 713-926-4812

[CONTACT N.Y. FOR OTHER PORTS]

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

MARITIME REPORTER

& ENGINEERING NEWS

Editorial & Executive Offices
118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271;
e-mail: shipedit@ix.netcom.com

PUBLISHERS
Charles P. O'Malley
John E. O'Malley
John C. O'Malley

Vice President
Gregory R. Trauthwein

EDITORIAL
Editorial Director
Gregory R. Trauthwein
Senior Editor/MarineLink Webmaster
Dan Maniatis
Associate Editor
Bridget A. Murphy
Assistant Editor
Nino D. Miller
Editorial Intern
Anthony Besada

Editorial Consultant
James R. McCaul, president, IMA Associates
International Editors
Alan Thorpe, Graeme MacLennan
Carol Fullford, Andy Smith

MARKETING
Marketing Manager
Lois A. Stiglmeier

PRODUCTION
Production Manager
Patricia Kennedy
Asst. Production Manager
Jean Wanamaker

CIRCULATION
Circulation Manager
Dale L. Barnett

ADVERTISING SALES
Regional Sales Manager
Lucia Annunziata
Regional Sales Manager
Christopher Goldschall
Regional Sales Manager
Jean M. Vertucci

Advertising Sales Information
Telephone: +212-477-6700

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICE
Charles E. Keil, Vice President, International Operations
980 N. Federal Highway, Ste. 206-19, Boca Raton, FL 33432
Telephone: +407-368-1021; Fax: +407-368-1161

Representatives

Gulf Coast
MR. JAMES H. MCCLINTOCK
Simpson Corporate Park, Indigo House, Suite A
206 South Tyler Street, Covington, La. 70433
Telephone: (504) 893-5099; Fax: (504) 893-5024

Scandinavia
MR. STEPHAN R. G. ÖRN
AB Stephan R.G. Örn, Box 184, S-27100 Ystad, Sweden
Telephone: +46 411-18400; Fax: +46 411 10531

United Kingdom
MR. MICHAEL J. DANSELL
Euromedia Ltd., P.O. Box 122, Haywards Heath
West Sussex RH16 1YE, England
Telephone: +441 444 417360; Fax: +441 444 417360

EDITOR'S NOTE

As much as the recent AISE exhibition was touted as the "coming out party" for U.S. shipbuilders and ship equipment suppliers — marking a re-emergence into the commercial shipbuilding scene — the real party is about to begin in Hamburg, Germany, at the end of this month.

The U.S. is, of course, the official partner country for the SMM '96 exhibition, which is highly regarded as a premiere international maritime event. While the honor associated with this status is considerable, it will be fascinating to note the reception U.S. shipbuilders and equipment suppliers receive, particularly in light of the role the U.S. government has played in prolonging — and many say killing — the OECD initiative on shipbuilding subsidies. Politics aside, customers and competitors who wander into the U.S. Pavilion will find a quality group of companies ready and willing to do whatever it takes to capture commercial shipbuilding business.

This same statement can be universally applied, however, to most any nation's maritime industry. The competition bar continues to rise without an end in sight. Equipment manufacturers and shipbuilders are being pressed to produce more for less, and the companies that will prosper will be those that continue to find the means to produce.

With that said, it's interesting to note that this edition has evolved into a "Country Focus" edition, as three prominent maritime nations — Germany, Norway and Finland — are featured.

All have a strong maritime tradition, and each has also progressively changed and sharpened its focus in lieu of prevailing business trends. The result: every country has become fiercely competitive in one or more niche markets.



Gregory R. Trauthwein

Gregory R. Trauthwein
Editorial Director
e-mail: trauthwein@marinelink.com
fax: (212) 254-6271

P.S. Take a moment from your busy day to visit MR/EN's online service — MarineLink — at <http://www.marinelink.com>. MarineLink offers daily maritime news, a "keyword" searchable database and full text versions of each of MR/EN's 1996 editions.

EC Clears BP, Mobil Joint Venture

The European Commission (EC) has approved the formation of a joint venture between BP and Mobil which combines their European activities in the refining and marketing of fuels and lubricants. BP and Mobil will combine their fuels and lubricants businesses throughout Europe by means of partnerships (or their local equivalents) in each national jurisdiction. The equity stakes in the partnerships will be different for fuels and lubricants. For fuels,

BP will hold 70 percent and Mobil will hold 30 percent, while for lubricants Mobil will hold 51 percent and BP 49 percent. The fuels business as a whole will be operated by BP, while the lubricants business will be operated by Mobil.

Both operators will be under the control of a jointly controlled supervisory committee.

The geographic scope of the joint venture will be Western and Eastern Europe (including Western Russia), plus Cyprus and Turkey. The joint venture excludes the companies' international trading, aviation and marine activities as well as their operations in exploration and production, gas marketing and chemicals.

The joint venture will operate on a large number of product markets downstream from the refining of crude oil. This includes the manufacture and sales of base oils, process oils and slack wax; the retail sales of fuels (petrol, diesel and LPG); the non-retail sales of fuels (diesel, fuel oil, LPG, gas oil), bitumen and automotive as well as industrial lubricants.

The joint venture will have an overall market share for retail motor fuels in Europe of about 10 percent, which is expected to put it in third place behind Exxon and Shell.

For lubricants, the joint venture will reportedly represent approximately 18 percent of the total market in Europe.

Maritime Reporter Online • <http://www.marinelink.com>

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Bulk Carrier Market Weakening

Drewry Shipping Consultants has concluded that the market for 100,000-dwt bulk carrier ships is weakening due to increasing incidences of vessel oversupply, and last year's high freight earnings. According to its report, *Capesize Bulk Carriers: Market Trends and Prospects for the Large Bulk Carrier Fleet*, in 1995, the sector orderbook increased from 19 to 30 percent of the available trading fleet, accompanied by a scrapping level expected to register a negligible impact on the market imbalance. However, Drewry points out that a fundamental change is taking place within the Cape class bulk carriers, namely, that the fleet is subdividing into smaller, older Capesizes of 120,000 to 140,000-dwt, and a new generation of ships weighing 160,000 to 170,000 dwt. In other words, replacement is not "like for like."

On the plus side, the consultancy firm projects that trade volumes will not slacken, and that demand for these large-sized vessels will become more dominant in the iron ore trades and will benefit from the burgeoning coal sector. Specifically, Drewry says that the requirement for Capesize + bulk carriers will increase from 491 to 661 million tons of cargo, and correspondingly, from 2,665 to 3,660 billion ton miles.

The gain shown is also expected to highlight the subdivision of the Capesize fleet, with forecast demand in 2005 for 100,000 to 150,000-dwt ships registering at 1,306 billion tons, and demand for 150,000-dwt + ships rising from 1,360 to 2,350 billion ton miles. Assuming that this demand is met by vessels achieving 1995 productivity levels, the requirement for Capesize + vessels will predictably reach 98 million dwt in 2005. As measured by freight rates, Drewry's view is that the peak in 2000 could demonstrate rate gains of 7.5 percent on the 1995 average. Following this, the estimate for 2005 would yield a comparable gain on 1995 of approximately 17 percent. According to the U.K. firm's research, in terms of ownership in this vessel class, Japan holds first rank with 27 percent ownership, South Korea and Greece claim 13 percent and 10.5 percent, respectively, and Hong Kong registers at nearly 10 percent. Significant fleet owners include NYK, with 18 ships totaling nearly three million dwt;

Mitsui OSK with 17 ships; K Line, Navix Line and Ofer Group each with 13 ships; Showa Line with 12 ships; Hyundai MM, Keoyang, and P&O Bulk each with 11 ships; and Hanjin, Korea Line and Overseas Shipholding Group, each with 10

ships. It is also noteworthy that 42 of the identified owners run only one Capesize bulk carrier, while an additional 24 are two-ship contributors, which underpins the two schools of Cape class operation. Drewry concludes that the tradi-

tional tightness of supply in this class sector has provided lucrative opportunities for older ships and "deterred a rush of sales to the breakers."

For more information on this report
Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

GOLTENS — 'ROUND THE CLOCK, 'ROUND THE WORLD.

CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

When Goltens reconditions crankshafts, crankpins and main journals, in most instances we are able to do the job without removing the shaft. Our in-situ grinding saves you downtime and money. Or, if your job is best handled in-shop, Goltens has facilities worldwide to do the job fast. And we've been doing it for over 50 years. For all your crankshaft needs, count on Goltens. We'll do the job right away...and we'll do it right.

Goltens WORLDWIDE

Oslo (47-22) 68 90 80
Hong Kong (852) 2775 0161 • Dubai (971-4) 341642
Shanghai (86) 21 4811721 • Singapore (65) 8 61 52 20
Rotterdam (31-10) 4 79 00 • Jakarta (6221) 640 8091
Wilmington, CA (310) 549-2550 • Miami, FL (305) 576-4410
Fairhaven, MA (508) 993-2631 • New York, NY (718) 855-7200

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

GOLTENS — 'ROUND THE CLOCK, 'ROUND THE WORLD.

DIESEL ENGINE OVERHAUL

For over 50 years, the repair and maintenance of diesel engines has been the number one priority at Goltens. Our engineers and mechanics are experienced with all types of engines. And because we complement our 'round the clock, 'round the world service with spare parts inventory from virtually all the top manufacturers, we are able to keep your downtime to an absolute minimum. So for diesel engine repair, complete overhaul or re-engining in port, at sea, or at your plant — count on Goltens. We'll do the job right away...and we'll do it right.

Goltens WORLDWIDE

Oslo (47-22) 68 90 80
Hong Kong (852) 2775 0161 • Dubai (971-4) 341642
Shanghai (86) 21 4811721 • Singapore (65) 8 61 52 20
Rotterdam (31-10) 4 79 00 • Jakarta (6221) 640 8091
Wilmington, CA (310) 549-2550 • Miami, FL (305) 576-4410
Fairhaven, MA (508) 993-2631 • New York, NY (718) 855-7200

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

1989 Salvage Convention To Enter Into Force

The International Convention on Salvage — which was adopted in April 1989 at a conference convened by the International Maritime Organization (IMO), the

United Nations agency concerned with maritime safety and the prevention of marine pollution from ships — was scheduled to enter into force on July 14. It replaces a

Convention on the Law of Salvage adopted in Brussels in 1910.

The 1910 Convention incorporates the "no cure, no pay" principle, under which a salvor is only

rewarded for his or her services if operations are successful. Although this basic philosophy has worked well in most cases, it does not take pollution into account. A salvor who prevents a major pollution incident but does not manage to save the ship or the cargo receives nothing. There is therefore little incentive for a salvor to undertake an operation which has only a slim chance of success.

The new Convention seeks to remedy this deficiency by making a provision for an enhanced salvage award, taking into account the skill and efforts of salvors in preventing or minimizing damage to the environment. It further introduces a "special compensation" to be paid to salvors who have failed to earn a reward in the normal way.

Damage to the environment is defined as "substantial physical damage to human health or to marine life or resources in coastal or inland waters or areas adjacent thereto, caused by pollution, contamination, fire, explosion or similar major incidents."

The compensation will consist of the salvor's expenses, plus up to 30 percent of these expenses if, due to the efforts of salvor, environmental damage has been minimized or prevented. The salvor's expenses are defined as "out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by the salvor in the salvage operation and a fair rate for equipment and personnel actually reasonably used." The tribunal or arbitrator assessing the reward may increase the amount of compensation to a maximum of 100 percent of the salvor's expenses, "if it deems it fair and just to do so."

On the contrary, if the salvor is negligent and has consequently failed to prevent or minimize environmental damage, special compensation may be denied or reduced. Payment of the reward is to be made by the vessel and other property interests in proportion to their respective salvaged values.

The countries which have accepted the Convention are Canada, China, Denmark, Egypt, Greece, India, Iran, Italy, Jordan, the Marshall Islands, Mexico, Nigeria, Oman, Saudi Arabia, Sweden, Switzerland, United Arab Emirates, the U.K. and the U.S.



Your Quality Partner in Marine Services

The embryo of Kockum Sonics was formed in the 1870's when Kockum Shipyard launched its first new building. Ever since Kockum Sonics has built up a thorough reputation as a world wide supplier

of marine equipment. All our products are designed to withstand the harsh environment met from the North Sea to the Persian Gulf.

LEVELMASTER KSL 450

Individual needs

We not only deliver products we also offer customised tailored packages to meet individual needs. Therefore, we

Corporate headquarters:
Kockum Sonics AB
Malmo, Sweden
Tel: +46(0)40 671 98 00
Fax: +46(0) 40 21 65 13

Kockum Sonics Inc
Vancouver, Canada
Tel: +1 604 924 1519
Fax: +1 604 924 2435

Kockum Sonics (UK) Ltd
Leighton Buzzard
Tel: +44(0) 1525 85 23 23
Fax: +44(0) 1525 85 35 05

Norseligh A/S
Berg, Norway
Tel: +47 69 19 5582
Fax: +47 69 19 5779

Kockum Sonics, Inc
Kenner, LA, U.S.A.
Tel: +1 504 466 9740
Fax: +1 504 466 9792

TYFON, LEVELMASTER, LoadRite and INSONEX are registered trademarks of Kockum Sonics AB

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

present the highest quality equipment and services at a price that ensure maximum value for money

Our worldwide operations comprise development, production, marketing and service of:

- LoadRite** - loading calculators
- LEVELMASTER** - levelgauging systems
- INSONEX** - boiler cleaning equipment
- TYFON** - signalling equipment

Kockum Sonics
- a sound business.



Searchlight SH 310-R10



ISO 9001 certified

Oceandril Commits Ranger To Multi-Well Offshore Program

Oceandril, Inc. has entered into contracts with two Texas-based offshore exploration companies — Seagull Energy E&P, Inc. of Houston and Aviva America, Inc. of Dallas — committing *Oceandril Ranger* to a three well workover and well completion program offshore Louisiana.

Following completion of work for Seagull at Vermilion Block 75, *Oceandril Ranger* will move to Aviva's Main Pass Block 37 platform for a two well workover and completion program.

Oceandril Ranger is a self-propelled, mat-supported, cantilever jackup rig designed for Gulf of Mexico shallow water well completion and workover service. Oceandril, Inc. is a Texas corporation providing well completion, workover, project management and rig brokerage services to the offshore energy industry.

Intertanko Update

Intertanko Chairman Testifies Before Senate

Richard du Moulin, chairman of Intertanko, testified before the Senate Committee on Environmental and Public Works on June 4, with regards to S. 1730, the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Improvement Act. Having stated Intertanko's support for the concepts embodied in S. 1730, Mr. **du Moulin** drew attention to Intertanko's concern about Section 101's provisions regarding operational and structural measures.

Section 101 would implement two proposed rules if the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) did not issue final rules within the next months.

The USCG proposed a generic, nation-wide underkeel clearance standard in its operational measures rulemaking. Intertanko reportedly believes that determining minimum underkeel clearance requirements is a local USCG issue, and therefore opposes the USCG proposal and believes S. 1730 offers a better solution to the issue.

Intertanko To Join IACS

Intertanko has been invited to have a seat on the International Association of Classification Societies' (IACS) Advisory Committee, comprising International Maritime Organization (IMO) and key industry bodies. The Committee was formed to

oversee the work of IACS.

Restoration of Funding for USCG VTS 2000 Program

Intertanko is attempting to influence the Senate to restore funding to the VTS 2000 program, eliminated in June by the House Subcommittee on Transportation

Appropriations. VTS 2000 is the USCG's program for the next generation of vessel traffic systems. Intertanko will be assisted in its efforts to restore funding by former Congressman **R. Lawrence Coughlin**, who served for 25 years in the House of Representatives before retiring in 1993.

The only logical choice in GMDSS systems



Introducing the new 400-A3 GMDSS Console System from SEA, Inc. No system offers more to make your buying decision easier.

Fully integrated, the 400-A3 is already assembled in a rugged console for instant installation onboard. Its logical, intuitive operation is so easy to learn, your crew will get up to speed—fast. And no system offers greater reliability. Guaranteed.

Need another reason to buy? Its made in the U.S.A. by a company that has manufactured and provided SSB, VHF, Telex and SatCom products for more than 20 years. And service stations are located around the world. So parts and maintenance support are close by to keep your system up and costs down.

For more information on today's most logical choice in GMDSS systems, call SEA at (206) 771-2182.

SEA

AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY THAT TALKS TO THE WORLD

7030 220th S.W. Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043 USA
Phone (206) 771-2182 Fax (206) 771-2650

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

CONTRACTS

Navy Extends Intergraph Supply Contract

On July 29, Intergraph Corp., Huntsville, Ala., announced that the U.S. Navy added its suite of DM2 information management software to the \$398-million NAVAIR/SPAWAR CAD-2 contract. This software is designed for implementation throughout an enterprisewide computing environment, and provides a complete information management solution which enables users to manage large and small-format documents, engineering data, and the workflows used to process this information. DM2 software can reportedly manage a mix of information, including raster images, CAD designs, text documents, ASCII files, video clips and audio files.

Intergraph supplies interactive computer graphics systems and technical application software to governments and commercial customers worldwide.

For more information on Intergraph
Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

Walker Engineering Wins IISCG Contract

The U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) has awarded North Hills, Calif.-based Walker Engineering a contract to supply several diesel-powered vessels with its Airsep closed-crankcase breathing system. The USCG vessels to be outfitted with the air-oil separators reportedly include 41-ft. (12.9-m) utility boats and 44-ft. (13.4-m) motorized lifeboats, adding up to about 300 vessel installations. The value of the contract was not disclosed.

The Airsep units are designed to reduce oil consumption, eliminate diesel blowby in the engine room, maintain engine performance, improve engine air filtration and help reduce oil seal leaks.

For more information on
Walker Engineering
Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Consilium Contracts With Dolphin And Premier

Consilium Marine was awarded a contract from Dolphin Cruise Line

to install its new Salwico C300 fire detection system on three vessels, *Ocean Breeze*, *Sea Breeze* and *Dolphin IV*. Premier Cruise Line has also contracted with Consilium for the installation of new smoke detection systems on three of its vessels. The new CS3000 systems will replace old thermal detection systems. In addition, Premier has also ordered Consilium's VDU and software based presentation system, applicable for display and control of safety measures such as fire screen doors, dampers and low level light.

For more information on
Consilium Marine
Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

SeaVision To Put Systems On Celebrity Vessels

SeaVision, Inc. has contracted with Celebrity Cruises to install and operate interactive television systems on its entire fleet of cruise ships. This agreement was reached early this summer, after SeaVision completed installation of such a system on Celebrity's *Century*. The cruise line decided to extend the system, and dubbed it *Celebrity Network*. Under the terms of the agreement, the network will be installed on *Horizon*, *Meridian*, *Zenith* and *Galaxy* by the end of the year. Newbuild *Mercury*, building at Meyer Werft, will also be equipped with a system in 1997, pre-launch. The *Celebrity Network* reportedly provides guests with a wide range of services, including shore excursion preview and purchasing, state-room service, wine ordering, on-demand movies, shopping and gaming.

For more information on SeaVision, Inc.
Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

BP Shipping Places Kelvin Hughes Nav System Order

Three 150,000-dwt Suezmax tankers under construction at Samsung Shipyard in South Korea will be equipped with Kelvin Hughes' NINAS 9000 integrated navigation system. According to Kelvin Hughes, this order is significant for the shipping company because it represents BP's first

fully integrated bridge system venture. Kelvin Hughes' development of equipment employing ARCS charts and its work with ECDIS were reportedly influential factors in BP's decision to specify NINAS 9000 for the newbuilds. The vessels, Samsung hull numbers 1191/92/93, are being built for North America Tanker Shipping, under the supervision of BP Shipping, to whom the ships will be chartered.

For more information on Kelvin Hughes
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Japanese Agency Buys SeaBeam Survey System

The Japan Maritime Safety Agency of Tokyo, Japan, has purchased a multibeam bathymetric survey system from SeaBeam Instruments, Inc., for installation aboard R/V *Shoyo*. The survey sonar, part of the company's 2100 Series, is scheduled to be delivered next year, and can be configured for multiple frequency operation for use in a variety of missions. This contract represents the fifth multibeam survey system the company has sold to the Japanese agency, made possible by Toyo Corp., SeaBeam's representatives in the Far East.

For more information on
SeaBeam Instruments, Inc.
Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Incat Signs Agreement With Chinese Yard

Incat Managing Director Robert Clifford recently returned to Australia from Asia, after having signed a memorandum of agreement with Afal High Performance Ships Ltd. for the construction of high speed car passenger ferries in Panyu, China. This agreement, struck between Mr. Clifford and Afal Managing Director Vitus Szeto, could pave the way for the construction of at least three Incat K50 ferries in China, worth in excess of \$80 million.

Incat has been searching for quality shipbuilding facilities in which to build its ships, due to the strong global demand for its catamarans. According to company reports, "... the unlevel playing

field created by the Australian government removing the shipbuilding bounty in mid-1997 is seen as one contributing factor in choosing a non-Australian shipbuilding site."

Incat's association with Afal began in 1981 when the latter started building Incat ferries in Hong Kong. The new Afal yard in China has reportedly delivered six aluminum high-speed vessels, with a seventh due for completion in October. During his visit to the new Afal yard, Mr. Clifford remarked that "... the quality of workmanship produced by the shipyard is most satisfactory, the training programs are very good, and the facility more than meets my requirements." Mr. Szeto confirmed that the K50 agreement would fill Afal's orderbook for at least 18 months.

The Incat K50 is designed to travel at 50 knots laden, carrying approximately 450 passengers and 90 cars.

For more information on Incat
Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

IMC Engineering Wins Order

IMC Engineering Inc. has been awarded a contract to supply a digital camera monitoring system for Hamburg-based H.H.L.A. Initially, one gantry crane will be outfitted with the system, and if the system is satisfactory, the monitoring systems will be installed on additional cranes in order to improve safety under the cranes and optimize container damage control. Other IMC customers with similar installations include the Port of Gothenburg AB, the Purfleet Thames Terminal and the Maersk container terminal in Algeciras.

For more information on
IMC Engineering Inc.
Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Cambridge Applied Systems And Autronica Marine Announce Alliance

Cambridge Applied Systems, Inc. (CAS), a provider of solutions for

("Contracts" continued on page 15)

ASTILLEROS
ESPAÑOLES

Shipowners'

profit

Facts

Head Offices: Ochandiano 14-16
28023 (El Plantío) Madrid - SPAIN
Tel + 341 387 81 00
Fax + 341 387 81 14/15

"Speed creates new clients, both for passengers and freight"

Carl-Otto Dahlberg, Ro's manager, is



Die help North

The 22,000 the main p thrusters ena to manoeuvre loading positio

AESA in Sestao, Se



Discharges eight products simultaneously

Autonomous propulsion systems

First tuna ships to have processing decks on board

A FPSO able to produce well into the 21st century

An innovative arrangement for Sveaferry

Two of four containerhips handed over ahead of schedule

Product tanker Lista, one of twelve outstanding ships of the Maritime Reporter

Great ships of 1995

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

Watch this space. It tells you how shipowners benefit from our profit policy. But follow this series because we have more to show for your profit

(Nr. 4 of a series)



Speed creates new clients, both for passengers and freight"

2,400 teu TBM container ships to be run by a crew of 16

Major conversion of Dana Maxima equips her for new trades

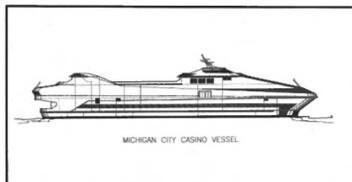
Diesel-electric AC power station helps shuttles loading in harsh North Sea environment

As well as capacity speed, a priority was

Guido Perla Designs To Ply Lake Michigan

Two sleek, contemporary casino vessels slated for service on Lake Michigan in Indiana communities next fall are on the drawing boards at Guido Perla & Associates, Inc. (GPA). The naval architecture and marine engineering firm will provide all detail engineering including lofting and numerical plasma cutting codes for

the companies selected to build the vessels. GPA plans to solicit bids from shipyards in late August with construction slated to begin this fall, commencing what is expected to be a year-long project. *Majestic Star* — a 360-ft. (109.7-m), 3,000-passenger vessel — will be built for Barden Development Corporation for operation



Pictured is the Michigan City casino vessel.

Westfalia Separator.

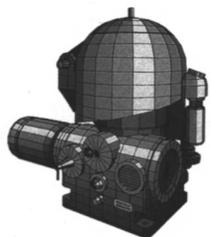


Global Marine Technology with a System.

Visit us:
SMM
Hamburg, 01.10.-05.10.96
Hall 6, Stand 6024



Centrifugal separators have been part of the manufacturing program since the company's formation in 1893. New fields of application have constantly been added to the production schedule due to the continuous program of research and development as well as the know-how acquired over more than 100 years. Application-orientated, innovative solutions in machine design and process engineering are available both for the mineral oil industry as well as for the dairy, beverage, food, chemical and pharmaceutical industries as well as for biotechnology and pollution control. Back in 1907 the first centrifuge was applied for the purification and



UNITROL
The All-rounder!

dewatering of mineral oil. Since then thousands of centrifuges have been used in this application for the reliable and economical treatment of fuel and lube oils. Nine decades of experience in this field form the basis for today's state-of-the-art treatment plant concepts:

- Fuel oil treatment systems
- Lube oil treatment systems
- Systems for the treatment of oily and watery sludge

- Bilgewater treatment systems.

Westfalia Separator meets the requirements of all major classification societies. This is ensured by the quality system according to DIN ISO 9001 for development, design, production, assembly and customer support.

GEA Westfalia Separator AG

Process Technology
Division

Westfalia Separator AG - Mineral Oil Technology - Werner-Habig-Straße 1 - D-59302 Oelde (F.R. Germany) - Tel.: +49 (0) 25 2277-0 - Fax: +49 (0) 25 2277-24 88
Internet: <http://www.westfalia-separator.com>
Westfalia Separator Inc. - 100 Fairway Court, Northvale, New Jersey 07647 - Tel.: +1 (201) 767-3900 - Fax: +1 (201) 767-3416

out of Buffington Harbor, Ind. A 348-ft. (106.1 m), 3,000-passenger boat, yet to be named, will go into service for Indiana Blue Chip, Inc. at Michigan City.

GPA, according to David Pasciuti, vice president of Naval Architecture and Marketing, has also designed a traditional 260-ft. (79.2-m) stern paddlewheel boat for an island nation in the South Pacific. The vessel will be permanently moored, but will have onboard generators for electrical power generation. The paddlewheel will operate for effect. The vessel will offer casino space, a night club, restaurant, stateroom and lounge. The boat is scheduled to be built in the U.S., and then transported to its future location.

Majestic Star will be propelled by two bow and two stern rotatable Z-drives powered by 1,000-hp electric motors. Power will be provided by four CAT 3516 1,825-kW engines. The four-deck vessel will have a 76-ft. (23.2 m) beam, will draw 12 ft. (3.6 m) and provide 40,000-sq.-ft. of casino area.

The Blue Chip vessel will operate on the restricted waters of Trail Creek in Michigan City. The two-deck vessel will be constructed on-site. In addition to detail engineering, GPA will support the project in all facets of production. This will include design of launching ways and cradles, planning of module lifts and transports and on-site engineering support.

The vessel will offer 34,000-sq.-ft. of gaming space, and will have an 80-ft. (24.4-m) beam and a full-load draft of 8 ft. (2.4 m). Each vessel provides for a crew of 500.

Other design work in-house includes a 220-ft. (67-m) supply vessel for deep offshore oil exploration and production. In addition to its fuel, water and mud cargo capacities, the vessel can be equipped for dynamic positioning and fire fighting with a 2,000 gpm fire pump and monitors. Propulsion for this vessel will consist of two engines. The controllable pitch bowthruster will be driven by a dedicated diesel engine.

CONTRACTS

(Contracts continued from page 12)

viscosity measurement and control, has formed a sales and service alliance with Autronica Marine USA, a supplier of engine room automation instrumentation, cargo monitoring and control sensors, and fixed fire detection systems. Through the partnership, CAS and Autronica will supply total Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO) viscometer and temperature monitoring systems to the North American marine industry.

For more information on
Cambridge Applied Systems, Inc.
Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

MAN B&W Engines To Power Four Singapore Newbuilds

Four 650-TEU feeder container-ships to be built by Jurong Shipyard Ltd., in Singapore, will be powered by MAN B&W Diesel 7S42MC low speed engines. According to the engine supplier, this order consolidates the success already achieved by the small bore, low speed MAN B&W engines in Singapore.

Merits of the low speed, MC engine technology and advantages of installing a two-stroke engine include: more cargo space due to a shorter complete propulsion system; and no need for reduction gear. Two of the recently contracted engines are scheduled for delivery in April 1997; and the two others will follow in June of the same year. MAN B&W reported that these orders bring the total of MC engines ordered by Singapore yards in recent years to 19.

For more information on MAN B&W Diesel
Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Detroit Diesel Acquires Australian Assets

In late July, the Detroit Diesel Corporation announced that a newly-formed affiliate, Detroit Diesel-Allison Australia Pty Ltd., acquired the assets of Rexam plc's Australian Detco operation. Detroit Diesel-Allison Australia is now the Australian distributor for

Detroit Diesel, MTU, Perkins Engines, Electro-Motive Diesel and Allison Transmission products. It distributes and services diesel and natural gas engines, heavy-

duty automatic and hauling transmissions and replacement parts in the marine, on-highway, mining, power generation and agricultural markets. Detroit Diesel-Allison

Australia is reportedly the largest engine and transmission distributor in Australia.

"This acquisition is a strategic step forward in continuing to pro-



So you were surprised to get the entire design package so fast! That's because you haven't visited our offices recently. Our Autoship systems have speeded up our work - and they let us use all of our knowledge, experience and creativity to develop the design that best meets the needs.

How do we do it now?

Once we've optimized the ship numerically, we design the hull form in **Autoship**. It's a full NURBS-based 3-D modeling program and it's automatically faired.

Throughout, we can check hydrostatics and resistance on-line with **Autopower**. That saves us a lot of time, and we use it to look for extra speed.

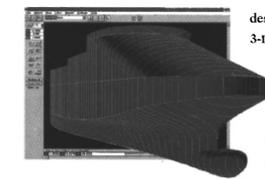
Next, we define all the tanks and compartments in **Autohydro**. Calculating volumes and balancing the ship is easy and quick, so we can spend more time to optimize the layout.

We define the structural members in **Autobuild**; the program automatically checks for interference and generates a bill of materials and a complete list of weights. That eliminates manual drafting, saves the yard manhours, and reduces the usual worry about weight.

To save even more, we can export directly to NC cutting machines, radically reducing lofting and nesting costs.

Yes, all these programs come from the same place - Autoship Systems, the world's largest developer of Windows™-based marine software. With Autoship, the entire design process, from concept to cut plates, is a smooth, seamless flow.

Autoship helps us produce better designs, faster, with lower construction costs... benefits you appreciate, and our competitive edge!



- ◆ Design
- ◆ Hydrostatics
- ◆ Power & Resistance
- ◆ Construction

autoship
Systems Corporation

HEAD OFFICE
403 - 611 Alexander St.
Vancouver BC
Canada V6A 1E1

Tel 604. 254 4171
Fax 604. 254 5171
Net bpedret@autoship.com

USA • JAPAN
NORWAY • GERMANY
UK • FRANCE • AUSTRALIA
POLAND • CROATIA • RUSSIA

Autodesk
Registered Application Developer



Gain the competitive edge!
Contact Autoship today for your free demo disk and catalog

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
The Autodesk logo is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

CONTRACTS

vide first class support to our customers," said **Leo Tutt**, shareholder and chairman of the new compa-

ny. Mr. **Tutt's** family founded Detco's predecessor in 1948.

"We are committed to developing

new levels of customer support as we introduce new products and focus on a process of continuous

improvement ... Detroit Diesel-Allison Australia will benefit greatly from the joint marketing opportunities of international ownership," said **Roger Penske**, chairman of Detroit Diesel Corporation. "Our customers can look forward to the technological strength and after-market support synonymous with products like Detroit Diesel engines," he added.

Detroit Diesel-Allison Australia is headquartered in Chipping Norton near Sydney, and operates in more than 20 locations in Australia, New Zealand, Central East Asia, Papua New Guinea and the Pacific Islands. Detroit Diesel Corp. recently announced second quarter 1996 revenues of \$491 million.

For more information on Detroit Diesel
Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Western Branch Metals

America's Number One Source for Quality AQUAMET Boat Shafting

Around the country and around the world, the marine industry turns to Western Branch Metals for AquaMET boat shafting. Stocking the full line of AquaMET shafting: AquaMET 17, 18, 19 and 22 in all sizes from 1" to 7", no other company can ship out a shaft faster than Western Branch.



For inquiries and orders call:
(800) 446-8133 Fax: (804) 399-8942

2401 Wesley Street • Portsmouth, VA 23707 Stocking Warehouses: Portsmouth, VA • Harahan, LA • Kent, WA

Circle 390 on Reader Service Card



MOTOR-SERVICES HUGO STAMP, INC.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS & SERVICE CENTER



• DISTRIBUTOR & SERVICE CENTER FOR DEUTZ/MWM, AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR M&K WITH FULL SPARE PARTS INVENTORY AND AUTHORIZED SERVICE FOR G M T & S K L.

• AUTHORIZED MAN B&W AND ALPHA DIESEL REPAIR FACILITY WITH FACTORY EXCHANGE COMPONENTS (VALVE CAGES, VALVE STEMS, PISTON CROWN, ETC.) EX OUR STOCK (USA).

• AUTHORIZED TURBOCHARGER REPAIR AND SPARE PARTS FACILITY FOR MAN B&W DESIGN, NAPIER AND HOLSET/BANNEWITZ FOR REBLADING, DYNAMIC BALANCING & RETROFITS.

• WOODWARD GOVERNORS & REGULATORS EUROPA, FULL REPAIR FACILITY WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART 5 HP DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TESTSTAND, EXTENSIVE SPARE PARTS INVENTORY & EXCHANGE GOVERNORS. FIELD SERVICE FOR DIGITAL CONTROLS & LOAD SHARING SYSTEMS.

• LINE BORING OF BEDPLATES AND DISTORTED MAIN BEARING SADDLES WITH OUR OPTICAL ADJUSTMENT EQUIPMENT AND THE MOBILE UNIT IS AVAILABLE FOR ALL MAJOR SIZES.

• LASER ALIGNMENT AND RECHOCKING OF ENGINES AND FOUNDATIONS WITH "EPOCAST 36"

• FULL RANGE OF MACHINING IN OUR FACILITY OR ON BOARD WITH OUR LATEST EQUIPMENT, FROM GRINDING OF LANDING SURFACES TO IN SITU MACHINING OF LINER O-RING AREAS.

OUR 24 HOUR SERVICE HOT-LINE 1 - 800 - 622 6747 (MSHS)

3190 S.W. 4TH AVENUE - FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33315 - PHONE (954) 763 3660 - TELEFAX (954) 763-2872

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

Alfa Laval Announces Contract Awards

Swedish company Alfa Laval, a major supplier of systems and equipment to the marine, power and oilfield industries, has announced a number of new contracts. The company will supply oil treatment systems and central cooling components for Carnival's two latest newbuildings under construction at Kvaerner. Alfa Laval will also reportedly supply Disney's two cruise ships with oil treatment systems, freshwater generators and central cooling systems. Similar supply contracts were signed for a drilling platform conversion and RoRo newbuild at Kvaerner Rosenberg, Norway, and Kvaerner-Govan, Scotland, respectively.

The company also contracted to supply components for two chemical tankers under construction at Union Naval de Levante, a ferry at Astilleros Espanoles' Puerto Real yard, and four container vessels under construction for Sea-Land Service Inc. at Japan's IHL.

For more information on Alfa Laval
Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Nichols Brothers To Build Dive Catamaran For Operation In Fiji Islands

The third vessel in a series of catamaran dive boats from Nichols Brothers Boat Builders, Inc. has been ordered by Alaska Dive Boat, Inc. for operation by Live/Dive Pacific. The vessel, dubbed *Fiji Aggressor*, to be delivered from Nichols Brothers' Whidbey Island, Wash., yard early next year, will be based at Live/Dive's new Aggressor franchise in the Fiji Islands.

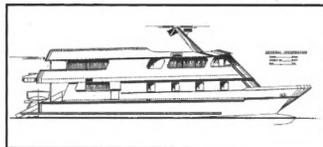
Fiji Aggressor will be a Subchapter T boat under U.S. Coast Guard regulations. It was designed by International Catamarans Pty., Ltd. of Australia (Incat), and will be the 23rd high speed catamaran to be completed by Nichols Brothers.

The vessel — which will accommodate 16 passengers for extended cruises and 49 passengers for day boat operations — will offer a range of facilities for sports divers. Such facilities include a stateroom with individual shower units, crew quarters, a full-service galley, bar and entertainment center, dive platforms, photo lab and onboard air compressors to fill scuba dive tanks.

Anticipated to have a top speed of 25 knots, *Fiji Aggressor* will be driven by waterjets powered by two 1,000-hp diesel engines. Overall length of the Z-form, high efficiency, low wake hulls will be 107 ft. (32.6 m). Onboard equipment will also include two 55-kW generators, fresh watermakers and air conditioning.

Alaska Dive Boat, Inc., headed by **Joe Usabelli**, has previously taken delivery of *Kona Aggressor II* in 1992, and *Palau Aggressor II* in 1994. The Aggressor Fleet, Ltd., headquartered in Morgan City, La., books charters for operations in a number of locations, primarily in the Caribbean and South Pacific areas.

For more information on Nichols Bros.
Circle 37 on Reader Service Card



MarineLine Coating Applied To Chemical Tanker

M/V Rachel B, a 13,749-dwt chemical tanker operated by Hiltviet Associates, Inc. of New York, has had two of its cargo tanks coated with Advanced Polymer Sciences' MarineLine high-technology tank lining. The 1987-built vessel was docked for 26 days at Viktor Lenac Shipyard, Rijeka, Croatia, in April. Among tasks carried out during its stay in the yard was the lining of the vessel's No. 7 port and No. 7 starboard sloptanks with two coats of MarineLine of 250 to 350 microns dry film thickness, covering a total surface area of 1,600-sq.-m.

Previously, these tanks had been coated with epoxy, but as the vessel will be carrying cargoes such as methanol, acetone, sodium hydroxide and other similarly aggressive products in its tanks, it was decked to apply MarineLine as the first phase of estab-

lishing the vessel's capability.

Owned by Suffolk Tankers Ltd., *M/V Rachel B* is an IMO type II and III chemical tanker and has a total of 28 cargo tanks of which 14 are of stainless steel construction. The other 14 tanks, arranged seven on each side of the vessel, are of coated steel. The application to *Rachel B* is reportedly one of many projects carried out or specified, in addition to Latvian Shipping Company's chemical tankers *Indra* and *Dzintari*, both of which had all cargo tanks coated with MarineLine. Another five vessels in the fleet are to be similarly coated with MarineLine.

For more information
Circle 27 on Reader Service Card



September, 1996

We make rope as if your life depended on it.



SPECTRA FIBER

Spectra® is a registered trademark of AlliedSignal Inc.

Puget Sound Rope specializes in manufacturing high performance braided ropes for the most demanding applications — mooring lines, towing hawsers, emergency tow lines, vessel assist lines, face wires and wing wires — to name a few.

PSR's strongest rope, Plasma® 12 Strand, is manufactured with 100% Spectra® fiber that has been enhanced by our patented re-crystallization process. It is **50% stronger than conventional Spectra fiber rope**, yet retains all of the outstanding properties of the Spectra fiber including light weight, toughness, and near zero stretch.

When your life and livelihood is on the line, PSR holds true. Call your distributor today, or contact us for more information.



1012 Second Street,
Anacortes, WA 98221-1956

TEL: 360-293-8488 FAX: 360-293-8480

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

Willard Marine Inc. "PROVEN EXCELLENCE"

At '96 S.N.A.M.E. Booth 101



52' Pilot Boats for Los Angeles Harbor



Established 1956

39 Years of Proven Excellence in building Commercial, Military and Pleasure Boats up to 100 feet in fiberglass and aluminum. Pilot Boats — Patrol Boats — Fire/Rescue Boats — Ship's Boats — USCG Certified Tour Boats — Rigid Inflatable Boats (R.I.B.S.) from 16' to 36'.

WILLARD MARINE, INC.
1250 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806 U.S.A.
Ph: 714-666-2150 • Fax: 714-632-8136

Circle 336 on Reader Service Card

Brazilian Navy Gets Rescue ROV

The Brazilian Navy has completed acceptance trials of Deep Ocean Engineering's 1476.4-ft. (450-m) Phantom Ultimate ROV. The Brazilian system is designed to handle equipment and tool pack-

ages necessary for personnel rescue of downed submarines. The Phantom Ultimate system comes with a handling system and control van. The gyro-guided vehicle carries a Mesotech 971 sonar, Schilling HV6F manipulator, ORE Trackpoint II tracking, DOE video, and Photosea Nighthawk video

and still cameras and strobe, while providing 70 kg of additional payload. The onscreen display depicts depth, heading, time and date, elapsed time, hull integrity status and umbilical turns, as well as soft and armored tether length payed out.



"You won't find a boat towed metal detector that can cover as much area as the PULSE 12."

*Jack Fisher, President
J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.*

"With the PULSE 12, you get a 16ft.x 24ft. detection area, and the ability to tow three search coils. Extremely sensitive, the PULSE 12 detects all metals. It comes complete with a control box, one search coil, a 150 foot cable, and a tow fish. The system is powered by two 12V batteries."

Only \$5,495

J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.
1953 County St., E. Taunton, MA 02718 USA
(800)822-4744 Tel. (508)822-7330
FAX: (508)880-8949 or 822-1931

Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.

Pulse 8x u/w Metal Detector \$1,245	DHC-1 Diver-held Camera \$3,195	SSS-100K Side Scan Sonar \$26,995	Sea Otter ROV \$17,995	Proton 3 Marine Magnetometer \$8,295
--	--	--	----------------------------------	---

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

I.D. Boats Expand NRC Gulf Response Fleet

Graham Marine, an affiliate of Seacor subsidiary National Response Corporation (NRC), has completed the installation of oil spill containment and recovery systems on M/V *Charlie G.*, one of its production support vessels based out of Venice, La. The vessel entered service on July 1, after its crew completed required HAZWOPER and equipment deployment training.

A second Graham vessel is scheduled to be completed by the middle of August. The vessel will be staged near Cameron and Lake Charles, La. NRC has designed both vessels as identified deployment (I.D.) boats. Equipped with high capacity oil skimmers, 500 ft. (152.4 m) of 43-in. oil containment boom and 257-barrel recovered oil storage capacity, the Graham I.D. boats will augment NRC's six dedicated oil spill recovery vessels (OSRV) already staged at major ports in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico.

"The Graham I.D. boat program represents the commitment of NRC, Graham and Seacor to utilize every opportunity to combine resources and capabilities to expand and improve NRC's services," said NRC Vice President **Al Wood**. "We continue to believe that distribution of resources and density of offshore coverage is key to protecting active oil producing and transporting areas across such a broad geographic area."

"There are 188 additional vessels in the Seacor fleet that can support NRC's offshore response operations," said **Charles Fabrikant**, chairman of both Seacor and NRC. "Almost 100 vessels of various types were utilized during the *Mega Borg* spill offshore Galveston. This clearly demonstrates the importance of access to a large marine resource network." M/V *Charlie G.* is chartered jointly to Vastar Resources, Inc. and Marathon Oil Company, and supports production operations in the West Delta area of the U.S. Gulf off the mouth of the Mississippi River.

We Can Handle It!

ULTRA HEAVY DUTY HAND WINCHES WITH AUTOMATIC BRAKING THAT HOLDS LOADS & PREVENTS RECOIL.

- Six different series - A hand winch for any application.
- Conforms to a worldwide standard DIN 15020.
- Enclosed gears available.
- Two speed feature available on larger models.
- Line pulls from 150lbs. to 11,000lbs.
- Chain wheel option available.

WG Series Heavy Duty Hand Winch

CW Series Compact Heavy Duty

WGC Series Heavy Duty Chain Oper.

Send for our master catalogue for a full description of all models.

JeamarWinches
Your First Choice for Winching Solutions
1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. 14206
Tel: (716) 854-7853 • Fax: (716) 854-4141

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

ALGAE-X™

THE NEXT GENERATION IN FUEL DECONTAMINATION UNITS
NEW, Direct Flow-Thru, Self-Cleaning design!
KILLS DIESEL FUEL ALGAE

FREE FUEL ANALYSIS - 800 403-3284
Enviro Response Products, Inc.
Web Page <http://www.mglobal.com/debug.html>
e-mail address debug@ix.netcom.com
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

OFFSHORE MARKET REPORT

Offshore Sector Giving Boost To World Shipbuilders

by
James R. McCaul, President
International Maritime Associates, Inc

Offshore exploration and well appraisal (E&A) activity is projected to increase almost 10 percent over the second half of this decade. Even more significant, spending for offshore E&A is projected to grow more than 20 percent during this period. Driving interest in the offshore sector are: (1) improved techniques for finding and quantifying new reservoirs and; (2) new techniques for producing deepwater and marginal fields. A result has been a resurgence of demand for offshore rigs and increasing interest in floating production equipment.

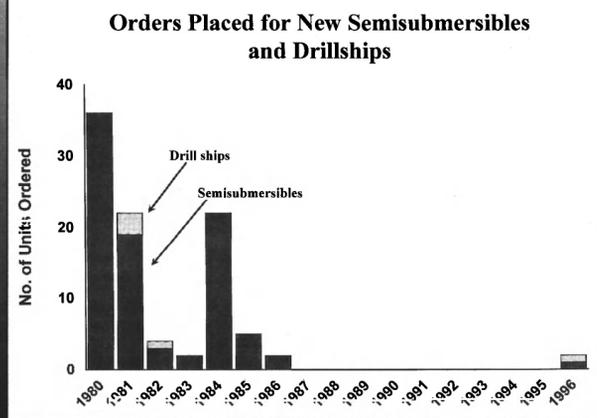
Offshore rig demand

Increased utilization and higher day rates for semisubmersibles and other mobile drilling equipment has resulted from the pick up in offshore development. Mobile drilling equipment has reached the highest utilization level since

January 1985. Semisubmersibles working offshore Europe are realizing a 91 percent utilization level — and mobile drilling rigs offshore West Africa are achieving almost 95 percent utilization. Rates now being achieved by fourth generation semisubmersibles are exceeding \$130,000 per day — compared to \$60,000 to 75,000 per day in mid-1995 and \$50,000 to 55,000 per day in mid-1994. Drillships are getting rates more than 50 percent higher than a year ago.

The increase in day rates for rigs and drill ships has begun to generate demand for new or upgraded equipment. There is no shortage of activity. Here are a few examples of reported rig and drillship construction or upgrading projects.

- Sonat Offshore has announced plans to up-



High Velocity Pressure/Vacuum Relief Valves

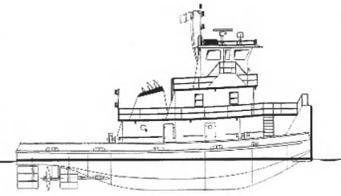
Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc.
Gulf Breeze, Florida, USA
Phone +1-904-932-9388
FAX +1-904-932-0504



SEE US AT SNAME, NEW YORK • OCT. 2-4 • EXHIBIT #515
Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

September, 1996

Houma Fabricators
Shipbuilding - Design - Repair



1100 Oak Street Houma, LA 70363
(504) 879-3346 Fax (504) 876-6343
A Division of LOR, Inc.

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card



Helping Shipyards Put The Pieces Together.

Guido Perla & Associates has been helping shipyards meet their construction engineering requirements since 1979. A full service naval architecture, marine engineering, and project management firm, GPA has pioneered the use of computer-aided lofting for the small to medium-sized shipyard (over 20,000 tons of steel lofted). Detailed engineering and liaison support all levels of production.

- Complete turnkey engineering services
- Full structural design from scantlings to fairing to numerically controlled lofting
- Detailed mechanical and electrical designs and integration supporting material procurement and production personnel
- Composite drawings for interference control and production planning
- Regulatory and classification society support
- Support of compressed construction schedules



GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES
Naval Architects, Marine, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineers

The Pacific Building
720 Third Avenue, Suite 1200, Seattle, WA 98104
Tel: (206) 382-3949, Fax: (206) 382-2090

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

OFFSHORE MARKET REPORT

grade three rigs and build/upgrade two drillships for deepwater use — and recently signed a contract with Astano for construction of the drillship *Discoverer Enterprise*.

- Global Marine plans to con-

vert/upgrade a flotel for rig use and upgrade one or two additional rigs for deepwater drilling. Global also plans to spend more than \$150 million to convert *Glomar Explorer* to a deepwater drillship.

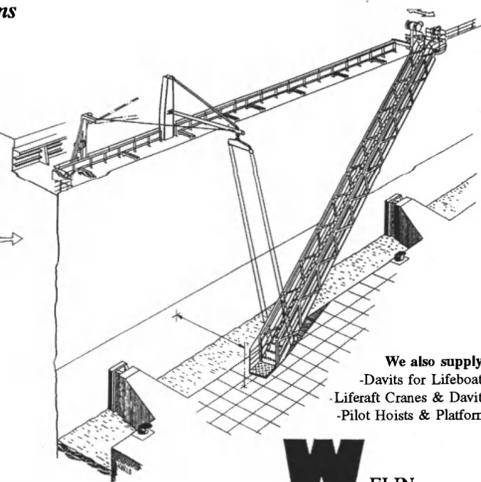
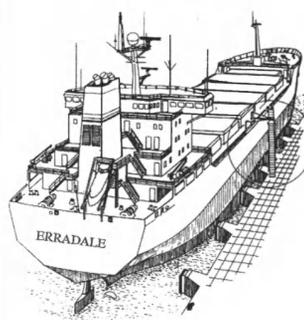
- Falcon Drilling plans to convert a 542-ft., Ukrainian-built hull to a deepwater drillship capable of operating in water depths of 8,000 ft.
- Odfjell plans to build a fifth gen-

eration semisubmersible utilizing the steel pontoons of a rig begun in 1986. Total cost is expected to exceed \$200 million.

- Conoco is understood to be planning to place an order for a deepwater drillship, possibly in joint venture with Reading & Bates.
- Sedco Forex plans to upgrade two rigs for deepwater drilling.
- Saipem will convert the flotel *Scarabeo 7* (ex-*Safe Supporter*) to a deepwater drill rig — and is currently shopping yards in the U.S. and Europe for performing the conversion.
- Japan Drilling is studying the possibility of building two new semisubmersibles.
- PMB/Bechtel has been given a contract by Nobel Drilling to study conversion of a three-column submersible into a semisubmersible drill rig.

We are the Leading Supplier of Accommodation Ladder Systems

HARLAND AND WOLFF NEWB. 1733



We also supply:
- Davits for Lifeboats
- Liferaft Cranes & Davits
- Pilot Hoists & Platform



ELIN
Fiskhamnsgatan 4
S-414 58 Goteborg, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 31-42 77 70
Telefax: (46) 31-12 73 04
Telex: 20678 WELIN S

We have prepared several good solutions for one-man operated Accommodation Ladder Systems, from the smallest to the most advanced types.

Circle 388 on Reader Service Card

Jered Brown Brothers, Inc.

Meeting the Challenges of the Future Head On

Jered Brown Brothers Inc. a long respected quality supplier of Marine Equipment, continues this tradition utilizing the latest Autocad and Finite Element Analysis computer software.

Jered's high quality low maintenance products have always been the standard expected of the industry. Future needs and customer requirements will be assured under our ISO 9001 certification.

Let us support your future:

- Marine Products (steering gear, elevators, deck machinery, VCHT)
- Program Management
- Procurement and Sourcing Services
- Customer Support Group



When performance is critical, Jered's steering system can be relied upon.

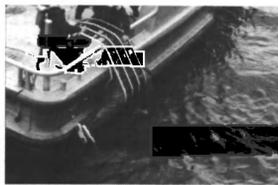
Jered Brown Brothers Inc.
1608 Newcastle Street • P.O. Box 904
Brunswick, Georgia 31521-0904 • (912) 262-2000 • Fax (912) 262-2052
VISIT US AT SNAME • OCTOBER 2, 3, 4, 1996 • BOOTH 509

20

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

JASON'S CRADLE

Simply put, Saves Lives



JASON'S CRADLE forms a par-buckle, giving the rescuer a 2:1 mechanical advantage. In most situations, once the casualty is placed in the non-collapsible loop, the recovery process takes 4-8 seconds

JASON'S CRADLE is accepted worldwide

USCG has approved JASON'S CRADLE as supplemental rescue equipment for Standard Boats.

USCG has accepted JASON'S CRADLE as a possible alternative to the rescue boat requirement for "T-Boats" on a case by case basis and as a boarding ladder replacement for lifeboats and rescue boats on US ships.

Military Sealift Command Safety Office has recommended JASON'S CRADLE for fleet use on lifeboats and rescue boats.

Land and Marine Products, Inc.
77 Third Street, Newport, RI 02840
TEL (401) 841-9800 eMail ResQCradle@aol.com

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

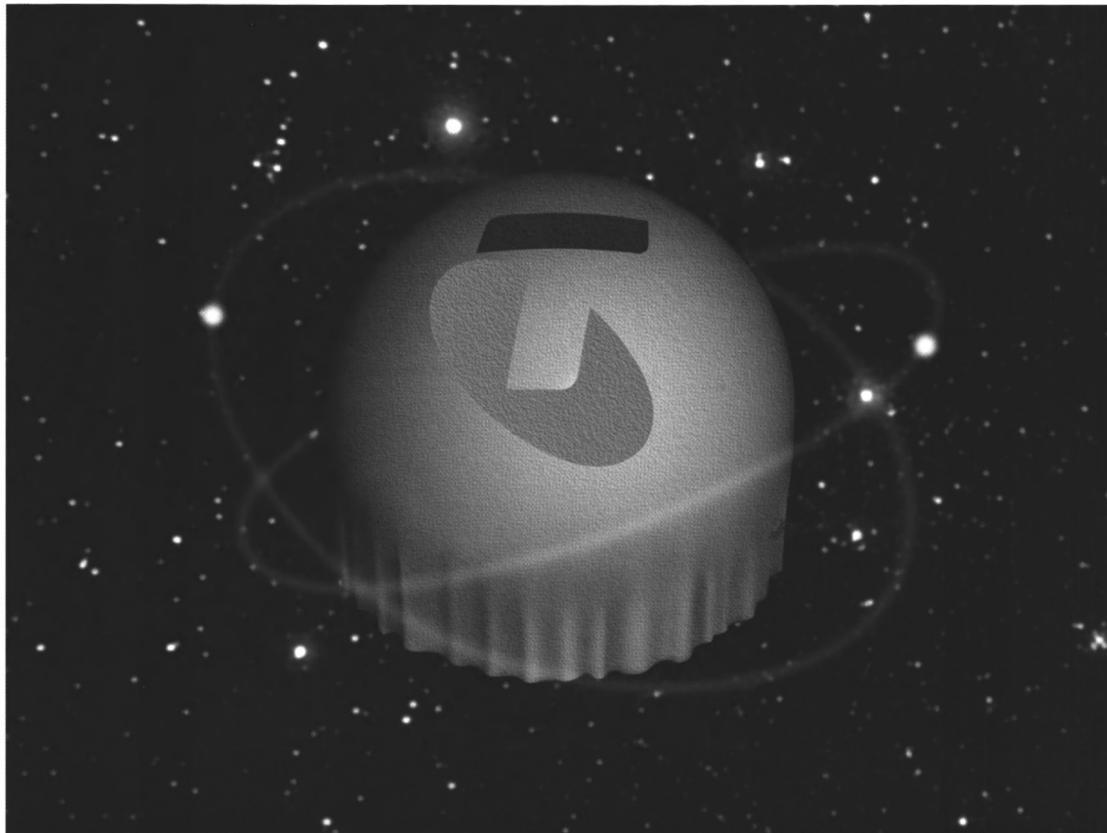
Demand for floating production systems

Construction and conversion of floating production equipment will provide a substantial available market over the next several years. To satisfy requirements for projected installations of floating production systems in the year 2000, capital expenditures exceeding \$10 billion will be made for new floating production equipment over the next three to four years. Almost half of these expenditures will be for construction and conversion of FPSO vessels. Another large portion will be for production semisubmersibles and tension leg platforms.

We expect that demand for floating production systems will continue well into the next decade. However, there will be a shift in demand for various types of equipment — with increasing emphasis on TLPs and other production units able to produce large multi-well fields.

We see demand for floating production systems increasing par-

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



Now Telstra Satcom covers the world

Telstra now provides global coverage with its mobile satellite communication services Telstra *Satcom-A*[™], *Satcom-B*[™], *Satcom-C*[™] and *Satcom-M*[™].

Which means the same high level of service and price competitiveness we provide in the IOR and POR Regions through Telstra Perth LES is now available in the Atlantic Ocean Region East (AOR-E) and Atlantic Ocean Region West (AOR-W).

24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

So, you now only need to deal with one reliable source for all your satellite communication needs virtually anywhere on Earth.

Access codes for Telstra *Satcom* services are as follows:

	IOR	POR	AOR-E	AOR-W
Satcom-A	02	02	13-3*	13-3*
Satcom-B	222	222	222	222
Satcom-C	322	222	122	022
Satcom-M	222	222	222	222

*Please note: To ensure access to the Telstra Satcom-A service in the AOR-E & AOR-W you must use LES ID '13' plus the TNID (Terrestrial Network ID) '3'.

If the Inmarsat-A mobile requires a Decimal number, please use LES ID '11' and TNID '3'.

For international enquiries phone +61 74 90 9090 or fax +61 71 90 9094.

Email address: custsvc@qciemsr1.telstra.com.au



A D V A N C I N G A U S T R A L I A

™Trademark Telstra Corporation Limited ACN 051 775 556 *Calls from mobile phones are charged at the applicable mobile rate
©Inmarsat 1996. Inmarsat and the Inmarsat logo are trademarks of Inmarsat, London, United Kingdom.

MR/0996

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

OFFSHORE MARKET REPORT

ticularly in the Gulf of Mexico, where E&A activity is rapidly accelerating. Subsea production will accommodate most of the new gas finds in the Gulf, but oil will continue to be difficult to transport long distances at great depths and

floating production systems will need to be positioned over individual fields. Because pipeline infrastructure exists in the Gulf, there will likely be little requirement for FPSO vessels in this area — as onboard storage will not be

required. As a result, demand in deepwater Gulf locations will generate a growing requirement for TLPs and other systems able to economically produce large, multi-well fields. We believe that fabrication of TLPs (and possibly

SPARS) for installation in the Gulf of Mexico will generate the greatest contract value for floating production system suppliers in the next decade.

IMA's study of floating production systems

This article is an excerpt from the first of a series of quarterly reports that IMA will issue over the next year to continually monitor this fast moving business sector. Each of these quarterly reports will be a tight, objective assessment of the current business situation. A special section will be included in each report examining a specific segment of the floating production market.

A subscription to *Floating Production Systems* (four quarterly reports) is available for \$1,200. Contact: IMA Associates, 600 New Hampshire Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20037 USA, tel: (202) 333-8501; fax (202) 333-8504.



OFFSHORE & PETROLEUM SPECIALISTS

Established in 1987, AMFELS is a combination of the proven and the new. An independent subsidiary of the world's foremost builder of mobile and floating offshore exploration and production units, Far East Levingston Shipbuilding Limited (FELS), AMFELS has the design and construction capabilities to take on the most sophisticated marine offshore, shipbuilding, and ship repair projects.

AMFELS
The Leader in
Shipbuilding and
Ship Repair

Located in the Port of Brownsville, the shipyard covers more than 150 acres. It has modern covered fabrication and deep water access to its facilities, a 48,000-ton dry-dock, a 700-ton and two 150-ton floating cranes and several heavy lift cranes of up to 300 tons capacity.

AMFELS operates an ASME and API certified facility for building process packages for onshore and offshore production applications.

KMAI/AMFELS Houston Office:
Texas Commerce Bank Building
5177 Richmond Avenue, Suite 1065
Houston, Texas 77056, USA
Phone: 713/840-8811
Fax: 713/840-1198

AMFELS

U.S. Representative
Keppel Marine Agencies Inc.

Head Office:
Port of Brownsville
Highway 48
Brownsville, Texas 78523, USA
Phone: 210/831-8220
Fax: 210/831-6220

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

McDermott Awarded Slice Of LNG Project

J. Ray McDermott, S.A. recently announced that Qatar Liquefied Gas Company (Qatargas) has awarded McDermott-ETPM East, Inc. the offshore portion of the third train of its LNG project. The project, valued at approximately \$130 million, includes the design, procurement, construction, installation, hook-up and commissioning of a process platform, a well-head topside and associated bridge, pipeline and submarine cable. Engineering design will be performed by McDermott at its Houston office, and fabrication will be completed at its Jebel Ali facilities in the United Arab Emirates (UAE). The project is due to be completed in late 1998.

McDermott-ETPM East, Inc. of Dubai, UAE, is a joint venture between J. Ray McDermott, S.A. and ETPM S.A. of France. J. Ray McDermott is a worldwide marine construction company. Its services include design, fabrication and transportation; installation of new and refurbished offshore platforms; installation of offshore pipelines; and design and installation of subsea production facilities for the offshore oil and gas industry.

Since 1965, Nelson Firestop Products have logged more time at sea than any other firestop line. We're the exclusive firestop choice on more than 1,000 military vessels, commercial ships, and offshore drilling platforms – all over, and under, the world's oceans. Wherever there's the threat of fire, surrounded by miles of water around and below, Nelson is the most popular, and most capable source to provide that critical, added time in a battle against fire.

We were the first to introduce a modular, multiple-penetration firestopping system – Nelson Multi-Cable Transit. And today, Nelson offers the industry's broadest firestop product line. With Multi-Cable Transit and Multi-Plug Systems, for standard, mini, watertight, and electromagnetic pulse-resistant penetration seals. Plus Firestop Caulk, Putty and Coatings.

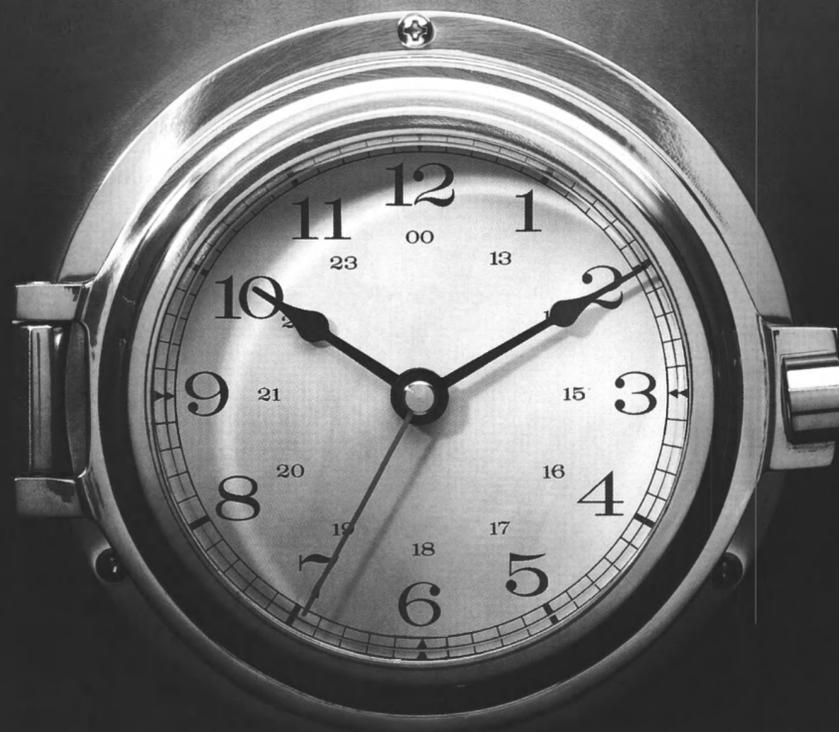
Call 1-800-331-7325 today, and talk to the one firestop supplier

proven to be seaworthy. Nelson. An O-Z/Gedney company.



It's all about time.

Nelson firestopping.
More time at sea. More time
when you need it most.



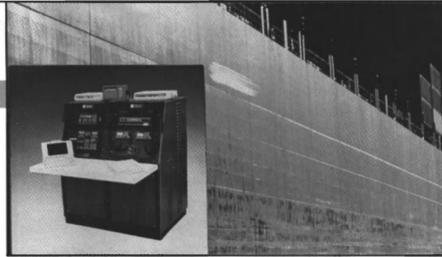
Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY PROFILE

Mackay Communications Helps Companies Embrace Safety and Digital Technology

Communicating in emergency situations has always been a key requirement for shipboard communications equipment. With the implementation of the Global Maritime Distress and

Safety System (GMDSS), equipment reliability during emergencies at sea is still the most critical requirement. However, business applications are surpassing distress



Mackay's MRU-2000 console includes all the requirements to qualify for GMDSS worldwide coverage.



signals as the primary function of vessel communications systems. Advancements in satellite technology and Inmarsat's introduction of low cost digital service are transforming ships into "floating offices." Today, an "emergency communication" is more likely to be an urgent business data exchange.

For Mackay Communications, supporting the technology and service demands of the floating office presents the perfect niche — an outsource vendor with a comprehensive worldwide solution including communications systems, navigation equipment, global service capability and satellite air-time services. The company's strategy is to fulfill customer-specific equipment, communications, maintenance and administrative needs. With 80 years of experience in maritime communications, navigational systems and engine room monitoring equipment, Mackay is positioned to meet these needs.

Keeping safety at sea and customer compliance with GMDSS requirements in mind, Mackay offers a broad range of communications products. Included in this offering is the MRU-2000 product family that complies with GMDSS requirements for worldwide coverage. Mackay also provides the necessary government compliance documentation and licensing procurement services for the specific country under which ships are flagged. These services help vessels attain international standards and provide them with proficient communications systems.

Expanding communications demands fostered by the floating office and new digital satellite services have driven the development of new satellite terminals. Mackay, as the exclusive U.S. distributor of Nera satellite equipment, offers what the company claims is the world's most reliable satellite equipment. The offering includes a complete product line of satellite terminals including the only maritime terminal with

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE CONSULTANTS

Ship design ▲ Marine engineering ▲ Project management ▲ Construction supervision
Feasibility studies ▲ Project optimization ▲ Model and full scale testing
Ship production technology ▲ Research investigations

A SYNERGISTIC COMBINATION OF

North American Experience

Through its highly qualified and dedicated personnel KMM brings to its clients the experience of:

- US, Canadian and European ship design and construction
- ▲
- Specialized projects for a diversified clientele
- ▲
- Ship economics and optimization
- ▲
- Expanding operation since 1983

North European Technology

As a member of the Kvaerner Shipbuilding Group, Europe's largest shipbuilder, KMM can offer technology based on:

- Decades of ship design and building experience
- ▲
- The ship database of 12 shipyards
- ▲
- Advanced research and technologies
- ▲
- Producibility as a key design factor
- ▲
- A wide spectrum of proven designs

1525 West 8th Avenue, Suite 207
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada, V6J 1T5
Tel: 604-736-8711
Fax: 604-738-4410
Email: kmme@mndjink.bc.ca

201 Defense Highway, Suite 202
Annapolis, MD, 21401
U.S.A.
Tel: 301-970-2226
Fax: 301-970-2230
Email: kmmu2@aol.com

Web: <http://www.kvaerner.no/business/kmm1>



Circle 412 on Reader Service Card

duplex High Speed Data (HSD) capability.

To complete the communications link from ships to home offices, Mackay offers global satellite air-time. The addition of air-time to the company's current offering of traffic accounting services consolidates satellite billing tasks by tracking all satellite transmissions (Inmarsat A,B,M,C and AMSC calls). Shipping companies can facilitate their information more efficiently with Mackay supplying accurate billing information and detailed cost analysis. Offering the complete satellite communications solution enables Mackay to ease customers transitions when upgrading from analog to digital technology.

Mackay President and COO **Francis Neary** is aggressively positioning the company to be at the forefront of marine communications at the start of the 21st century. Mr. Neary's philosophy is simple: "I believe that the successful supplier will know how to mesh all its customers' needs into a turnkey offering that includes hardware, software, air-time, billing and maintenance services available worldwide."

Because the demand for reliable communications and instrumentation equipment has become more important to commercial shipping companies, the need to keep it functioning is vital. In order to sustain equipment in the rugged maritime environment, Mackay backs up its communications and navigation systems by a comprehensive U.S.-based service organization. Several levels of maintenance plans provide customers with a well-trained maintenance and support staff. This service is designed to minimize downtime and maximize safety. In order to reduce the amount of time and cost associated with out-of-service ships, Mackay coordinates its service schedule so that its allocation of time does not delay any scheduled departures.

In its ability to meet customer needs at multiple levels, Mackay delivers global support for floating offices. As the maritime industry seeks providers who can deliver to their outsourcing needs, Mackay will aggressively provide the complete communications and service solutions required to keep these floating offices working efficiently and cost effectively. Mackay has charted its course to support customers who must adapt to remain

competitive in the worldwide shipping market.

The History of Mackay Communications

Mackay Communications' role in the development of maritime communications began with a need to

lower transatlantic cable communication prices. In 1884, **John Mackay** and **James Bennett**, owner of *The New York Herald*, established the Commercial Cable Company and constructed two transatlantic cables with a rate of 50 cents per word compared to the

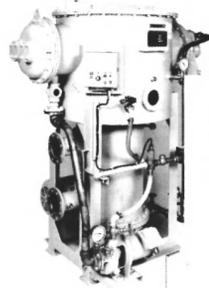
high, current five dollars per word. Mr. Mackay then decided to enter the land-line telegraph business and beginning in 1885 he created the second largest (next to Western Union) telegraph company in the world, Postal Telegraph Company. The experimentation in radio at

Leaders of Desalination Technology

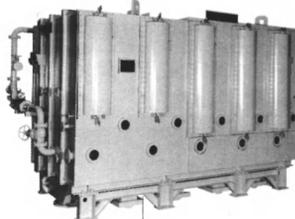
High Performance & High Efficiency
save your money!

Choose the reliable
Watermaker

SASAKURA
ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
Marine & Industrial Equipment Dept.



15tons/day Type KM15



5 stage 225tons/day plant

With over 2,000,000 tons/day of installed capacity, Sasakura is already the world's largest supplier of Watermakers.

7-32, Takeshima 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa-ku, Osaka, Japan Tel: +81-6-473-2134 Fax: +81-6-474-2110 Tlx: 523-3188
U.S.A. : J.G.G. Services/Sasakura Tel: +1-610-430-6624 Fax: +1-610-565-9384
HongKong : Sasakura International(H.K.)Co., Ltd. Tel: +852-850-6139 Fax: +852-850-5259

Circle 339 on Reader Service Card

FEROX



Combustion Manager

FEROX is the safest and most cost effective pollution control technology available.

To answer any questions concerning this product call, write or fax...

FUEL TEK
A Combustion Company

126 South 5th. Street • Leesburg, Florida 34748
352/323-0988 • FAX 352/326-8348
Toll Free 1-800-715-8417

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

HAWBOLDT DECK MACHINERY DELIVERS

We commonly work under extreme conditions - snow, ice and freezing temperatures - that push equipment to the limit. We demand the best and Hawboldt deck machinery has delivered.

John Neatby
Superintendent of Engineering
Eastern Canada Towing Ltd.
(ECTUG)



M.T. Point Chebucto, the newest addition to the fleet of ECTUG, relies on Hawboldt deck machinery.

WINCHES • CAPSTANS • WINDLASSES

Call Toll Free 1-800-636-2227

HAWBOLDT INDUSTRIES

Hwy 3, P.O. Box 80
Chester, Nova Scotia
Canada B0J 1J0
PH (902) 275-3591
FAX (902) 275-5014

Represented by Menge Marine - New Orleans

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

the turn of the century eventually led to the ability to communicate with ships at sea through coastal base stations. World War I proved radio as a reliable communications device, and it became a less expensive and more accepted form of communicating. **John Mackay's** son **Clarence** realized that radio would flourish and in 1927, he pur-

chased a Long Island station that could communicate with Europe and ships at sea.

By 1928 **Clarence Mackay** had acquired other radio companies and created a holding company called the American Cable and Radio Company. At the same time, **Clarence** sold half of the interests to International Telephone and

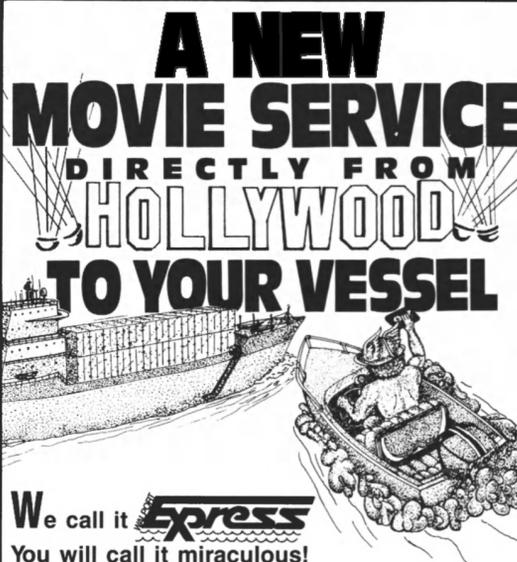
Telegraph Corporation (ITT). ITT acquired the remaining half in 1963, and separated the marine communications operations into a subsidiary called ITT Mackay Marine.

After ITT divested its telecommunications operations in the 1980s, the Mackay operations were sold to a group of private investors

in 1987. Today, Mackay Communications operates from its headquarters in Raleigh, N.C., providing comprehensive communications systems, navigational and engine room equipment, and satellite air-time services to the maritime industry.

For more information on Mackay
Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

A NEW MOVIE SERVICE DIRECTLY FROM HOLLYWOOD TO YOUR VESSEL



We call it **Express**
You will call it miraculous!

Express OFFERS YOU:

- Only the Hottest, Latest Blockbusters
- No need to wait for cable or aged videos
- No hidden extra charges
- Only brand new tapes
- Total of 100 videos per year delivered in lots of 10
- Shipped within one month of video release directly to your vessel any place in the world via courier
- Videos may be retained on board for up to two years
- Build your own 200 Tape Library of the top 200 titles
- All paperwork and licenses provided by Walport
- All at spectacular prices
- A great way to reward your crews

Enjoy **Express** **WALPORT** 840 Bond Street • Elizabeth, NJ 07201
1-908-527-1223 • Fax: 1-908-527-8772
Telex: 13-9381-WALPORT USA

NOW, call: **WALPORT** USA

26

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

New Contracts At OSL

New contracts at Offshore Systems Ltd. (OSL) include the supply of two additional ECPINS for USS Great Lakes Fleet, Inc., bringing the total of ECPINS being used by its fleet to six. In addition, the Canadian Coast Guard has purchased 12 ECPINS for several

Coast Guard regions, including training institutes. The systems are scheduled for delivery this fall.

OSL has also announced that Union Security & Engineering Corporation, Taiwan, has signed as another dealer to officially represent OSL in this region.

For more information on OSL
Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Tanker Fleet Grows By 41 Ships In First Half Of '96

The world's tanker fleet grew by 41 vessels and four million DWT during the first half of 1996, according to Jacobs & Partners Limited's *January-June 1996 World Tanker Fleet Review*.

Over the past year, it has risen by 5.5 million DWT to reach 281.6 million DWT. Deliveries of newly built tankers rose sharply to 68 vessels amounting to 7.3 million DWT. However, even if this rate of building is maintained during the second half of the year, it will still remain significantly below the 17.4 million DWT completed in 1993 — the highest figure during the 1990s, and much lower than the peak annual figure of more than 44 million DWT in 1975. With fewer VLCCs on order, the tonnage delivered is set to decline in 1997.

As the VLCC spot market improved to yield an average income of more than \$15,000 per day for a typical older steam powered 260,000-DWT vessel, scrapping was reduced to a disappointing level. Only seven VLCCs reached demolition sites during the first half of 1996. If scrapping continues at this modest level, the last of the mid 1970s-built VLCCs will still be trading in the year 2001.

Products carrier freight rate levels in northwestern Europe, the Mediterranean and the East were generally 20 to 40 worldscale points higher than in the first half of 1995. Shipowners' income was further amplified by a small rise in the 1996 Worldscale Schedule nominal freight rates. Following this improvement, products capable tankers accounted for 47 of the 66 confirmed newbuilding contracts. Interestingly, none of these new orders were placed in Japan or South Korea.

The outstanding orderbook declined both in absolute terms and as a proportion of the existing fleet. If all these ships are built, it would add 6.6 percent to the existing tanker fleet compared to 15 percent five years earlier. Laid-up tonnage was reduced even further to only 1.5 million DWT, most of which is elderly and therefore unlikely to trade again.

No significant price trend emerged for modern tankers with a lack of vessels offered for sale. The improvement in scrap prices by South Asian shipbreakers underpinned the market for older vessels with a consequential rise in the price of pre-1980s tankers sold for trading. A declining tanker orderbook in most categories when set against projections of further growth in oil consumption, particularly in the Pacific Rim, suggests an improvement in the underlying tanker supply and demand.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Ultrasonic Thickness Gauge Available From Cygnus

The Cygnus Model 2, manufactured by Cygnus Instruments Inc., is a versatile, digital, ultrasonic thickness gauge, which converts for underwater inspections with the addition of an umbilical cord.

For underwater inspections, the Cygnus Model 2 can be converted to a topside unit with a long cable for those applications when the user wants to view the measurements as they are being taken, or for when diving in dark waters. A long cable can be ordered in lengths up to 250 ft. (76.2 m).

Cygnus Instruments manufactures what is reportedly the world's first digital multiple echo ultrasonic thickness gauges. Multiple echo gauging means that coatings, such as paint or epoxy, do not have to be removed in order to obtain accurate measurements of metal thicknesses.

For more information on Cygnus
Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

Single Hull Rule Compliance To Cost \$60.5 Million

The U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) announced yesterday that all large, single-hulled tankers sailing in U.S. waters must meet new requirements beginning for some as early as this fall in order to prevent oil spills. The requirements apply to vessels of 5,000 gt or more until 2015, when all tank vessels operating in U.S. waters will be required to have double hulls.

"President Clinton is committed to protecting the environment, and these new requirements for tankers will do that," U.S. Secretary of Transportation **Federico Peña** said. "This action will help prevent accidents that result in oil spills and thus help protect the environment along our coasts and waterways."

Several measures are aimed at reducing human error such as requirements for proper staffing on the bridge, a watch policy tailored to each vessel, and an autopilot alarm or indicator to warn vessel operators that the autopilot is engaged. To promote the flow of information between a tankship's master and the local pilot, the USCG's new rule will require maneuvering performance capability test results, vessel status information and anticipated under-keel clearance calculation information. The rule also is

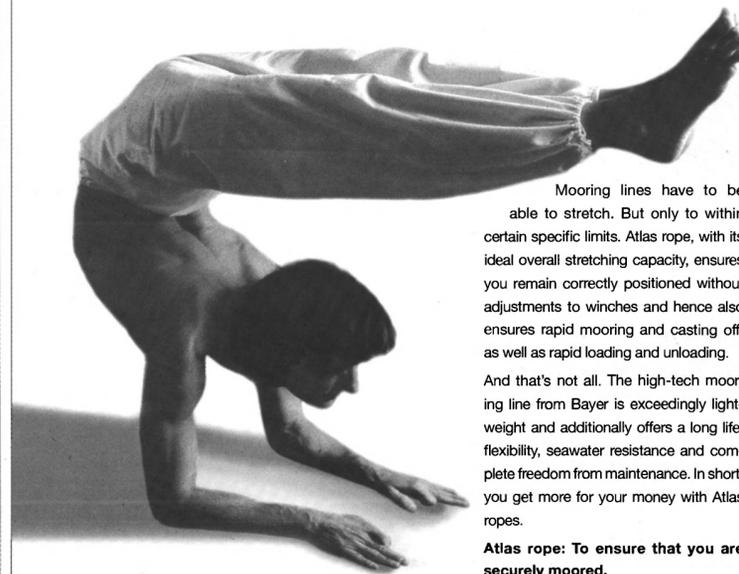
expected to reduce the risk of accidents caused by equipment or structural failures because it requires better hull surveys and surveys of other systems such as piping and safety systems. To reduce the risk of spills involving tank barges, the vessels are required to have emergency steering capability and fendering sys-

tems. These regulations were developed by the USCG under OPA 90 to provide substantial protection to the environment as is economically and technologically feasible. This recent rulemaking was reportedly based on 187 comments from the public. According to USCG estimates, first-year compliance costs for the new require-

ments will be \$60.5 million. Subsequent annual costs will trend downward, leveling out at about \$500,000 during 2012 through 2014.

U.S. tankships and tank barges will account for an estimated one-third of the total costs, and foreign tank vessels and barges will account for the remainder.

High tensile strength



Mooring lines have to be able to stretch. But only to within certain specific limits. Atlas rope, with its ideal overall stretching capacity, ensures you remain correctly positioned without adjustments to winches and hence also ensures rapid mooring and casting off, as well as rapid loading and unloading.

And that's not all. The high-tech mooring line from Bayer is exceedingly lightweight and additionally offers a long life, flexibility, seawater resistance and complete freedom from maintenance. In short: you get more for your money with Atlas ropes.

Atlas rope: To ensure that you are securely moored.



The design of Atlas Monofil with its special filament yarn ensures the unique tensile strength and shape retention of mooring lines in high-tech Atlas rope.



Bayer Faser GmbH, Monofil/Atlas-Seil ■ D-41538 Dormagen ■ Phone: +49 (0) 21 33 51 35 06 ■ Fax: +49 (0) 21 33 51 55 70

Bayer at the internet: <http://www.bayer.com>

Waterjet Propulsion For Fast Craft

There are many challenges associated with the correct selection of waterjet propulsors for a vessel designed to perform a given mission. When the primary purpose of the proposed new vessel has been defined — in terms of payload, range, speed, endurance, sea state and other environmental factors — the ship design proceeds as an iterative process to define the optimum hull parameters, the optimum propulsor type and size, the internal arrangements, auxiliary equipment and many other features. The

goal: arrive at the ship design which best meets the requirements of the mission with the minimum financial outlay and maximum economic return.

The application of waterjet propulsion to fast commercial craft is still relatively new. The last 15 years have seen a tremendous growth in the waterjet propulsion industry, both in terms of total numbers of units supplied and in the size and power of the units themselves. Consequently, there has been a parallel growth

in the number and displacement of waterjet-propelled vessels, and in the number of hull types to which waterjet propulsion may be applied. Due to the newness of the technology, the tendency has been to fit available waterjet propulsors into a ship design rather than to optimize the ship and propulsor combination. The consequence has been that the true overall economic potential of a waterjet application is often not fully realized.

As with propellers, the waterjet with the highest propulsive efficiency is not usually the best choice for a given ship design. The size and weight of the propulsors have a significant impact on the hull design and on the ultimate vessel displacement. While it may be satisfying to boast of a high propulsive efficiency, the boast is empty if the ship requires more fuel and costs more to build and operate than a slightly smaller ship that performs the same mission with propulsors that operate with a lower propulsive efficiency.

Identifying candidate-optimal designs can be done quickly by using a whole-ship design integration tool, often referred to as a ship design synthesis model. Obviously, the validity of the results will depend on the accuracy of the representation of the elements which comprise the computer model of the ship. Such elements include the hull design and structure, prime movers, propulsors, auxiliary systems, fuel, payload, weapons systems (if any) and many other items.

Growth In Popularity

The reasons for the growth of waterjet propulsion in recent years are many. Initially, the reasons were the advantages of waterjets compared with propellers for certain applications. These advantages included shallow draft, absence of underwater appendages such as rudders, shafts and brackets, relative independence of thrust and torque from variations in ship speed, whereby propellers tend to overload engines, and reduced vibration and noise.

As the database for waterjet-propelled ships increased, it became evident that, for fast craft at least, waterjet propulsion was more efficient than conventional marine screw propulsion, largely because of the absence of appendage drag, and the development of large waterjet propulsors with high mass flow rates and jet velocities suited to ships having speeds in the 30 to 45-knot region, whereas earlier waterjets were more suited to speeds above 50 knots. Examples of such applications include hydrofoil and surface effect ships (SES).

Waterjets enjoy considerable popularity for high-speed car and passenger ferries which operate at speeds up to 45 knots with various hull forms, including SES, catamarans, semi-planing, monohulls, and SWATH. In addition to car and passenger ferries, very large waterjets (30,000 kW and above) are being designed in conjunction with high-speed cargo vessels for trans-oceanic use with speeds up to 50 knots. At present, the largest ships would require four or more of the largest existing waterjets, but this will change as very much larger units,

D DONJON MARINE CO., INC.



Derrick Barge CHESAPEAKE 1000

**SALVAGE & WRECK REMOVAL
FIRE-FIGHTING, LIGHTERING
OCEAN / COASTAL / INLAND TOWAGE
DEAD-SHIP TOW PREP
CARGO HEAVY LIFT (1,000 TON)
OCEAN / COASTAL / INLAND BARGE TRANSPORT**

Phone (908) 964-8812 Telex WU 138251 Facsimile (908) 964-7426
1250 Liberty Ave., Hillside, New Jersey 07205, USA

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card



**OUR BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
FEATURES UNIQUE, STATE OF THE ART, INTERACTIVE,
3 DIMENSIONAL TRAINING TOOLS.**

**WE CALL THEM
EDUCATORS.**

THE CENTER FOR MARITIME EDUCATION
at The Seaman's Church Institute,
241 Water Street, NYC 10038. (800) 548-7428

At the Center for Maritime Education, we offer more than the latest computer simulation technology and USCG-approved courses. We give you access to a sophisticated faculty with a hundred years of maritime and simulation experience, and the know-how to put those years to work for their students.

Whether they're teaching Bridge Resource Management or providing insights into GMDSS, Inland or Coastal Tug/Barge, they offer quality training. But what else would you expect from the center that's been helping mariners make the right decisions for over a century?

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

which are presently on the drawing board, become available.

Pump Types

Pumps may be of radial flow, mixed flow or axial flow. Early radial flow pumps had centrifugal impellers. Recent radial flow pumps employ impellers similar to those of mixed flow pumps, but with a predominantly radial discharge. Mixed flow pumps which include KaMeWa and MJP products have the highest pump efficiency of currently available propulsors. There are many designs of axial pumps, such as Hamilton, and others in smaller sizes. Some axial designers have a small degree of mixed flow geometry. Inducer pumps are a special case of axial pump design, although inducers have been used followed by a mixed flow stage. Inducers use cavitating blades. At design point, a thin cavity covers the back of the impeller blades. This cavity collapses harmlessly before the flow enters the next stage, usually the stator. Inducers can operate at much higher suction specific speeds than other types of impellers. Because inducer pumps are of axial design, the outside diameter of the pump casing is smaller than that of mixed flow pumps, so the pump is more compact for a given power and thrust, and is easier to install, particularly in SES, catamarans, SWATH and high speed monohulls. The consequent structural weight advantage more than offsets the slightly lower pump efficiency, currently 88 percent versus 91 percent, for mixed flow pumps.

Waterjet Selection

During the design synthesis, a waterjet sizing routine is called. This routine will retain, for the known performance requirements of the ship at the stage where the design synthesis is, an optimum waterjet size. In order to do so, the routine will calculate the performance of a whole range of waterjet sizes, along with a range of nozzle sizes for each waterjet size, for the same required thrust. Jets too small will probably exceed their breakdown limit, or at least the limit for cavitation free operation. Also, the smaller jets will probably have poor performance efficiency as the jet velocity will be very high to provide the required thrust.

On the other hand, waterjets that are too large will offer better

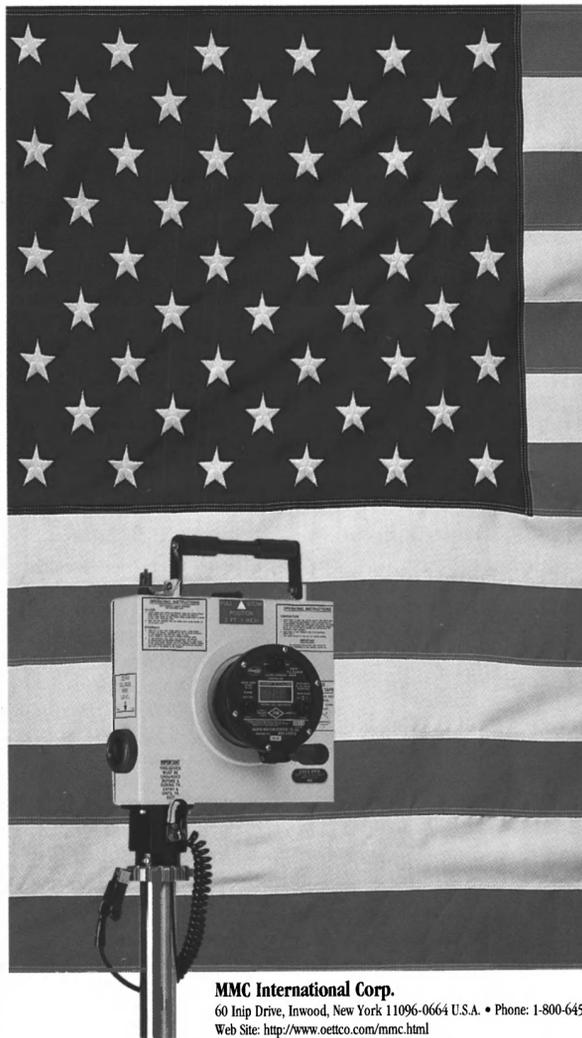
propulsive efficiency and will undoubtedly operate well within the cavitation free zone. However, the ship will be penalized by the heavy weight of the jet and attendant structural weight increase. Also, for certain hullforms, a larger jet will force the hull to be wider

and result in more drag. The larger waterjets rotate at a relatively low speed, and as a result, a higher reduction ratio may be required, adding the weight penalty of a heavier gearbox.

An optimum jet size lies in between the very small and very

large waterjet. In order to determine such an optimum, a criterion that relates to the overall ship impact needs to be established. The criterion that is selected is the product of the power required and the sum of the weights of the propulsion plant and fuel required

50 GOOD REASONS FOR CHOOSING MMC TANK GAUGING TAPES.



“Made in America” might be the best reason for choosing an MMC Closed Trimode™ gauging tape shown here, but there are others:

Ease of operation – With a single penetration you’ll measure ullage, interface and temperature. A steady tone sounds when the probe reaches oil, an intermittent tone when it senses water; the temperature appears on an LED display in the hub.

Accuracy – The electronic sensor is accurate to +/- 1/8 inch (3mm); for dryness, 3/8 inch (10mm) of bottom. The tape is available with either metric or feet/inches markings.

Compliance – The Closed Trimode™ keeps you in conformance with all U.S. Coast Guard regulations. It is gas-tight, and when installed in an MMC vapor-control valve, prevents hydrocarbon fumes from escaping into the atmosphere.

Safety – It is approved as intrinsically safe by FM, BASEEFA, CSA, and SAA.

MMC gauging tapes are simply the best you can buy. That they’re made in America is just one of the many reasons why.



MB vapor-control valve



MMC International Corp.

60 Inip Drive, Inwood, New York 11096-0664 U.S.A. • Phone: 1-800-645-7339 • Fax: 1-516-371-3134
Web Site: <http://www.oetico.com/mmc.html>

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card

SERVICE STARTS BEFORE YOU SAIL AWAY!



ODYSSEY III



Service Marine Industries is an established leader in the design and construction of vessels for the dinner and passenger vessel industry. Serving cruise industry clientele with discerning tastes and specific requirements for safety, customer service and product support after receiving their vessels, SMI passenger vessels are currently serving satisfied customers in most American ports.

**"One Of Two Service Marine Industries Designed And Built Vessels
Awarded Passenger Vessel Of The Year By Maritime Reporter."**

DESIGN FEATURES:

Length Overall: 240'-0"
Breadth, Hull: 47'-0"
Breadth, Main Deck: 63'-0"
Draft, Full Load: 5'-9"
Air Draft: 16'-6"
Gross Tonnage: Less than 100 GT
Passengers: 600 passengers
Crew: 70 Crew

Propulsion Machinery: Supplied by two Caterpillar 3412 DIT "B" 540 B.H.P. at 1800 RPM diesel engines, air starting, keel cooled. The bow thruster is driven by a CAT 3116 DITA, 300 BHP @2800 RPM. Main engines are mounted utilizing LoRez coupling and mounting system.

Main Generators: One CAT 3412 rated @ 500 EKW @ 1800 RPM. One CAT 3408 rated @ 350 EKW @ 1800 RPM.

Air Conditioning: Two Carrier, 100 ton liquid chillers with CU/NI shell and tubes.

Heating: Strip heaters located on duct work.

Tankage (approx.): 8,000 gallons fuel 13,000 gallons fresh water, 11,000 gallons sewage, 100 gallons lube oil.



**Service Marine
Industries, Inc.**

A Full Service Shipyard at Mile 88.5 on the Intracoastal Canal
P.O. Box 3606 • Morgan City, Louisiana 70381
Telephone (504) 631-0511 • Fax (504) 631-0036

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY

arry out the mission. This entire-
therefore, accounts for the fact
t, as the waterjet is larger and
re efficient, it is also heavier
d it impacts the ship weight and
ag to a point where the fuel
quired may be higher than that
th a smaller jet.

The naval architect who knows
ow to estimate the performance
f a waterjet in relation to the ship
esign may be better equipped to
elect the waterjet size than a
waterjet manufacturer whose
nterest may be to maximize the
relative efficiency of the jet
regardless of the overall ship
design optimization.

*The preceding was excerpted from a paper,
"Waterjet Propulsion for Fast Craft -
Optimized Integration of Hull and Propulsion."
The paper was presented at the Fast '95 con-
ference, authored by John L. Allison and
Philippe Boubault, both with Band, Lavis &
Associates, Inc.*

Bates Joins Thordon Distributor Network

Bates Unlimited & Associates,
the newest member of Thordon
Bearings' worldwide distribution
network, provides equipment and
services to the Texas marine, off-
shore and oil and gas industries.

ABB Stal To Provide Gas Turbines For Ferry

ABB STAL AB, Sweden, has
received an order for two GT35 gas
turbines to be used for the propul-
sion of high-speed ferry *Buquebus*
B60. The ferry will be built at
Spanish shipyard E.N. Bazan in
San Fernando. ABB Stal will also
be responsible for supplying the
ferry's automation system, while
ABB Stal and Bazan will share the
delivery of the electrical equip-
ment.

Buquebus B60 is designed for a
cruising speed of 60 knots, which
will reportedly make it the world's
fastest car/passenger ferry in regu-
lar service.

Combined, the two gas turbines
will develop a shaft power of
34,000 kW. The gas turbine sys-
tem has been developed to operate
on IF 30-type intermediate fuel
oils to achieve low operating costs.
Upon completion, the ferry will
enter into regular service on the
route between Buenos Aires,
Argentina, and Motevideo,
Uruguay, at the end of next year.

For more information on ABB Stal AB
Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

September, 1996

Rice Granted Patent Pending Status Of Speed Nozzle

Rice Propellers, located in the
North Pacific coast of Mexico, is a
major supplier of propellers and
nozzles for U.S. shipyards and fish-
ing fleets. The company has
recently developed the Rice Speed

Nozzle design and the Skewed
Kaplan Propeller. Rice has been
granted patent pending status
from the Patent and Trademark
Office of the U.S. Department of
Commerce. The Rice Speed Nozzle
is reportedly a completely new
design. The inside and outside
shells are cambered and rounded.

With these nozzles, users can
reportedly obtain maximum thrust
without losing free running speed.
In 1995, Rice Speed Nozzles were
installed on 140 boats in the U.S.
— mainly in the Gulf of Mexico
and the East Coast. So far, in
1996, the nozzle has been installed
on more than 90 boats.

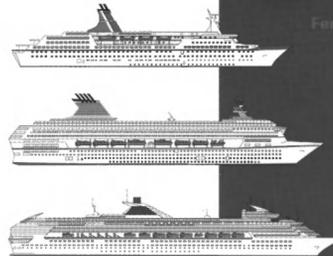
Dreamships

Cruise Vessels and Ferries designed and built by HDW

In the course of its innovative shipbuilding history, HDW has built over 146 passenger and ferry vessels — all of which have strengthened the yard's unbeatable reputation for safe and reliable ships.

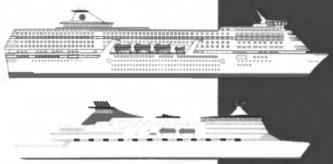
Today, HDW is geared to deliver exciting new ships for the next century's global fleet. Advanced CAD/CAM/CIM techniques, new specially developed welding systems, controlled-conditions coating plants and hitherto unknown production tolerances assure a sophisticated, highly customized product which is guaranteed to satisfy its ship operators — and make their passengers happy.

Tomorrow's passenger vessels present a host of new challenges. Quality, ambience, world-wide communications, ship/shore entertainment and logistics are but a few of the



key issues. Furthermore, increasing environmental insight and escalating international legislation set new, growing demands on power, propulsion, exhaust and waste disposal requirements.

Call (49) 431-700 2790. This is your direct line to HDW's world of visionary shipbuilding and we will be delighted to introduce you to our passenger vessels designed for profitable service well into the next millennium.



HOWALDTSWERKE-DEUTSCHE WERFT AG
P.O. Box 63 09 · D-24124 Kiel
Tel.: (49) 431 / 700-0 · Fax: (49) 431 / 700-2312

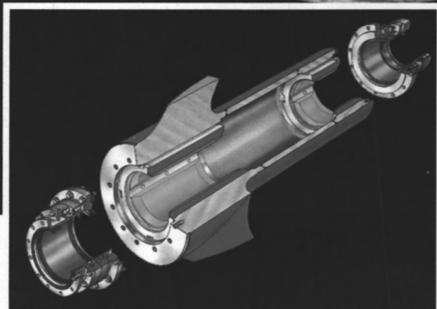
Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

A Member of the
Preussag Group



SIMPLEX COMPACT SC 2000

Sealing The World.



The next generation of seals, with finite-element design and proven performance worldwide.

- Patented CLICK - clamping system
- Micro-lubricating film
- Intelligent complex sealing ring knee

Offers you:

- Environmental protection
- Operational safety
- 15-year class period

SIMPLEX COMPACT by Blohm+Voss

For more than a century Blohm+Voss has been developing engineering innovations and superior shipbuilding capabilities. "Built by Blohm+Voss" has become synonymous worldwide with outstanding achievements.



A company of the Thyssen Industrie-Group
Blohm+Voss Industrie GmbH • P.O. Box 10 07 20 • Hamburg
Tel: (49 40) 31 19 - 1366 • Fax: (49 40) 319 26 78 • Telex: 217 603 bvm d

Distributed by:



New York City Area
P.O. Box 630168 Little Neck, N.Y. 11363-0168 USA
TEL: (718) 460-1220 FAX: (718) 460-1464
Buffalo New York Office
SIMPLEX TURMAR INC. TEL: (716) 695-0142 FAX: (716) 695-0144

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

NNS Names Pelaez Engineering VP

Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) appointed **Marc Pelaez** as vice president in charge of Engineering. After serving in the U.S. Navy for nearly 30 years, he has retired this year as a rear admiral. **Pelaez's** last position was as Chief of Naval Research, responsible for the Navy's science and technology investments. His responsibilities at the yard will include life cycle engineering and R&D, as well as managing an engineering staff.



Former USCG Commandant Dies

Admiral **Chester R. Bender**, former Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), and the man most remembered by the service for adopting its distinctive "Bender Blues" uniform, died July 20 in Moraga, Calif., following a long illness. Among the most noteworthy of his accomplishments, **Adm. Bender** served as superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy, and as chairman of the U.S. delegation to the Marine Pollution Conference of IMCO in 1973, where he oversaw the management of new statutory responsibilities in the areas of marine safety, environmental protection and law enforcement.

Atlantic Marine Completes Conversion

Atlantic Marine, Inc. has announced the successful conversion of Sargeant Marine's 668 ft. x 84-ft. (203.6 m x 25.6-m) oil tanker *Asphalt Commander* (formerly known as *Falcon Champion*), to an asphalt carrier. Sargeant Marine, Inc., located in Coral Springs, Fla., reportedly manages 56 percent of all marine asphalt tanker capacity.

The U.S. flag vessel underwent installation of a new thermal oil heating system, and structural enclosures for heaters, heating coils, distribution pumps and piping. The main cargo pumps were replaced with positive displacement pumps, and navigation and communications upgrades were performed, as well as routine drydocking repairs and services. Atlantic Marine, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Atlantic Holding Co. of Jacksonville, Fla.

For more information on Atlantic Marine, Inc.
Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

RCCL Installs Technomad WeatherTech Loudspeakers

Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd. (RCCL) has installed Technomad WeatherTech Berlin model loudspeakers on *Sovereign of the Seas*. The Technomad systems have also been acquired for several other RCCL ships, including *Song of America*, *Majesty of the Seas* and *Nordic Empress*. Technomad loudspeakers are reportedly impervious to salt water, sand, condensation, UV light, corrosion, insects and other damage.

For more information on Technomad
Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

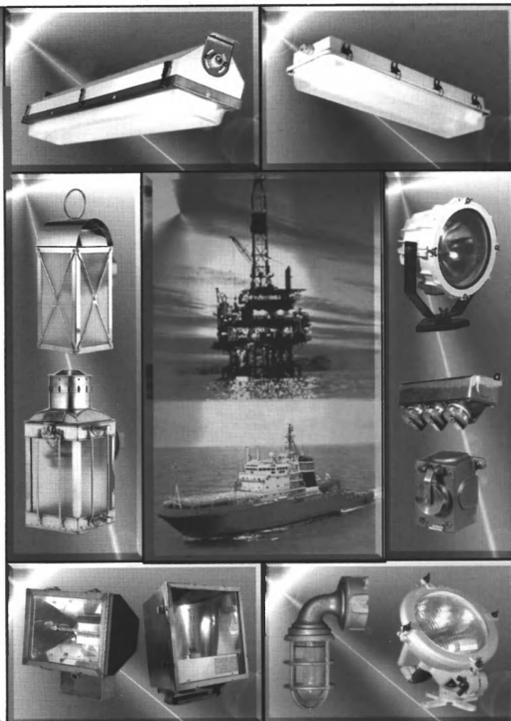
Pauluhn Electric

Mfg. Co., Inc.

Lighting
Products
For
Marine
Applications



1616 N. Main
Pearland
Texas 77581
Tel (713)485-4311
Fax (713)485-4398



Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

OCEANS 96 MTS/IEEE



The Ocean
World Comes to
Ft. Lauderdale,
Florida
Sept 23-26,
1996

OCEANS 96 MTS/IEEE
PO Box 1331
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
(908) 562 5362,
fax (908) 981 0538
email: Oceans'96@iecc.org

SAFETY IS IMPORTANT AT BENDER. AND WE'RE NOT JUST THROWING YOU A LINE.

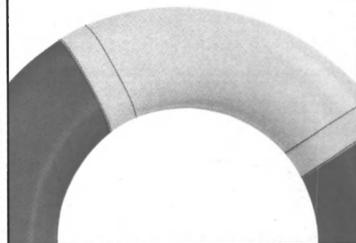
Bender is proud of the safety record we have developed in the performance of ship repair, conversion and new construction work. Our safety program has succeeded in creating a loyal and safety-conscious work force.

This safety awareness results in less cost and improved productivity that is passed on to you, our customer.

Whether you need a new vessel or repairs to your existing one, we have the experience and capabilities to get the job done right. Along our 7,000 feet of deep water frontage, we've improved our yards and equipment, added wet docks, and have dry docks with capacities to 24,350 tons. Combine all this with an efficient, experienced and safe work force and it's easy to see why we're an aggressive leader in this ever-changing business.



Visit us on our Internet Homepage (<http://www.bendership.com>)
or E-mail (corporate@mobile.bendership.com)
265 S. WATER ST. (36603) • P.O. BOX 42 • MOBILE, AL 36601
(334)431-6000 • (334)432-2260 (FAX)



Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

SEACOR Places Order For Halter-Built AHTS Vessels

SEACOR Holdings, Inc. announced that SEACOR Marine, Inc. has signed a contract with Halter Marine Group, Gulfport, Miss., for the construction of two, 225-ft. (68.5-m) anchor

handling/towing supply (AHTS) vessels.

The value of the project is expected to be approximately \$45 million, and delivery of the vessels is scheduled for the second half of 1997.

The vessels will be flagged in U.S. registry, and will support deepwater drilling operations in

the Gulf of Mexico. Each vessel will be powered by four EMD 16-645-F7B engines driving two CP propellers, developing a bollard pull of approximately 155 metric tons.

Anchor handling equipment will include a Smatco winch with 500 tons of line pull and two drums, each capable of holding 10,000 ft.

of 3.25-in. wire. The vessels will also be equipped with Triplex shark jaws, chain lockers and wire storage reels.

The vessels will have a maximum design draft of 22 ft. (6.7 m), and a weight of 2,800 DWT, with below deck capabilities which include 10,300-cu.-ft. of bulk cement and 3,000 barrels of liquid mud.

SEACOR provides offshore marine transportation primarily in support of oil and gas exploration and development in the Gulf of Mexico, North Sea and West Africa. SEACOR also provides environmental services to the energy and maritime industries through subsidiary National Response Corp. (NRC).

For more information on Trinity
Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

IF YOU HAVEN'T
CHECKED OUT
NIGHTSIGHT,
YOU HAVEN'T SEEN
ANYTHING YET.

Texas Instruments NightSight gives you the ability to navigate more safely than ever before.

This technology uses **NIGHTSIGHT™** thermal imaging to help distinguish objects and people on the water up to 1800 feet away when visibility is limited by inclement weather, smoke or complete darkness. To find out more about our products or our leasing program, call 1-800-681-8850 (U.S.) or 214-995-7511 (International). And see what you've been missing.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
www.ti.com/thermal

Circle 405 on Reader Service Card

ANY PART TO ANY PLACE WITHIN 48 HOURS

Our regional airport opened in 1957. Since then, we have stood by the Sperre promise to all our compressor customers: *Any part to any place within 48 hours. From spare parts to complete air start compressors. Watercooled, as well as aircooled compressors. And we still serve air start compressors which went out of production in the fifties - within the same 48 hours promise, and at ordinary prices! Our well equipped warehouses in Singapore and Rotterdam play an important part in fulfilling the Sperre motto.

SPERRE ASIA PTE LTD
63 Indonee Building #05-12
Lain Suan Industrial Building
Singapore 656519
Tel: 763 6200
Fax: 763 3811

SPERRE INDUSTRIES AS
R. 0117 Enterprise, Hovory
Tel: + 47 70 15 60 11
Fax: + 47 70 15 64 81

SPERRE ROTTERDAM BV
P.O. Box 300,
2980 AJ Riddaard, The Netherlands
Tel: 01 804 62299
Fax: 01 804 62264

Leading the world in compressor design
U.S. Representative: OCEAN POWER & EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
PHONE: (908) 665-0550 • FAX: (908) 665-9730

Circle 356 on Reader Service Card

PROFESSIONAL SCALE MODELS

Serving The Marine Industry World-Wide

***Specializing in detailed reproductions of*
actual vessels or prototypes.
Collector series and gift shop
production available.**

For Further Information, Call or Write

SCALE REPRODUCTIONS, INC.
Precision Place - Fairhope, Alabama 36532
Ph. (334) 928-3829 - FAX (334) 928-1859
(operator assistance may be required)

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

Singmarine Clinches \$12 M Keppel Smit Contract

Singmarine Industries Ltd. (Singmarine), through its wholly-owned subsidiary Singmarine Dockyard & Engineering Pte. Ltd., has clinched a \$12-million contract to build two harbor tugs for Keppel Smit Towage Pte. Ltd. Each 98.4-ft. (30-m) tug will be powered by two, 2,000 bph diesel engines, with bollard pulls in excess of 50 tons.

Delivery is scheduled for the third quarter of 1997.

The tugboats will be built to ABS classification with a notation of Maltese Cross A1 Circle E. Singmarine Dockyard has supplied Keppel with four previous harbor tugs, which are now in charter in regional waters. Singmarine is also currently building two coastal tankers for U.K.-based FT Everard & Sons, and a supply vessel for United Arab Emirates interest Lammalco Ltd.

For more information on Singmarine
Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

Correction

In the August edition of *MR/EN*, it was mistakenly reported that *Kinsman Condor*, *Kinsman Eagle* and *Kinsman Venture* are owned by Hvide Marine. In fact, the vessels are owned by Bay Transportation Co.

Atlantic
Marine, Inc.,
and its highly
skilled craftsmen
take great pride in
presenting the *Trump
Casino*. From the
laying of its keel to the
farewell toast, our
attention to detail
paid off for the
proud owner.

We build vessels
of the highest
quality for the
most discriminat-
ing owners - and
we deliver!

Why gamble?
Put the odds in
your favor...the
best bet for your
new vessel is
Atlantic Marine!



TRUMP CASINO



 **Atlantic Marine** INC.

8500 Heckscher Drive • Jacksonville, FL 32226
Telephone: (904) 251-3111 • Fax: (904) 251-3500 • e-mail: atlantic@atlanticmarine.com

Circle 21E on Reader Service Card

Recent Ship Sales

This report, compiled by Shipping Intelligence, Inc., a New York maritime consulting firm, tracks sale prices of secondhand bulk carriers and tankers. For more information, call tel: (212) 997-0966.

Date Reported	Vessel Name	Vessel Type	DWT	Year Built	Sale Price (\$M)
8/9/96	Tramarco Trader	Bulker	9,660	75	\$3.2
8/9/96	Ken Sun	Bulker	22,245	80	\$5.6
7/29/96	Ionian Sun	Bulker	22,490	78	\$3.5
8/5/96	Metal Trader	Bulker	25,548	77	\$3.5
7/29/96	Em Xanthos	Bulker	30,050	83	\$10.5
7/29/96	Samjohn Mariner	Bulker	54,272	75	\$5.3
7/29/96	Maritime Grace	Bulker	71,749	90	\$20
8/5/96	Lantau Peak	Bulker	117,612	78	\$6.3
8/5/96	Mineral Osprey	Bulker	148,722	90	\$22.5
7/20/96	Tai Shan	Bulker	149,516	90	\$27
7/22/96	Lowlands Sunrise	Bulker	186,876	88	\$22.5
8/5/96	Comandante Tomas Espora	Tanker	15,170	78	\$3.2
7/22/96	Matsukae	Tanker	17,676	81	\$8
7/30/96	Danila	Tanker	29,751	92	\$18
8/5/96	Energos	Tanker	30,611	75	\$5
8/5/96	Irving Ocean	Tanker	37,740	81	\$9.3
7/22/96	Belamina	Tanker	38,549	79	\$8.5
7/29/96	Emerald River	Tanker	41,502	91	\$28
7/29/96	Rowan	Tanker	44,220	91	\$26
8/9/96	Cabo San Vicente	Tanker	64,896	81	\$14.6
7/29/96	Silver Iris	Tanker	88,348	80	\$13.2
7/22/96	Honam Jade	Tanker	186,497	76	\$7.2
7/29/96	Eredine	Tanker	273,941	76	\$17.3

Jeffboat And Aquamaster Design Z-Drive Propelled River Towboat

Inland shipbuilders Jeffboat and Aquamaster-Rauma, Ltd. have formed a cooperative R&D program to design a state-of-the-art river towboat utilizing Z-drive propulsion. Model testing, conducted during June and July, is the latest phase in a year-long joint design program.

To take advantage of high omnidirectional thrust available from azimuthing propulsion units, potential designs were developed, models were constructed, and quantitative data was gathered which directly compared the performance of the new Jeffboat/Aquamaster towboat hull against conventional type rudder/fixed propeller designs. The resulting towboat design was developed in conjunction with a Finnish naval architect.

The vessel is designed to be powered by three Aquamaster units of equal size, equipped with the company's patented NSMB type nozzle, with a total absorption capability of 8,000 to 12,000 hp.

Tests on the design were conducted by shallow water vessel research experts VBD of Duisburg, Germany. Steering and flanking side forces of the design were reportedly 150 to 210 percent of the conventional vessel.

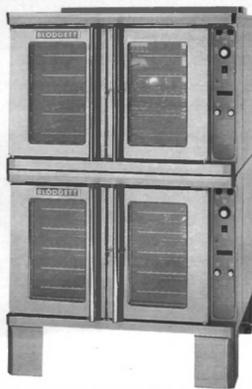
The new vessel also reportedly stopped a simulated tow in one-third the distance normally achieved by a conventional vessel. The strength of this design is the redundancy of propulsion units, which increase safety and "come-home" capability. Model test results enable the Aquamaster azimuth drive units to be specifically matched to the inland river towboat. Measured model hull wake fields and propeller loadings will be used to guide selection of mechanical and hydrodynamic drive details.

For more information on the towboat design
Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

BLODGETT SHIPBOARD OVENS

TRULY THE WORLD'S BEST CONVECTION OVENS DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR SHIPBOARD USE. THE "HATCHABLE" CONVECTION OVEN HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO OPERATE IN A MOBILE SHIPBOARD ENVIRONMENT AS WELL AS DESIGNED TO GO THROUGH A 26" X 66" OPENING.

THE MARK V SERIES SHIPBOARD OVENS COME EQUIPPED WITH SIX PROGRAMMABLE KEYS FOR CUSTOM PROGRAMMING USING THE "INTELLIHOLD" COOKING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FEATURING "COOK AND HOLD" WHICH ALLOWS THE USER TO COOK AT A LOW TEMPERATURE UNTIL THE PRODUCT IS APPROXIMATELY TWO-THIRDS DONE. MEAT CAN BE HELD UP TO 16 HOURS PRIOR TO SERVING WITHOUT LOSS OF TENDERNESS OR MOISTURE.



THESE OVENS COME SINGLE OR DOUBLE STACKED AND EITHER STANDARD DEPTH OR EXTRA DEEP. DELIVERY IS STOCK - 3 WEEKS. THEY ARE AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT UNDER CVC CONTRACT # SPO 441-95-D-4044, OR GSA CONTRACT # GS07F6523A. PLEASE CALL FOR NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER INFORMATION AS WELL AS EXACT MODEL NUMBER INFORMATION.

NOW SHIPBOARD GALLEYS CAN UTILIZE THE EXACT SAME STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT FOUND IN THE FINEST RESTAURANTS AND HOTELS IN THE WORLD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE BLODGETT SHIPBOARD OVENS PLEASE CONTACT COMMERCIAL & MARINE PRODUCTS CORP., OUR EXCLUSIVE AGENT FOR GOVERNMENT AND MARINE SALES -

COMMERCIAL & MARINE PRODUCTS CORP.

- SHIPBOARD FURNITURE- BERTHING & OFFICE FURNITURE, MEDICAL AND LOUNGE FURNITURE, SPECIAL PURPOSE SEATING
- WATERTIGHT DOORS, HATCHES, & SCUTTLES
- LADDERS & MISCELLANEOUS OUTFITTINGS
- JOINER DOORS AND BALANCED DOORS

MAIN CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER AND PACIFIC RIM FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
4849 RONSON CT. # 212 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111
TEL- 619-560-2800 FAX-619-560-2801

offering a full line of shipboard interior products including:

INTERNET WEB SITE ADDRESS
HTTP://
WWW.MARINELINK.COM/
COMMPROD.HTML

EUROPEAN FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
THE BARN, 3 CHURCH ST.
AMPTHILL, BEDFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND MK45 2PJ
PHONE 44- 1525-403516 FAX 44- (1525-403559

- GALLEY EQUIPMENT- OVENS, KETTLES, DISHWASHERS, TRANSPORT CARTS, SPECIAL FAB
- BULKHEADS- HONEYCOMB, ALUMINUM, AND NOMEX
- CARPETING - NAVSEA APPROVED SHIPBOARD CARPET
- LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

MARKETING OFFICE AND EAST COAST FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
3924 FOREST DRIVE # 11 COLUMBIA, SC. 29204
TEL - 803-787-6200 FAX - 803-787-3286

Circle 407 on Reader Service Card

Kelvin Hughes Secures Evergreen Order

Kelvin Hughes has obtained orders from the Evergreen Group to supply radar and other equipment for a total of 31 vessels. The first vessel to receive the equipment was *M/V Ever Ultra*, the first in a series of 5,364-TEU, post-Panamax containerships to be handed over by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries. The installation included two Nucleus 2, 6000A series S and X-band ARPA radars, fully interswitched with three antennas. Four of *Ever Ultra's* sisterships will receive similar installations. The contract includes equipment installations for ten 1,162-TEU containerships building at Evergreen Heavy Industrial Corp. in Japan, and 15 vessels currently serving in the Evergreen fleet also scheduled for retrofits. The remaining order of equipment will be supplied to the Evergreen chairman's private yacht.

For more information on Kelvin Hughes
Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

Centa GmbH Forms North American Subsidiary

Centa Antriebe Kirshey GmbH of Haan, Germany, has announced the formation of a North American subsidiary, Centa Corporation. The new company's mission is provide technical support and distribution of Centa's ten families of coupling, shafting and clutch systems for marine propulsion. **Jim Halley** has accepted the position of chief operating officer of the new subsidiary. Prior to his appointment, he served with Lovejoy, Inc., Caterpillar, and several other companies involved in the diesel power train business.

For more information on Centa Corp.
Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

Kuo Named Uniglory President

Kuo Chun-hsiung has been named to the presidency of Uniglory Marine Corp., in Taipei. He was formerly chief executive vice president, and in 1984, was one of the company's co-founders.

Mr. **Kuo** has been in shipping for more than 35 years, and has worked for various liner agencies representing companies such as Showa Line, Kyosei Line and Royal Interocean Lines, as well as

has started a private venture in Taiwan — Express Transport Corp.

MaK Reports Engine Sales

MaK Diesel, Inc. has sold six engines — four to Tecmarine Lines Inc. of Miami, Fla., and two to the

Maritime Administration (MarAd).

To Tecmarine, MaK sold four 8M32, 3,520-kW (4,790-hp) engines driving CP propellers for installation on four containerships, with an option for four more. The first two are scheduled for delivery in May 1997; the remaining two will be handed over in October 1997. To MarAd, MaK sold one

6M601, 6,000-kW (8,160-hp) engine and one KWA.C. electric motor driving a CP propeller. These two engines plus the FP propeller and shafting will be removed and replaced by the single MaK 601 engine and a Lips CP propeller.

For more information on MaK
Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Is Your Diesel Mist-Behavin'?

Install A Nelson EcoVent™ Recirculator And Eliminate The Noxious Mist Caused By Diesel Crankcase Blowby.

Diesel engines. We love their might. We dread their mess—especially in engine rooms. But there is a solution. The Nelson EcoVent recirculator can keep your diesel from mist-behavin'!



You see, the Nelson EcoVent recirculator was developed to prevent crankcase fumes from fouling the air intake filter and coating the engine room with noxious mist from diesel crankcase blowby.

In fact, the Nelson EcoVent recirculator removes 99% of the oil mist and airborne particles, so you can duct the now-clean blowby fumes to either the inlet side of the air cleaner, or the clean side for a completely closed system. The result? A Nelson EcoVent recirculator system removes 100% of blowby mists and gases from the atmosphere without engine damage. No wonder it's used by the U.S. Navy, Coast Guard, yacht owners, engine builders, packagers and work boat operators.

What's more, with the Nelson EcoVent recirculator, there's less oil consumption, installation is easy and maintenance is a snap. And you won't find a more competitive price anywhere!

Best of all, with the Nelson EcoVent recirculator on duty, a messy engine room will never be mist.

NELSON

Industries, Inc.

P.O. Box 428, Stoughton, WI 53589 1-800-356-6606 Fax 1-608-873-1532

Circle 324 on Reader Service Card

Integrated Control Systems Maximize Vessel Safety

The Marine Systems Division of Cegelec Projects will be installing the latest in integrated control systems (ICS) on two shuttle tankers in order to centralize control and maximize vessel safety. The con-

tract, awarded by Samsung Heavy Industries, represents a notable breakthrough in the Korean marketplace for Cegelec.

For Cegelec, the scope of the project includes the supply, installation and commissioning of the vessels' ICS and dynamic positioning control systems (DPS). The two shuttle tankers will be used for

operations in the Hibernia fields off the coast of Canada, by the Mobil, Chevron and Uglund consortium.

Cegelec's 900 series ICS will integrate all automation and control systems into a single, comprehensive operator interface. Reliability will be maintained through an industry standards dual redun-

dant network, using factory information protocol (FIP).

An integral part of the ICS system, the DPS 900 will be interfaced to the thrusters, sensors and position measurement equipment to provide full manual or automatic control of the vessel's position.

The systems will be built and pre-commissioned at Cegelec headquarters before going out to Korea. Installation was scheduled for August, and sea trials and commissioning will take place in 1997.

For more information on Cegelec
Circle 182 on Reader Service Card



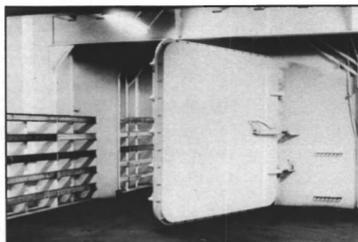
The Leader for over 45 Years

SLIDING WATERTIGHT DOORS & CUSTOM CLOSURES



Walz & Krenzer sliding W.T. doors fully comply with SOLAS, ABS, U.S.C.G. Subpart 163.001 Class II and Class III, and ASTM F1196 and F1197 requirements.

Also available to Lloyds, DNV and all other regulatory bodies.



Custom closures designed to meet your specifications. Recent installations include:

- T-AGS 45 Hatches, Sideports, Sliding Doors
- "Northern Lights" Cargo Doors
- T-AGS 60 Class Monorail Doors
- "Endeavor" Wet Lab Door

Sliding Doors
Phone 716-254-6670
Fax 716-254-6178

Walz & Krenzer, Inc.
90 Forest Ave. P.O. Box 382
Locust Valley, NY 11560
Factory: 1390 Mt. Read Blvd.
Rochester, NY 14606

Custom Closures
Phone 516-759-1802
Fax 516-759-9405

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

Hatchable Galley Equipment.

Hatchable to 26" x 66". Lang marine equipment eliminates the need for expensive hull cuts.

Other high quality, standard marine features include:

- Stainless Steel Exterior
- Marine Latches, Grab Bars & Sea Rails
- Flanged Legs or Toe Base



For more information about Lang Marine Griddles, Ranges, Ovens and Fryers, please call:

(800) 882-6368

lang
Since 1904

9040 Willows Road • Redmond, WA • 98052 • Fax: (206) 882-2373

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

GHS General HydroStatics

Don't be fooled by their covers!
Whether you are buying a book or a building it is foolish not to ask someone who knows what is beneath the cover.
The same is true with computer software. Ask those who use it on a regular basis whether they are happy with it.
Slick covers and new paint do not tell you what is inside.
We will be glad to send you a list of references. GHS has many happy users!



Stability Software Products
GHSFull-featured hydrostatics
BHSMid-range package
BHS/YACHTYacht designer's package
GLMShipboard trim and stability
GHS/SALVAGESalvage oriented package

P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA
TEL (360) 385-6212 FAX (360) 385-6213

Developers of advanced hydrostatics software since 1972.



Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

U.K. Approves Exxon North Sea Project

Exxon Corporation announced that the U.K. government's Department of Trade and Industry approved a \$140-million North Sea project involving the development of two new satellite fields, Gannet E and Gannet F, with combined recoverable oil reserves of some 42 million barrels and a peak production rate of approximately 20,000 barrels per day.

Both fields are located about nine miles from the existing Gannet A platform and are approximately five miles apart. Exxon's U.K. affiliate, Esso Exploration and Production U.K. Ltd., has a 50 percent interest in the Gannet field area. Shell U.K. Exploration and Production has control of the other 50 percent, and operates the field.

The technological development involves the use of an electrical submersible pump in a remote subsea production well in the Gannet E satellite field. Such pumps have been used before, but reportedly have not been installed and controlled so far from the host platform. According to **John Steele**, managing director of Esso Exploration and Production U.K. Ltd., "When proven, the success of this remotely operated pumping system will have major implications for the development of many small fields which, because of the characteristics of the oil or the particular geology, are difficult to produce and are substantial distances from existing infrastructure." The Gannet platform started up in 1992 and processes production from three satellite fields. Production from the two new satellite fields is expected to begin in July 1997.

Newport News Shipbuilding

**WE BUILD
MORE THAN SHIPS.**

**WE BUILD
PARTNERSHIPS.**



TENNECO

**Newport News
Shipbuilding**

4101 Washington Avenue • Newport News, Virginia • 23607 • USA
Phone: +1 757 380-2800 Fax: +1 757 688-4222 <http://www.nns.com>

© 1996, Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company.

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card



Alterations to tug *Tystie* have reportedly enabled the vessel to produce 56 tons ahead, 51 tons astern and a free running speed of 13.5 knots.

Killybegs in Ireland is home to just 3,000 people and around 45 fishing boats, yet its fame in commercial fishing circles has spread far and wide. Fishing and associated services provide employment to half the population, making it one of the most fishing dependent communities in the world. Skippers from the port are regularly "borrowed" by emerging nations as experts on the latest techniques and, for such a small port, Killybegs boasts more than its share of Europe's biggest fishing vessels.

The latest arrival, *Atlantic Challenge* (See picture, page 40), represents a significant benchmark in the development of the so-called super-trawler. Although big by any standards at 230 ft. x 44.5 ft. (70 m x 13.6-m), and a full 16 ft. (5 m) longer than the vessel she replaces — *Atlantic Challenge* has 35 percent less fish hold capacity.

This apparent anomaly is deliberate, as the new vessel has been built for speed and with three times the chilling capacity of the old trawler. With quotas as they are, the profit is in quality not quantity; with premium prices

being paid for the best fish.

Built in Norway at family-run Hellesoy Shipyard to a design by celebrated Norwegian naval architects Vik & Sandvik, the vessel features a hull form which is much narrower in the beam at the waterline. According to its designers, this shape is to ensure that the maximum possible speed is obtained from the Wartsila 16V32E diesel and 3,900-mm Wichmann propeller. On trials the vessel achieved 17 knots, seven knots faster than its predecessor. This level of performance is considered vital by owner Killybegs Fishing Enterprises, for guaranteeing that the catch is delivered to the buyers in prime condition.

The company firmly believes that it makes sense to sacrifice carrying capacity for speed and quality. An increased free running speed will also allow the vessel to seek out grounds further afield.

Ironically, most of the catches are supplied to Norwegian processors, and it was their demands for better quality fish that prompted the vessel, conceived and built in Norway, to be ordered by the Irish company.

The impressive wheelhouse electronic specifi-

cation includes a Racal-Decca Bridgemaster radar, ARCS electronic chart system, Sercel DGPS, a Robertson AP9 MKII autopilot which forms the "brain" of a Robfisk rudder and thruster control arrangement, and Furuno ARPA.

A massive array of fish finding electronics incorporates a Simrad SD 570 omni-sonar for long distance detection, a medium range Kajjo Denki scanning sonar, a Simrad ES381 with split beam for deepwater fish finding and a Furuno color sounder. Few fish are expected to escape.

Atlantic Challenge will mainly work the mid-Atlantic ridge from Iceland to the Azores with a 15-person crew, joining other recently built Killybegs supertrawlers, including the matched pair *Father McKee* and *Brendelen* and the Hellesoy-built giant — 340-ft. (104-m) — pelagic freezer *Veronica*.

In all, some 20 of the vessels at the port are pelagic trawlers. Although drawn from such a small population, it is remarkable that so many skippers have managed to invest millions of dollars without grant assistance.

Similar considerations regarding quality were



©1994 AlliedSignal Inc.

MEETING WORLDWIDE COMMITMENTS

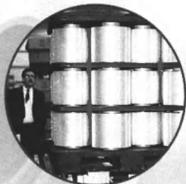


Moncure, North Carolina
(Manufacturing)



Guangdong, China
(Technical Center/
Manufacturing)

For Advanced Polyester Fibers



Longjumeau, France
(Technical Center/
Manufacturing)



Petersburg, Virginia
(Technical Center)



Hopewell, Virginia
(Manufacturing)

For almost three decades, AlliedSignal Fibers has been a leading global innovator and supplier of advanced polyester fibers. Backed by a strong commitment to R&D, AlliedSignal has achieved a significant global market position in industrial fibers by introducing continually improved generations of products that meet the changing needs of customers.



Today, AlliedSignal Fibers manufactures more than 80 polyester products for thousands of end-use applications. And, with an emphasis on customer satisfaction, AlliedSignal stands ready to meet the global challenge for more demanding performance requirements in all product offerings.

On the InfoBar™

Customers can visit us on the Internet at the Global Polymer Resource Center Site, Akron, Ohio, USA. See a full listing of our products and their properties at: (<http://polysort.com/allied/>).



For further information, contact:

AlliedSignal Fibers, 224 West 35th Street, Suite 1500
New York, NY 10001, email: canonsbea@aol.com

AlliedSignal
FIBERS

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

EUROPEAN UPDATE



Irish supertrawler *Atlantic Challenger* sacrifices fish carrying capacity for superior speed and freezing capability.

inside a nozzle, but once again, the comprehensive battery of fish detection equipment is the most noteworthy. Simrad alone has provided an SR240 omni-sonar, FS900 trawl sonar and three independent color echo sounders, two of which are dual frequency.

Acceptance of Shetland tugs ends speculation

Tystie and *Dunter*, two powerful Voith tractor tugs, have finally been delivered by the Ferguson yard in Scotland and accepted by the customer, Shetland Towage, ending more than six months of speculation. The first of the tugs to be completed (pictured on page 38) was expected to enter service at the beginning of this year, but was rejected by Shetland Towage for failing to achieve the specified astern bollard pull.

Amid much secrecy on the part of the builder, the finished vessel, *Tystie*, returned to drydock for modification, and work on the other tug, nearing the final stages, was halted. Details as to the nature of the alterations were not forthcoming from any source. However, at last the silence was broken with the announcement that new blades, some 10 in. (250-mm) longer, have been fitted to the Voith Schneider cycloidal propellers on both tugs, and the protection plates have been repositioned.

These changes have reportedly enabled the vessels to produce 56 tons ahead, 51 tons astern and a free running speed of 13.5 knots on sea trials. The owner claims that these figures not only exceed the specified requirements, but make the vessels the most powerful tractor tugs in British waters.

Commenting on the news that his company had eventually seen fit to accept the vessels, Shetland's Managing Director Capt. **Eddie Dowswell** said: "We cannot pretend that the difficulties

that we have suffered have been mere teething troubles; we experienced a serious and very worrying technical problem. That has now been resolved in a workmanlike manner, albeit at considerable cost to all concerned. We are now confident that we have two excellent tugs that will acquit themselves very well in all the roles we intend for them. A huge amount of work has gone into their design."

Now that the performance shortfall has been remedied, Shetland seems to have succeeded in realizing its goal of operating two big and potent tugs ideally suited to the harsh environment of the Sullom Voe oil terminal. Measuring 123.4 x 44-ft. (37.60 x 13.40 m) with a maximum draft of 18.7 ft. (5.7 m), *Tystie* and *Dunter* are each powered by a pair of 2,720-hp (2,030-kW) Caterpillar 3606 diesels, the first from this range to be employed in the U.K. towage industry.

Both vessels are classified FiFi 1, being equipped with two foam water monitors with throws of 390 ft. (120 m) and self protection drenching systems. For pollution control duties, the tugs are fitted with spraying equipment and have a total onboard dispersant capacity of 14 tons.

Double-enders take new age propulsors

Danish yard Orskov Staalskibsvaerft AS in Frederikshavn has now finalized the design for two double-ended train/car ferries on order from DSB Rederei AS, Danish State Railways. The ships, which will operate on the 45-min. crossing between Rodby in Denmark and Puttgarden in Germany on the so-called Birdflight route, will reportedly be environmentally conscious as well as attractive in appearance, due to an engineering design philosophy which has taken various criteria into consideration in order to create the desired effect.

Measuring 465.7 x 83.3-ft. (142 x 25.4-m) beam over fender, with a draft of 19 ft. (5.8 m), each vessel has two vehicle decks, with an upper level capacity of 126 cars and a lower capacity of 160 cars. Approximately 900 passengers can be carried in modern, comfortable

involved in another recently delivered Vik & Sandvik design. Built in Holland at the Yssel-Vliet Combinatie (YVC) yard for a Dutch owner's German-based operation, *Helen Mary* is a 383-ft. (116.7-m) pelagic trawler which incorporates a centralized computer system for controlling and monitoring the quality of the catch, including the handling, temperature control, grading, freezing, pumping and packing processes.

Furthermore, the owner and customers on shore can check the state of the catch, including the time taken to freeze, through the monitoring computer via a satellite link. This particular feature is of considerable importance as the vessel will fish over a wide area, from the Barents Sea to the West African coast of Mauritania.

Helen Mary is also thought to be the first vessel of its size to be equipped with an onboard slurry ice system capable of freezing 20 tons of fish from 15 degrees C in only 20 minutes. According to the owner, the vessel will be able to land the best quality frozen fish in the world.

A pair of MaK 9M32 diesels provide 5,300 hp to drive a 4,300-mm stainless steel propeller



Dickensian vessel *Martin Chuzzlewit* is now in service on the lower reaches of the Thames. Its long, slender displacement triple hull form provides a wider deck platform than could be accommodated on a monohull, with additional stability.

EUROPEAN UPDATE

public spaces.

In keeping with other ferries in the DSB fleet, including double-enders, a diesel-electric system was specified early on in the proceedings, but conventional propellers and rudders were abandoned after tests, as power was substantially less than required.

The decision to link four 3,000-kW ABB Sami Megastar diesel-electric power units to four 3,000-kW Contaz propulsors not only ensured adequate power but bucked convention in terms of naval architecture.

Conventional double-ended ferries are normally fitted with one center propeller and a flap rudder at each end of the ship, but the new ferries, with two propulsors fitted at the sides of each end, have made it possible to obtain an optimum hull form and to fit a specially designed bulbous bow at each end. Based on the model test, this concept, together with the high efficiency of contra-rotating propellers, is expected to exceed savings of as much as 20 percent in fuel consumption, as compared with a conventional design. An additional benefit is that the building costs of the ships have been reduced with lower power and noise insulation demand.

The decision to opt for the new generation Contaz propulsor unit is, according manufac-

turers Aquamaster-Rauma in Finland, a milestone in its strategy to make Contaz a well known brand of azimuthing thrusters for ocean-going ships. The incorporated contra-rotating propellers, known for high efficiency, low noise and vibration level, are also streamlined in appearance to provide higher speed than traditional thrusters. The units are also designed for longer life. The DSB order is only the second to be received for Contaz since its introduction, although these units could be the first to see active commercial service if Orskov delivers the lead ship on schedule in May 1997.

The first units were delivered early this year for an RMT 6000 Norwegian platform supply vessel building at Brattvaag Shipyard in Norway, for delivery next summer to DOF Management AS (two smaller units, each producing 2,200 kW have been purchased).

Additional benefits of the propulsion system reportedly include short maneuvering time and all-weather operation on a 24-hour basis. The normal service speed will be 16.5 knots, timing the crossing at 44 minutes, and at maximum service speed of 18.5 knots, a 39-min. schedule could be attained. Twin engine rooms and twin wheelhouses are specified and simultaneous loadings and discharge can be carried out on both deck levels.

Thames taxi design goes commercial

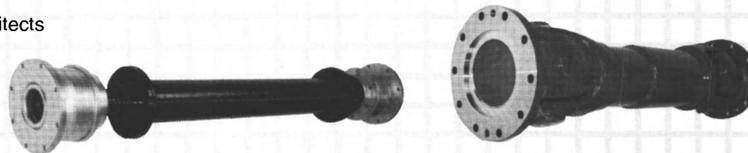
White Horse Ferries, the U.K. company that has been conducting practical assessment tests on river taxi viability on the River Thames, is now preparing to add two new craft to its fleet for operation in the heart of London. The tests, which have involved the design and development of special high speed, low wash vessels, have resulted not only in the creation of an ideal river passenger boat, but also in a design which the ferry operator hopes to market for a wide range of workboat applications.

The R&D program has lasted five years in total, with initial concepts tested on a pre-production, 12-seater reduced scale craft, *Ebenezer Scrooge*. Analysis conducted during its three-year operation led to a honed design concept for the 12/60 trimaran ferry, with build efficiency taken greatly into account in order to facilitate series production. Build efficiency reduces the capital cost per passenger seat and operating costs, bringing total expenditure in line with road operated public transport.

The first of the new 12/60 ferries, *Martin Chuzzlewit*, built by Lay Construction, sister company to White Horse Ferries, is now in service on the lower reaches of the Thames, operating between Gravesend in Kent and Tilbury in Essex. With a long, slender displacement,

MARINE DRIVES FROM CLINE DELIVER...

- Design Flexibility for Naval Architects
- Higher Angular Capacities
- Low Maintenance Design
- Dependable Performance
- High Efficiency
- Long Predictable Life



CLINE

THE CLINE COMPANY is a custom engineer, designer and builder of universal drive shaft assemblies for marine vessels. We feature Cardan universal shafts and constant velocity shafts. Our main feature is composite tubes to reduce weight between the marine gear and the driven propeller or jet drive. We also supply the flexible coupling to reduce vibration from the fly wheel to the shaft assembly. We feature new Fawick, Eaton or Wichita clutches for marine propulsion. We have a tremendous inventory of spare parts for Wichita and Fawick clutches for marine drives.

The Cline Company
 Mill Products Division
 P.O. Box 3307
 Greenville, SC 29602-3307
 Fax (864) 232-7828
 1-800-235-6371

EUROPEAN UPDATE

triple hull form, the craft provides a wider deck platform than could be accommodated on a monohull, and with additional stability. The trimaran concept was deemed preferable to a catamaran arrangement, as it allows more flexibility over deck plan arrangements and accommodations. According to the operators, the craft is also considerably more maneuverable than either monohull or catamaran, is more cost-efficient to build and operate, and is considered safer.

The design has also facilitated a unique docking arrangement. In plan form, the craft is wedge shaped forward, enabling the vessel

to dock in a "V" berth, which White Horse has fabricated into its piers at Gravesend and Tilbury. This method stabilizes the vessels for passenger boarding and alighting, and is said to be safer and faster than the traditional means of mooring craft.

The hull, deck and superstructure are all built in glass reinforced plastic (GRP), with a single skin laminate on each hull with keel beam, frame bulkhead and stringer arrangement, providing considerable strength. Foam sandwich construction has been adopted for the deck and superstructure, and fire retardant resins were used in the engine room and

passenger areas.

Measuring 59.11 x 18-ft. (18.26 x 5.5-m), with a loaded draft of 2.95 ft. (0.9 m) and loaded displacement of 16.19 tons, the 12/60s are being fitted with either Sabre Perkins 185 engines, producing 185 hp at 2100 rev/min — as on *Martin Chuzzlewit* — or the new Deutz 1015 V8 water-cooled engine, which offers higher speeds with 473 hp at 2100 rev/min. The latter has been selected for *Wilkins Micauber*, the first of the two craft now in build, scheduled for service in late fall. The sister vessel will also have a Dickensian name.

Both engines power an Ultrajet 375 with an appropriately matched impeller. The waterjet manufacturer, Ultra, has also developed a very comprehensive electro-hydraulic system with full intelligent feedback joystick control of the jets, steering and reversing bucket. A speed of around 20 knots is reportedly attainable.

Each vessel is designed for single crew operation although, in this instance, a maximum of only 12 passengers can be carried to comply with Marine Safety Agency regulations. Sixty passengers can be carried when operated with two crew so that additional lifesaving equipment can be manned. Passenger accommodation is located amidships with an open aft deck and covered fore deck, astern of the wheelhouse, which is located at the bow. The passenger saloon has seating for 50 passengers and a wheelchair, with the first 12 seats aircraft style. The remainder are of molded GRP with soft upholstery. The outside deck has additional seating for eight passengers and room to stow bicycles. Ample standing room is also available on both decks and in the saloon.

Safety has featured strongly in the design concept and the 12/60s have 12 fully watertight compartments, each with two automatic bilge pumps. In the event of the main hull or one of the sponsons suffers from collision damage, the remaining buoyancy would reportedly be sufficient for keeping the vessel afloat. The vessels are built to Lloyd's approved drawings.

The two trimarans currently in build will be employed to open a half-hour service between Charing Cross and Canary Wharf, initially on a Monday-Friday basis. *Ebenezer Scrooge* will be utilized as a standby vessel on the route.

HILLER SYSTEMS, INC.
FOR PROMPT & PROFESSIONAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF MARINE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS, DECKING AND INSULATION
New Construction Installations • Routine Maintenance or Emergency Service • 24 Hours A Day, Seven Days A Week

75 Years Services to the Marine Industry

Hydro Testing/Recertification
CO2 - Halon - Foam
Sprinkler Systems



Detection / Alarm Systems
Marine Insulation
Marine Decking

Hiller Systems Inc.

3710 Lakeside Court / Mobile, Alabama 36693 / Phone: 205-661-1275 / Fax: 205-666-3062
Herbert S. Hiller / 401 Commerce Point / Harahan, Louisiana 70123 / Phone: 504-736-0008 / Fax: 504-736-0030
Hiller Systems, Inc. / 2220 Paramount Drive / Chesapeake, Virginia 23320 / Phone: 804-424-8142 / Fax: 804-523-1376

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card



LEE VAC SHIPYARDS, INC.
We Make It Happen!

NEW CONSTRUCTION	GAMBLING VESSELS
CONVERSIONS	INLAND PUSHBOATS
REPAIRS	SUPPLY BOATS
DRYDOCKING	SEISMIC VESSELS
	BARGES
	SPECIALTY VESSELS

Hwy. 90 East
P.O. Box 1190
Jennings, LA 70546

PH. 318/824-2210
FAX 318/824-2970

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

INDUSTRIAL & MARINE CLEANING SERVICES

- Chemical cleaning specialists to industry, refineries, petro-chemical plants, ships, barges, rail and truck since 1982
- Exclusive operators of LIQUABRAZE™, a sand blast substitute capable of operating in a non-gas free environment, any degree of clean, down to reclaiming paint profile; water soluble and no clean-up.
- First in the manufacture and use of chemical cleaning products, solvent base for custom-blending or biodegradable for cleaning and oily water separation.

Our products can reduce "butterworth" time by 75%. We should be talking.

Call us: (800) 444-1156

Andy Burdge, Vice President or Fred Thompson, President
Offices in North America, United Kingdom, Europe, Saudi Arabia and Taiwan.

GTC
CHEMICAL SERVICES INC.

Corporate Office: 6920 Lawville Dr. A • Houston, Texas 77012 • (713) 926-0886 • FAX (713) 926-0895

Circle 395 on Reader Service Card

YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAINT ... YOU HAVE A CHOICE!

BIO-KOTE™

BALLAST TANK PRESERVATIVE ...

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non Hazardous • Safe • Firm Film • Resists Washout • Not Slippery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Life • Single Package • Minimal Surface Prep • Easy to Apply • World Wide |
|---|--|



"ESGARD PROTECTS YOUR INVESTMENT AND PRESERVES YOUR DOLLARS"

P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
TEL (318) 234-6327 • FAX (318) 234-0113
1-800-888-2511

ESGARD INTERNATIONAL GmbH
Pohlhornweg 8
21107 Hamburg GERMANY
TEL 49-40-751457 • FAX 49-40-755805

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

Halter Marine Awards Contract To Marine Electronics

Florida-based rep. firm Marine Electronics Solutions, Inc. has been awarded the U.S. Navy MK-V electronics package by Halter Marine New Orleans. The integrated package includes: Transas Marine's NAVI-Sailor 2400 electronic charting systems with radar target extractor; three rugged, waterproof, surface-mounted SVGA visual display units; Furuno FR8051D/4 radar with ARPA; and three Ritchie magnetic compasses — one KVH militarized fluxgate compass and two GPSs. The vessels are the seventh and eighth of a possible twenty.

For more information on Marine Electronics Solutions
Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



If every sea voyage was this calm,
you'd never need our antenna.



Whether it's flat calm or a gale force blow, you can depend on Sea Tel® stabilized antennas and electronics to provide reliable, uninterrupted satellite communications at sea. From small TV receive-only to worldwide multi-channel digital transmit and receive systems, Sea Tel antennas are built to endure the toughest marine conditions.

More major cruise lines, freighter companies and the US Navy depend on Sea Tel as the one company that has spent nearly two decades making nothing but marine stabilized antennas and communications systems. Sea Tel antennas are backed with nearly legendary service and 24-hour, 7 day a week support. Plus, you can actually save significant money on maritime satellite communications.



No matter what the conditions, look to the leader. Look to Sea Tel.

1.888.798.7979 or visit www.seatel.com
1035 Shary Court, Concord, CA 94518 fax 510.798.7986

Circle 346 on Reader Service Card

Sea Tel

Look to the leader. Look to Sea Tel.

Reorganization In Germany

by Alan Thorpe, international editor

The bankruptcy problems facing the Bremer Vulkan Group have dominated the German marine industry for the past few months. The company is said to have debt of \$1.6 billion, with sales of all assets worth only \$.7 billion. Highlighted among the problems faced by the company was the arrest, earlier this year, of company CEO **Greidrich Hennemann**, who has since been released on bail. In the meantime, there is an intense investigation underway by the European Commission (EC) regarding state aid for Bremer Vulkan, and the German shipbuilding industry as a whole. It is likely that, for political reasons, the Bremer Vulkan Group will be saved by the German government in some form, although it is likely that many of the individual divisions will be autonomized, as is the case already with the former East German yards, which Bremer Vulkan took over after reunification.

Meanwhile, Bremer Vulkan has successfully delivered the first of the Costa cruise ships, *Costa Victoria*; although there are now some troubles with the second vessel. Bremer Vulkan is seeking a buyer for the hull of a 78,000-gt cruise vessel currently being completed at its subsidiary Lloyd Werft, Bremerhaven. *Costa Olympia*, owned by a subsidiary of the shipyard, is nearly half completed. The vessel will be delivered to Genoa-based Costa Crociere by the middle of next year. The Italian operator had an option, which ran out on July 2, to buy *Costa Olympia's* hull from the bankrupt group, but had made no decision at that time.

The breakup of the Bremer Vulkan Group has led to the two main, former East German yards — MTW Wismar and Volkswerft Stalsund — to come under the wing of the newly-formed Osee-Beteiligungsgesellschaft, a new base from which both yards will continue to operate.

However, Bremer Vulkan is continuing to take orders, the lat-

est being two 2,700-TEU containerships for Munich-based Conti Group; and two passenger/cargo ferries for Tunisia, although this order is being investigated by the EC concerning the amount of subsidy involved.

Following the successful completion of P&O's *Oriana* during 1995, and Celebrity Cruises' *Century* earlier this year, Papenburg's Meyer Werft is currently busy with the second two Celebrity ships, *Galaxy* due for delivery later this year, and the third during 1997. When the Celebrity ships have been completed, Meyer Werft starts work on two, 2,800 passenger capacity cruise ships under a \$700,000 contract from Star Cruises, which operates out of Singapore. Meanwhile, HDW, Keil, is busy working on a contract for a series of eight 3,500-TEU containerships for Zim Israel, which will busy the yard up to the end of 1997.

Latest orders in the German shipbuilding industry include a series of eight 2,500-TEU containerships, all for German owners from Volkswerft Stralstrand; further orders, again from German owners for the new 700-TEU design available from JJ Seitas, Hamburg; a series of four 2,500-TEU containerships for German owner Peter Dohle from Kvaerner Warnow Werft, the yard already building a series of four similar ships for Cyprus' Interiorient; and an increase from four to six of a series of 2,500-TEU containerships for CP Offen from Flender Werft. Many German owners are expanding fleets in the small range of containerships (up to 2,000 TEU). However, not all German orders are going to German yards, the Polish yard at Szczecin being the largest recipient of this market sector.

Both Germany's large ship repair yards, Hamburg's Blohm + Voss (B+V) and Bremerhaven's Lloyd Werft, are currently undergoing reorganization programs as competition within the

HDW looks to extend influence

Kiel, Germany, based Howaldtswerke-Deutsche Werft AG (HDW) is well-regarded as a premier shipbuilder throughout the world. Known for its ability to change with the market, HDW has recently completed an extensive yard refurbishment program — affecting everything from organization to automation. These changes — with the net affect of increasing production quality and precision while reducing production costs —

are to ensure its viability well beyond the next century, despite negative market conditions such as expanding capacity and disappearing subsidies. According to Dr. **Jürgen Rohweder**, the past 12 months have been good for the yard because all of the types of ships which fit into the yard's main scope of manufacture — including containerships, ferries, cruise vessels and LNG carriers — have been in demand by the market. Dr. **Rohweder** also

attributes the yard's recent success to its innovative technology, its flexibility and its high quality standards, to name a few.

While the immediate term market looks promising, he believes it is paramount to continually advance the yard's technical standards and to drive down production costs — in part by building cooperations with other yards — in order to realize long-term success.

While noting that competi-

tion is increased dramatically all over the world, Dr. **Rohweder** sees room for HDW's expansion of business in Europe, Southeast Asia, the U.S. and China.

By vessel type, HDW expects to see increases in the number of ferries and LNG carriers being built, where in the case of containerships and cruise ships, "a certain saturation may come up."

For more information on HDW
Circle 51 on Reader Service Card



**No one in satcom
has so much
experience at sea.**

**See us at SMM '96
booth 5043**

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card

Ships at sea aren't ordinary telecom customers. At Station 12, we've known that for 90 years.

Since 1904, when our people sent their CQs from an old doghouse on the Dutch coast, sailors have staked everything on our reliability. First as Scheveningen Radio—and today as Station 12, one of the world's top providers of satellite communications.

Simply use our worldwide '12' access code. You'll get ultra-reliable phone, telex, fax and data services. Plus round-the-clock monitoring, so your calls get through fast. All at the affordable prices you need.

And there's even more.

Including a free worldwide helpdesk staffed by real maritime experts. An ISO 9002 certificate. And a leading role in the Inmarsat quality workgroup.

So take a moment and compare Station 12 to your current satcom provider. Which would you rather have on board?

12 Station 12 satellite communications.
Extending your reach worldwide.

I want to know more about Station 12.

- Give me a call at the number below.
 Send me free information on Station 12 satcom services (Inmarsat-A, -B, -C, -M) and charges.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Postcode _____ Country _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

MR _____

In the U.S., call us toll-free at PTT Telecom Netherlands: 1 800 777 6842.

Or fax this coupon to Station 12 Customer Services: +31 255 545 100.

Outside the U.S., call: +31 255 545 111. Or post this coupon to Station 12 Customer Services, PO Box 468, 1970 AL IJmuiden, The Netherlands.

ptt telecom
station 12

STN Atlas Outfits Costa Crociere's New Flagship

Built by Bremer Vulkan, Costa Crociere's new 74,000-ft. (22,555-m) flagship, *Costa Victoria*, began service in the Mediterranean at the end of July. At 853 ft. (260 m) long, the vessel is capable of carrying 2,250 passengers and 800 crew. STN Atlas Elektronik assumed project management

for all electronic and electrical equipment, with responsibility for the design and installation of a proprietary Ship Control Center (SCC) which combines all key automation, communications, navigation, engine control and ship management functions. The navigation sub-unit, an

Atlas NACOS 45-2 system, features automatic track control and route planning functions, in addition to combined radar and ECDIS facilities. STN Atlas Elektronik was also responsible for the ship's



power generation and distribution systems, as well as all cabling requirements in addition to safety and GMDSS equipment. For more information from STN Circle 178 on Reader Service Card

European area heats up, especially from former Eastern European nations. Both yards are, however, experiencing fairly successful times.

In the future, all business activities at Hamburg's B+V will be taken over by two newly formed companies — Blohm + Voss GmbH and Blohm + Voss Industrie GmbH — resulting in a more customer-related effect. Blohm + Voss GmbH will take over all yard activities related to ship repair, conversions, shipbuilding of commercial and naval vessels, marine equipment and consulting. Blohm + Voss Industrie GmbH continues with all activities of general mechanical engineering, energy, environmental and army defense technology, as well as plans and components for marine applications. The detachment of business operations has been effected under the provisions of the German transformation law (Umwandlungsgesetz) and with succession in title from the former Blohm + Voss AG, which has been renamed Blohm + Voss Holding AG, and is now a holding company without operational functions.

Managing Directors at Blohm + Voss GmbH will be **Hervert von Nitzsch**, chairman; **Peter Fuhrmann**; **Udo Hutten**; and **Helmut Nadler**. Managing Directors at Blohm + Voss Industrie GmbH are **Dieter Roschmann**, chairman; **Peter Fuhrmann**; and **Udo Hutten**.

B+V has also announced its plans to shed an additional 800 to 850 jobs in a bid to increase profits and secure the future of the Hamburg-based yard. The cuts will leave the yard with an estimated workforce of 1,900, compared with 3,373 employees at the end of last September.

The company also announced that it will merge the B+V ship repair sector with its subsidiary Barthels & Luders, also based in Hamburg, while at the same time cutting capacity. This alone will cost almost 500 jobs. Boiler production and other small activities will be dropped, while central service activities will be earmarked to individual production units, or will be

subcontracted.

B+V added that the new structure will help the company to achieve sales of \$745.3 million, compared with parent company Blohm + Voss revenues of \$1.1 billion in the 1994/95 business year, and group sales of \$ 1.2 million. It recorded a pre-tax loss of \$31.4 million last year, following a loss of 16.9 million in 1994.

The yard's main reason for last year's loss was due to the ship repair sector, where orders decreased in the wake of weakening prices due to the strong deutschmark, especially against Polish and U.K. currencies. Income this year compared with last was virtually halved.

Despite the uncertainty such a reorganization program has on the market, the yard has recently been fairly busy, especially in the containership market. Ships recently in the yard include P&O Containers' *Tokyo Bay*, Hapag Lloyd's *Bremen Express*, Dresden Express' *DSR-Senator* and *Isla de la Plata* and ABC's bulk carrier *Cornelis Verolme*.

Lloyd Werft, part of the Bremer Vulkan Group, has also won some significant contracts in recent weeks. The yard won the *Stena Felicity* refit from Stena Line, then the refit of *Victoria* from P&O Cruises, and the *Table Bay* refit from P&O Containers. Hamburg's Hamburg-Sud, one of Germany's leading shipowners, has also showed faith in the German shipyard, with a contract to carry out major accommodation modifications onboard the recently purchased 42,221-dwt containership *New York Express*, which was renamed *Cap Roca* after the work was completed.

The largest contract won by Lloyd Werft this year was the \$8-million contract to convert passenger/car ferry *Stena Jutlandica* from a Scandinavian service ship to a cross channel ferry. The contract, which was completed during August, involved the complete refit of the two passenger decks with installation of fast food restaurants and shopping facilities to bring the ship online with other ferries operating on this



Flender Werft Delivers Santa Giovanna

Flender Werft of Lübeck delivered its latest ship, new-building No. 661, *Santa Giovanna*, to Hamburg shipowner Claus-Peter Offen. On the same day, the ship went into a three-year charter contract with an option for three additional years with Messrs. Nedlloyd. Accordingly, the vessel's name was changed to *Nedlloyd Amazonas*.

The 29,700-dwt containership is the first of a series of five ships of the Flender 2000T type. It measures 598 x 97.7 x 51 ft. (182.2 x 29.8 x 15.6 m) with a 37.9-ft. (11.6-m) draft. The shipped was classed by Germanischer Lloyd.

The vessel is powered by a crosshead engine, the longstroke MAN B&W 6S60 MC, which has a rating of 12,240 kW at 105 rpm.

In order to reduce the number of drydocking procedures, the ship has obtained the class notation "IW," meaning that classification inspection of the underwater hull can be carried out on the vessel afloat "in water."

For more information from Flender Werft Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

MaK

M 32

The long-stroker geared to the future



All this:

- Even greater reliability
 - Better economy
 - Simpler maintenance
 - More power
 - Lower emissions
- ...and easier shipyard installation, too!

© KRUPP MaK
Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc.
7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 6P9
Phone (905) 542 7810 · Fax (905) 542 7812

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

service. There was also work to be completed on the vessel's loading and discharging system.

The vessel arrived in Bremerhaven during mid-June and the conversion took approximately six weeks. The vessel has now entered the Dover/Calais service under its new name, *Stena Empoerur*.

Lloyd Werft has also been awarded a contract for the life extension of four containerships owned by Safmarine, a large South African shipping line. The contract, which cost approximately \$28 million, will involve life extension onboard the 3,000-TEU containerships *Waterberg*, *Winterberg*, *Sederberg* and *Helderberg*. Work on the four 50,000-dwt vessels will include the replacement of eight generator sets, removal and extensive repair to 39 hatch covers and the upgrading of the ballast tanks. Safmarine is upgrading the speed of the vessels as well as their ability to carry larger numbers of 40-ft. (12.2-m) containers. Built between 1978 and 1981, the vessels are scheduled to be drydocked between August and next January.

Another yard actively involved in the conversion industry is Meyer Werft, Papenburg, more recognized as a shipbuilder, and winner of the contract to convert vehicle carrier *Ocean Highway*, which was purchased by Kuwait Livestock Transport & Trading Co. (KLLT) for approximately \$4 million, to a specialized sheep carrier for KLLT's Australian/Middle East service. The vessel is to be renamed *Al Mesilah*.

Meyer Werft, which over the years has reportedly converted 25 vessels to this type of livestock carrier, won the contract against competition from Bahrain's ASRY and a number of Southeast Asian and Far Eastern shipyards. The conversion project will take approximately 11 months to complete, with some work being subcontracted to a shipyard in Kleipeda, Lithuania, and Bremerhaven's Motoren werke Bremerhaven (MBW). All final outfitting work will be carried out in the Papenburg shipyard.

MAN B&W continues to enjoy its successful market niche, especially in the low speed market; with one latest contract involving a series of 650-TEU containerships building at Singapore's Jurong Shipyard Ltd. for NOL. Each vessel will have a seven-cylinder S42MC two stroke unit as the main propulsion unit.

MAN B&W lost the recent P&O Containers contract (two

SMM '96 Announces Record Participation

SMM '96, scheduled to take place October 1-5 in Hamburg, Germany, has attracted more than 1,000 exhibitors from 37 countries. It is billed as a record show, as 1994, in comparison, drew 829 exhibitors from 31 countries.

After Germany, Dutch firms form the second-largest contingent at SMM '96, followed by the U.S., Norway, Great Britain and Finland.

The U.S., as has been widely publicized, is the official partner country of SMM '96, and will have its own pavilion featuring 67 firms.

6,600-TEU ships) to Sulzer, although among a long list of containership new-building orders, the German engine company has contract for the 5,200-TEU ships building in Kawasaki Heavy Industries (KHI) for COSCO; the series of nine 6,200-TEU ships building for A.P. Moller at Odense Skibsvaerft, Denmark; the 4,400-TEU ships building for Hapag Lloyd in Mitsui Shipbuilding & Engineering (MSE); some of the 4,000+ TEU ships building in South Korea for Hanjin; and all of the 3,800-TEU ships building in Japan for United Arab Shipping Co. (UASC).

News from the diesel engine manufacturing industry includes the continuing cooperation between Germany's MTU and the U.S.' Detroit Diesel Corp. (DDC). In the U.K., sales and distribution of MTU units will be taken over by Mitchell, the DDC agent, with MTU and DDC as individual offices retaining their responsibilities while striving to set up a joint MTU/DDC office. Meanwhile, in Norway, Bemer Larsen, which is the established DDC office, has been taken over by Bartle O Steen, the existing MTU agent. All reorganizations are expected to be completed by the end of this year. This new cooperation is expected to announce two new designs at the forthcoming SMM exhibition in Hamburg. These will be the 2000 series (200-1,343 kW) and the 4000 series (665-2,720 kW).

U.S. company Caterpillar is also slated to become involved in the German diesel engine manufacturing industry with the takeover of medium speed specialist MaK Maschinenbau, Keil, from ownership of the massive Krupp Group. A letter of intent for the takeover to proceed has already been signed.

Diesel Marine International Group (DMI), supplier and re-conditioner of critical components for two and four-stroke marine diesel engines, has added a new dimension to its marine service with the acquisition of the Drechsler group of companies in Hamburg. Drechsler is a long-established marine service company based in Hamburg, offering a wide range of repair and re-conditioning services both onboard ships and in its workshops. DMI's customers worldwide, with ships trading to Northern Europe, now have access through the DMI marketing operation to a comprehensive range of repair services from DMI (Drechsler) GmbH.

One of the largest orders won this year by diesel engine manufacturer Deutz/MWM involved the supply of CODAD plants

Lindenau Works On Innovative Double Hull Tanker

In May, Lindenau GmbH launched new-building S240, a 32,250-dwt double hull tanker with Ice Class E2 capability. Ordered by Partenreederei, the ship is reportedly the largest ever designed and built at Lindenau, and the largest double hull tanker which will sail under the German flag.

Aside from its double skin, the tanker optimizes safety, as all of its cargo tanks achieved class notation COLL 2. All cargo tanks are coated with Camkote MX. All cargo pipes, cargo pumps, fittings in the cargo tanks and cargo valves are made of stainless steel.

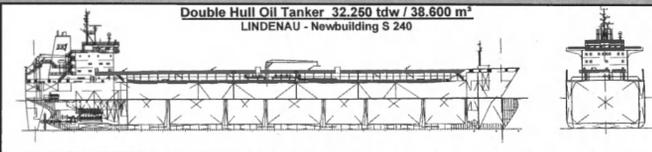
Due for delivery later this month, the ship measures 583 x 92 x 55 ft. (177.8 x

28 x 16.8 m), and has a cargo volume of approximately 38,600-cu.-m. The vessel is designed for unlimited trade according to class requirements, specifically for the transport of crude oil and oil products, limited by the coating resistance list and the scope of supply specified.

The vessel is powered by a MAN 6L

58/64 — which produces 8,340 kW at 428 rpm — driving a variable pitch, Ni-Al-Bronze, four-blade propeller. The vessel achieved a speed — under trial, at design draft and with a main engine output of about 6,600 kW — of about 14.7 knots.

For more information from Lindenau
Circle 176 on Reader Service Card



Safe Ship Assistance with Voith Water Tractor



Great Britain



Norway



Spain



USA



Australia



Mauritius

The logical concept for towing and escorting service. In harbour and at sea.

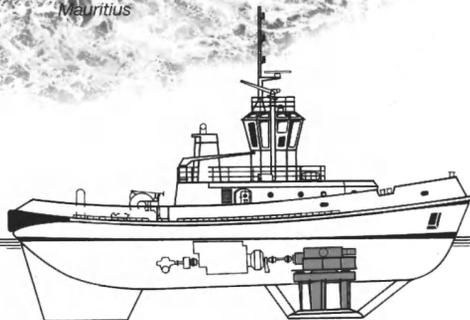
The design ensures:

- maximum manoeuvrability
- highest safety
- optimum ship-handling
- extremely effective operability in stationary and dynamic conditions.

Saving power, time and money. Protection for people, equipment and environment.

**There is no Tractor
but Voith Tractor.**

SMM '96, Hamburg
October 1-5, 1996
hall 7, stand 7011



Voith Schneider America Inc.
121 Susquehanna Avenue
Great Neck, N.Y. 11021
Tel. (516) 466 5755
Fax (516) 466 5380

VOITH HYDRO
MARINE TECHNOLOGY

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

Voith Hydro GmbH, Marine Technology
P.O. Box 1925, D-89509 Heidenheim
Tel. (0 73 21) 37-0
Fax (0 73 21) 37-71 05

**WORLD WIDE
TRADING
SECOND-
HAND AND
NEW
MARITIME /
OFFSHORE
EQUIPMENT**

Norwegian Maritime Equipment AS sells, buys and negotiates second-hand, reconditioned and new equipment. Delivered with documentation, certificates
ISO 9002

- Lifeboats
- Mob. work -boats
- Fast Rescue Boats
- Davits - ships and rig davits / single arm / liferaft davits
- Liferafts
- Deck Cranes
- Rig Cranes
- Helicopter Decks
- Winches -diesel / hydr. / electric / air
- Power Packs
- Anchors
- Chains
- Reverse Osmosis Plants
- Sewage Treatment Plants
- Air compressors
- Azimuthing and tunnel thrusters
- Accommodation Moduels
- Firefighting systems
- Drilling equipment
- Various Maritime / Offshore Equipment

Upon request we will send you an offer with technical specifications and prices.

NORWEGIAN
MARITIME EQUIPMENT
ADDRESS: BOGSNES INDUSTRIPARK
P.O. BOX 244, 5460 HUSNES, NORWAY
Phone +47 53 47 95 00 Fax +47 53 47 34 99
ARTVIK T.A.

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card

EU O.K.s Newbuildings At Schichau Seebeckwerft

Schichau Seebeckwerft reported that European Union authorities have given the green light for the construction of two RoRo ferries, and the yard has signed contracts. The ships were ordered by COTUNAV, the national Tunisian carrier, and will be built as hull numbers 1093 and 1094. Both are scheduled for delivery in 1997.

Meanwhile, in July the yard launched what is reported to be the largest combined rail/trailer/passenger ferry under construction for DFO (Deutsche Fahrgesellschaft Ostsee).

The 656-ft. (200-m) ferry is scheduled for delivery in December.

It is powered by four, 6,300-kW diesel engines driving two variable pitch propellers through two twin reduction gears.

Safety and performance is enhanced with an anti-heeling system for loading and unloading, and all safety equipment is to the latest standards.

For more information on Schichau Seebeckwerft
Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

(continued from previous pg.) onboard three patrol boats building for the French Navy at Leroux & Lotz (Nantes). Each main propulsion system comprises two 16-cylinder 620 units and two 12-cylinder 234 units.

Renk To Focus On Products For Fast Speed Ferries

Renk AG will be presenting its product spectrum for marine applications at the upcoming SMM

show, focusing on its products for fast-speed monohull and catamaran ferries. In this sector, Renk has recently been successful by supplying gear systems for almost 20 ferries, including five Aquatrada monohull vessels, four Incat catamarans and three B.C. Ferries. The prime movers are a pair of ABB turbines operating on heavy oil. The Rheine and Hannover Renk works will present some of its curved-tooth and reflex steel disc couplings, designed for offshore duty, and gears for pro-

PELLER shafts with shaft diameters up to 1,100 mm.

For more information from Renk
Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

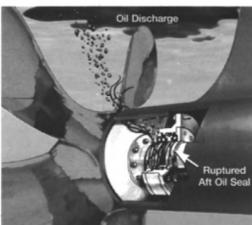
Mecklenburger Metallguss Plans For SMM

Mecklenburger Metallguss (MMG) — a German manufacturer of large copper alloy ship propellers — continues its development of higher efficiency, lower noise and increased service life propellers. To this end, it has expanded its R&D department — including the addition of designers, engineers, software and hardware — and continues to work with shipyards and research establishments to provide solutions for the latest demands in shipbuilding.

For more information on MMG
Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

Deutz MWM Set To Focus On New Engine Series

Deutz MWM will use the SMM '96 exhibition to focus on its new diesel engine series 632. The company will present the in-line engines of that series, which are available in six, eight and nine cylinders. Its standard version



What Does Seal Damage Mean To Ship Owners and Managers?

- Unscheduled Dry Docking!!!
- Contract Delays!!!
- Fines & Penalties!!!

SPURS Line & Net Cutter Systems
Cut Line & Net with each Propeller
Rotation **Before Entanglement**

Protect all Oil Seals from line and net intrusion!

Damaged Seals necessitate pumping oil into the sea to prevent water from entering the bearings.

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 ordered the Coast Guard to impose heavy penalties for oil leaks advising the vessels "The source of the leak must be immediately secured." ELIMINATE THIS POSSIBILITY WITH **SPURS** LINE & NET CUTTER SYSTEMS AT YOUR NEXT DRY DOCKING!

ABS Approved SPURS Cutter Systems are immediately available for all size vessels.
U.S. Navy & Commercial Fleets Worldwide are protected with **SPURS** Cutter Systems

Contact a representative for free brochure, engineering drawings and quotation for **SPURS** cutter installation.

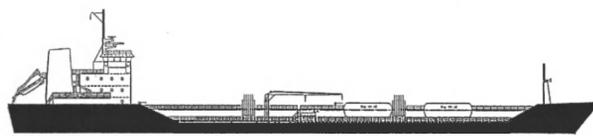
SPURS Marine Mfg., Inc.
201 S.W. 33rd Street • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315 USA
1-800-424-5372 (USA & Canada) • Phone 954-463-2707
Fax 954-525-0239

Visit us at SMM '96
Hamburg, Messe • October 1-5, 1996 • Hall 2, Booth #2307

Circle 358 on Reader Service Card

Dwinger Marineconsult

Naval Architects • Surveyors • Marine Engineers



Carl Bro a/s

Egeskoven 222 DK-2600 Glostrup, Denmark Telephone: +45 43 48 61 78 Telefax: +45 43 48 66 88



Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

PBS Velka Bites Focuses On Higher Efficiency Turbochargers

PBS Velka Bites AS, of the Czech Republic, has manufactured turbochargers for diesel engines for more than 40 years. PBS recently finished the first stage of development of its new PTR series, which reportedly has a higher pressure ratio than four, and increased efficiency parameters. The first sets have been tested, with good results on diesel and gas engines reported. The next step of development is to increase the maximum compression ratio, while keeping high reliability in mind.

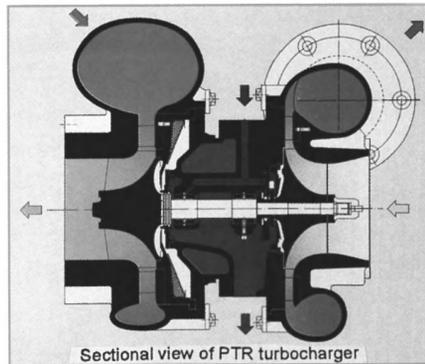
The new PTR turbocharger series report-

edly features considerable improvements, including a radial centrifugal compressor with back-swept blades and a radial-axial turbine.

The turbine and compressor wheels are arranged on overhanging ends of the shaft. Plain bearings located between the wheels have been used.

Turbine and compressor casings are single, one-wall casings. The bearing casing is partially water cooled.

For more information from PBS
Circle 179 on Reader Service Card



covers a power range from 1,440 to 2,565 kW at speeds of 900 to 1,000 rpm.

For more information on the Series 632
Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

Gestra To Introduce New Electronic Temp Control

A wide range of valves and industrial electronic equipment for energy management on ships and in the offshore area is scheduled to be

presented by Gestra AG at SMM.

For temperature measurement and control, when pre-heating heavy fuel oil, for example, Gestra will introduce a new electronic method. The electronic system — TRR 5-1 — is reportedly not only economical, but more reliable



and safer. On the TRR 5-1, the temperature controller and control valve together form a single unit already wired for installation. The TRR 5-1 is programmed by means of the vibration-insensitive programming switches built into the unit.

With this constellation, temperature data can be fed directly to the control room for process monitoring.

For more information from Gestra
Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

ABB Turbochargers To Set Up In Engine Builders Hall

ABB Turbochargers will have its own booth at SMM. Although it is part of the ABB Group and is the largest ABB organization in the marine sector, it is active in different markets, and the company saw it as a logical strategy to move to the engine builders' pavilion.

For more information on ABB
Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

Shipbuilding, Marine and Offshore Equipment worldwide.



Ideas, Technology, Service

Ferrostaal AG
Dept. FAN
Hohenzollernstr. 24
45128 Essen / Germany
Phone: ++ 49-201-818-01
Fax: ++ 49-201-818-2822
Telex: 857100 fs d

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

Your partner to provide you with the best Technical and Economical Solution for your specific Shipbuilding Project.





Finnish Pride

Finland's maritime industry continues to push the envelope of innovation, offering a plethora of advanced vessels, products and systems to the world.

by Greg Trauthwein, editorial director

The Finnish maritime industry is perhaps best characterized by the specialty vessels, products and services its companies provide. The country's maritime industry is invariably tied closely to the passenger vessel market, and Finnish companies design, build and equip some of the most technically advanced and luxurious cruise ships and ferries in the world. The equipment supply and subcontractor infrastructure is well developed, and is a major factor in helping to keep the country at the forefront of passenger vessel development. The following offers a synopsis of significant activities during the past year.

More Than Cruise ships

While the passenger vessel segment is of obvious importance, it does not fully represent the capabilities of the overall industry.

Finnish yards and suppliers are well-regarded for partaking in the most advanced commercial projects. The main shipyard players are Kvaerner Masa-Yards (KMY) New Helsinki Shipyard and Turku New Shipyard, as well as Finnyards. These companies have established

themselves as building experts of niche, technically advanced ships.

An example of this is *Mubaraz* (pictured above), which was the first of a four LNG carrier, \$1 billion+ order for the Kvaerner Masa-Yards' New Turku Shipyard. *Mubaraz* and its sistership, *Mraweh*, embody a host of proprietary Finnish technologies. Aside from that, *Mubaraz* has the distinction of being the largest ship ever built in Finland.

The second of the four LNG carriers for Abu Dhabi National Oil Co. (newbuilding No. 1331) was delivered in early June. The 135,000-cu.-m. carrier *Mraweh* is one of the largest LNG carriers in the world. The LNG cargo containment system is based on the Kvaerner Moss-type spherical aluminum tank concept, and these LNG carriers are the first 135,000-cu.-m. capacity carriers with only four spherical cargo tanks. The tank manufacturing method was developed at the Turku New Shipyard.

The LNG vessel gets its propulsion power from its own cargo, as boil-off gas is burned in steam boilers.

Much design work for the series was focused

on ship operation costs, including improved fuel economy, seakeeping performance and maneuverability. The ship's slender hull form is of a new low resistance type, and early operation reports from *Mubaraz* and *Mraweh* have proven these goals have been met.

The Turku yard has offers a series of different sized LNG carriers (from 45,000 to 180,000-cu.-m.) to meet diversified customer demands.

Passenger Ship Expertise

Finnyards, meanwhile, has been busy finishing the new series of HSS (high speed service) vessels for Stena. *Stena Explorer* — the first of three HSS 1500 craft, 415.4 x 131.2-ft. (126.6 x 40-m) sisterships from Finnyards in Rauma — is powered by a gas turbine system designed and supplied by Norway's Kvaerner Energy, and utilizes a General Electric (GE) aeroderivative gas turbine. The HSS can reportedly carry 1,500 passengers and 375 cars, and is designed to operate at 40 knots in seas of 16.4 ft. (5 m), due to its gas turbine propulsion system. The vessel is widely considered a quantum leap into the future of ferry travel. Its

The Power to Attract



In 1995, as so many years before, the Wärtsilä Vasa 32 continued to be the most popular medium-speed engine in its class. With a track record totalling millions of operating hours and more than 2,300 units sold, it is an engine that attracts the attention of the entire marine business. Supported by numerous customers and the industry's leading R&D organization, it has led the field for years, with a long list of technical innovations. The latest innovations in the Vasa 32 are gas-diesel technology, the anti-polishing ring and Low NO_x combustion, which demonstrates the best fuel consumption on the market at IMO NO_x standards. No wonder the Vasa 32 is still the most attractive medium-speed engine on the market.

WÄRTSILÄ
VASA 32

WÄRTSILÄ DIESEL

Wartsilä Diesel Oy

P.O. Box 252, FIN-65101 Vaasa, Finland
Telephone +358-6-3270. Telefax +358-6-356 7188

Wartsila Diesel, Inc.

201 Defense Highway, Annapolis, MD 21401
Telephone (410) 573 2100. Telefax (410) 573 2200

Circle 385 on Reader Service Card

Finnish Maritime Review

4,000-cu.-m. deck allows for the type of facilities normally available only on larger, more conventional ferries.

On the cruise ship front, Kvaerner Masa-Yards' Turku New

Shipyard delivered the luxury "club" cruise ship *Aida* to Germany's Deutsche Seereederei Touristik earlier this summer. The 1,186-passenger ship will alternate its itinerary between the

Mediterranean and the Caribbean. Significantly, *Aida* is the first cruise ship built by KMY for a German owner. If performance counts, the yard should get follow-up orders, as the vessel was

designed and built in less than 22 months from the signing of the contract. This, the yards claims, is due to efficiencies among all parties, including the owner, suppliers and Germanischer Lloyd, the classification society. The 38,600-gt ship is powered with four MAN 6L48/60 medium speed main engines, with a total power of 21,720 kW, driving two KaMeWa CP propellers via MAAG reduction gears. The electric power is provided by three 3,500 kVA ABB alternators driven by three Wartsila Vasa 8R32 D diesel engines. The ship has two semi-balanced spade rudders, two 1,000-kW KaMeWa bowthrusters, and Blohm + Voss fin stabilizers.

Another pair of cruise ships on order at KMY, Carnival Cruise's *Elation* and *Paradise*, will feature the Azipod propulsion system, a system which received acclaim upon its installation on a pair of tankers operating in the Arctic, *Uikku* and *Lunni*. The Azipod system was chosen for the cruise ships to save fuel and add maneuverability. In addition, the space which is now available — because the propeller motors and shaft lines are now outside of the ship — will be used for freshwater tanks and increased waste treatment capacity. As of the beginning of August, the steel work for the azipods was completed, and production of the units has proceeded according to schedule. *Elation* will have its azipods fitted next spring.

Designs On Safety & Efficiency

Recently, the Refrigeration section of MacGregor's newly formed Passenger Ship Division contracted the modernization and upgrading of the provision stores for Princess Cruises' vessels *Island Princess* and *Pacific Princess*. MacGregor delivered and installed new provision stores (M&F insulation panels) to replace the existing stores which no longer complied with USPH (U.S. Public Health) requirements.

MacGregor's Passenger Ship Division consolidates the activities of the previous Elevator and Refrigeration Divisions of the MacGregor Group in the passenger ship market.

MacGregor's modular prefabricated panel system was specified for the new stores, as it was considered more economical and faster to install within the existing rooms. All drawings, calculations



JUST ADD OIL.

Saab TankRadar MaC is the most complete cargo control system available today. The integrated system is easy to use and with fast and accurate information you control your cargo with complete confidence. That's all you need, except some oil or whatever cargo you're transporting. And one or two oceans of course.



Saab TankRadar MaC

P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51 Goteborg, Sweden.
Tel +46-31-37 00 00. Fax +46-31-25 30 22.
Telex (54)21652 saabra s.

Circle 338 on Reader Service Card

Finnish Maritime

and co-ordination were carried out by MacGregor. The work was executed for *Island Princess* in Genoa, Italy, and for *Pacific Princess* in Singapore. The MacGregor Group operates through 30 companies in 25 major shipping and shipbuilding countries and is expanding its local presence worldwide.

Another company which focuses its product development on vessel safety is Valmet Power Transmission. Valmet has delivered to Wartsila a marine propulsion gearbox for a chemical tanker which is equipped with a new PTI drive configuration. The ship, hull No. 1201, is currently under construction at Italy's Apuania shipyard. This solution is designed to increase machinery related safety and enhance operational economy. The concept features a single input/single output gearbox in the horizontal form, three hydraulic multi-disk clutches, which are incorporated in the gearbox, and a PTI drive. The main clutch is for engaging the propeller shaft, while the two others are for the PTO and PTI drive respectively. The PTI drive includes a pony motor.

In the event of engine failure at sea, Valmet's new PTI drive with its unique clutch solution reportedly makes it possible to propel the ship away from hazards. The pony motor, with its shaft integrated in the gearbox, is connected to the PTO shaft to accelerate the shaft alternator. After the alternator has reached its nominal speed, the main and the PTO clutches are disengaged and the propeller shaft is started by engaging the PTI clutch. The propeller is then driven by the shaft alternator, which is functioning as an electric motor and is supplied with power from the generator sets onboard. Besides increasing safety, the unit is designed to make it possible to service the main engine during a call at port, therefore requiring less separate lay days needed for maintenance.

CAD/CAM solutions have also opened up a new forum for increasing design efficiency and safety, and Finnish companies such as Nupas-Cadmatic — a relative newcomer to the market — are making a big impact. The company, which is a joint venture between Holland's Numeriek Centrum Groningen B.V. and Finland's Cadmatic Oy, strives to deliver flexible, easy to use software solutions. To date, shipyards such as J.J. Sietas and Neue Brandt Werft in Germany, Ulstein Verft in

Norway and Chin Fu in Taiwan, have purchased and started using Nupas-Cadmatic shipbuilding software. While most of the product's users are in Europe, the company expects substantial growth in the

Far East and North America.

MacGregor Offers Variety Of RoRo Safety Solutions

The intense attention paid to the

safety of RoRo type vessels is not bound to subside anytime soon. As the *Estonia* and other high-profile disasters have proven, special care and attention must be paid to the

(Continued on page 59)

Harbormaster

Engineers and manufacturers of efficient, reliable marine propulsion products for ships, boats and barges. (Successors to Murray & Tregurtha)

Fast world-wide support!

If you operate a Murray & Tregurtha or Harbormaster product anywhere in the world, we can provide spare parts and on-site field service. Call us first!



Tunnel Thrusters
150 to 550 HP

Outboard Propulsion Systems
50 to 350 HP

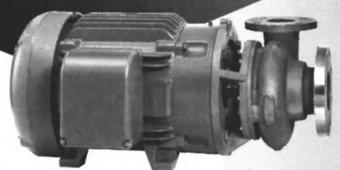


Harbormaster Marine, Inc.

31777 Industrial Road
Livonia, MI 48150 USA
(313) 425-1080 Fax (313) 425-1850

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

BETTER THAN STAINLESS.



WHY AMPCO PUMPS FOR SEA WATER SERVICE?

- More tensile strength than stainless, iron, or bronze.
- Better corrosion/cavitation erosion resistance in salt water.
- Made of Ampco Alloy #483. (ASTM B-271 and MIL-B-24480)
- Less expensive than stainless steel.
- RSW, Circulation, brine tanks, condenser cooling, process seawater, bilge, fire, potable water and more.



Ampco Pumps

4000 W. Burnham St., Milwaukee, WI 53215
414/643-1852 FAX 414/643-4452

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

HIGH-CLASS PANELLING



CLASSY SOLUTIONS TO MARINE INTERIORS

- JMC wall and ceiling panelling system for customized supply
- cabin furniture, e.g. beds, pullman beds and sofa beds for the best in passenger and crew comfort
- classified B-15 doors for cabins
- stainless steel lining and ceiling meeting high requirements on hygiene in galleys and pantries
- floating floor for accommodation and public areas

SBA INTERIOR

SBA INTERIOR LTD
FIN-10360 MUSTIO
PHONE +358 19 3277 1
TELEFAX +358 19 3277-277

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

CAD/CAM Update

KCS Releases Tribon Compartment Module

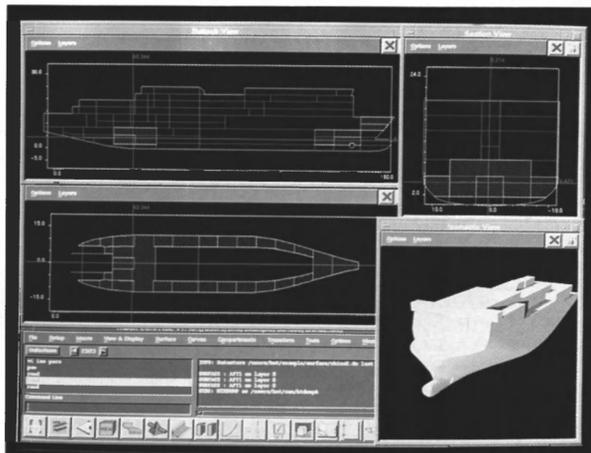
Kockums Computer Systems (KCS) offers the Tribon Compartment module, which focuses on reducing the workhours during the design of the internal arrangement and compartmentation of a ship, providing an advanced facility for the modeling and visualization of designs.

Tribon Compartment has been introduced into the geometric modeling facilities of the Initial Design application of Tribon. Like the advanced Tribon Surface module, Compartment uses the ACIS geometric modeling engine from Spatial Technology Inc. KCS has restructured its special purpose shipbuilding software based on

this advanced, highly interactive modeling tool.

The generation of bulkheads and decks is very general, therefore, Tribon Compartment can be applied to complex structural arrangements and a wide variety of vessels including submarines and SWATHs.

The user of Tribon Compartment can reportedly set a current envelope within which to define internal surfaces and compartments. Transverse and longitudinal bulkheads and decks can be defined using either interactive or numerical positioning, optionally with reference to a frame table.



Pictured is the Tribon Initial Design model of Bang Chui Dao, the passenger ship built by van der Giessen-de Noord in Holland, for Dalian Marine Transport Group in China.

Output from Tribon Compartment will reportedly be used as either a basis for construction of a 3-D product model of the hull structure, or directly by Tribon Calc for

damage stability analysis, tank calibrations and the preparation of stability booklets.

For more information on KCS
Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

*Free tickets
to the most
nautical show
to hit Broadway
since Showboat.*



For free tickets to the Exposition,
contact:
Independent Expositions, Ltd.
221 King Manor Drive
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(610) 272-4024 • Fax: (610) 272-5190

For information on the Technical
Program of the Annual Meeting,
contact:
SNAME
601 Pavonia Avenue
Jersey City, NJ 07306
1-800-798-2188 • Fax: (201) 798-4975
@ <http://www.sname.org>

The 1996 International Maritime Exposition

**New York City
The Marriott Marquis**

**Wednesday, October 2: Noon to 5 pm
Thursday, October 3: 10 am to 5 pm
Friday, October 4: 10 am to 4 pm**

**During the 1996 Annual Meeting of
The Society of Naval Architects
and Marine Engineers**

"A reliable and secure telephone service

is critical to our operation.

Now, can anyone make it more affordable?"

Solution: SKYCELL



- Lowest cost satellite phone available today.
- Expansive North American coverage area.
- Direct-dial, fully private telephone service.
- 24 hour customer assistance service.
- Easy to use as your home phone.

SKYCELL® Satellite Telephone Service, a product from American Mobile Satellite Corporation (AMSC), offers mariners the lowest cost, satellite-delivered communications service when traveling virtually anywhere in North American waters - from Alaska to the Panama Canal, and throughout the Caribbean. With equipment costs ranging from about \$5,495 to \$9,995 and airtime costs starting at \$1.19 per minute, AMSC makes satellite communications affordable. From anywhere within AMSC's expansive coverage area, making calls to and receiving calls from anywhere in the world is as easy as it is from your home or office. All a caller needs to do in order to reach you, is dial your satellite phone's 800 number, and it rings -- it's that simple! Call to find out how one of our SKYCELL Service authorized dealers or an AMSC Value-Added Service Provider can help you satisfy your communications needs at a price you can afford.

SKYCELL®

Satellite Telephone Service

a product of

 American Mobile Satellite Corporation

1-800-867-0777
EXT. 5090

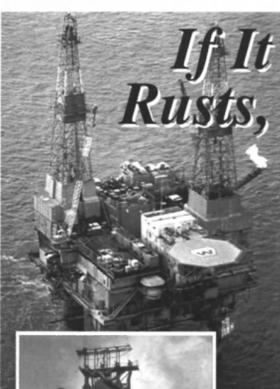
Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

Finnish Maritime Review

Aquamaster-Rauma, ABB Team To Propel Ferries

Danish yard Ørskov Staalskibsvaerft AS has finalized the design for two, 465.7 x 83.3-ft. (142 x 25.4-m), double-ended train/car ferries on order from DSB Rederei AS, Danish

State Railways. The ships — which will operate on the 45-min. crossing between Rodby in Denmark and Puttgarden in Germany — feature an innovative propulsion package consisting of Finnish equipment. The decision was made to link four 3,000-kW ABB Sami Megastar diesel-electric power units to four 3,000-kW Contaz propulsors. The new



If It Rusts, We'll Repaint It!




Our belief is so strong in the corrosion prevention properties of *The ISOTROLISOGUARD System* that we guarantee it!

The revolutionary *ISOTROLISOGUARD System* has approached the rust problem in an unconventional way with low surface tension and low viscosity and a high content of total solids. These characteristics allow *ISOTROLISOGUARD* to penetrate the substrate of rusted steel surfaces encapsulating all rust particles. In addition it encapsulates all inorganic salts removing them from the electrocyclic system.

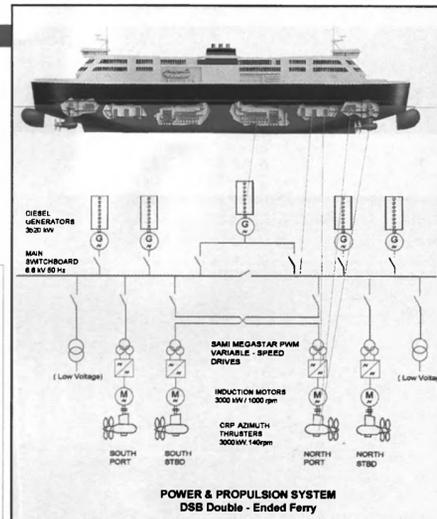
In addition *ISOTROLISOGUARD* bonds onto the surfaces mother lattice, eliminating all air and moisture pockets which when dry, presents a pore-free surface to the atmosphere.



PermaStopRust
(AMERICA) INC.

2911 Dixwell Avenue, Suite 101,
Hamden, CT 06518 USA
Phone: 203/407-3841 • 800/611-7713
Fax: 203/407-3840

Circle 330 on Reader Service Card



ferries, with two propulsors fitted at the sides of each end, have made it possible to obtain an optimum hull form and to fit a specially designed bulbous bow at each end.

The decision to opt for the new generation Contaz propulsor unit is, according to Aquamaster-Rauma, a milestone in its strategy to make Contaz a well known brand of azimuthing thrusters for oceangoing ships. The incorporated contra-rotating propellers, known for high efficiency, and low noise and vibration level, are also streamlined in appearance to provide higher speed than traditional thrusters.

The first units were delivered early this year for an RMT 6000 Norwegian platform supply vessel building at Brattvaag Shipyard in Norway, for delivery next summer to DOF Management AS (two smaller units, each producing 2,200 kW have been purchased).

For more information from Aquamaster Rauma
Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

For more information from ABB
Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

DE-BUG™ We're Flattered!

Our De-Bug™ Products work so well protecting fuel systems from the damaging effects of nasty diesel "bugs" that others are trying to copy us! Yup, even used our name if you can imagine that!

The fact is, authentic De-Bug™ Products are unique, using our exclusive patent on multi-magnet designs, we have the only "TRI-Mag™ bug killer pack" in the business. Our units are full flow devices, use ceramic coated magnets, capable of destroying nearly 100% of all microorganisms lurking in your tank in a single pass. Saves on maintenance costs, filters, biocides and downtime!

Don't guess around with your fuel system, and don't get fooled by cheap imitations. There is only one De-Bug™, the original and the best! And, we have only one exclusive licensed distributor in the U.S. Call them for an authorized dealer near you. Complete your fuel system with De-Bug™.

De-Bug Worldwide Limited, New Zealand is pleased to announce:
Our Licensed US Distributor

Environmental Solutions International!
11002 Raccoon Ridge • Reston VA 20191-4911
1-800-411-DBUG (3284) • info@DE-BUG.com

Authorized Dealerships Available

New Lower Prices!

Circle 406 on Reader Service Card

Wärtsilä 26: Technologically Advanced Power

The new Wärtsilä 26 — using the company's low NOx technology — is designed to optimize space and ease of maintenance, while meeting the most stringent emissions standards of the day. With a maximum power of 310 kW per cylinder and speeds of 900 and 1,000 rpm, the engine is designed for main propulsion applications. It is available in in-line (6, 8 and 9 cylinders) or Vee configurations (12, 16 and 18 cylinders), covering an output range from 1,450 to 5,600 kW. The enginemaker claims that low emissions and low fuel consumption is achieved via high firing pressures, combined with optimum cylinder dimensions and state-of-the-art engine components.

For more information on the Wärtsilä 26
Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

(Continued from page 55)

design, outfitting and construction of these vessels. MacGregor offers a comprehensive technical data sheet on its stern and bow access equipment, to present its technologically advanced solutions.

As MacGregor points out in its brochure, the ramp at either bow or stern may be used to perform a second duty, namely that of a watertight door. About one-third of all ships on unrestricted service which have a roll-on, roll-off capability, incorporate access by the bow as well as by the stern.

For a free copy of MacGregor's technical data sheet
Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

Built To Withstand The Stress

Aquamaster-Rauma has supplied anchoring and mooring systems since 1946. The Rauma windlass program covers chain diameters from 50 mm to 127 mm. The windlasses are either combined with mooring winches or independent, and the power source can be either electric or hydraulic. Standard features on all models are high-grade cast steel cable lifter; precise casting for smooth cable running; and bell mouths.

For more on the line of products
Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

Power Is Money

ABB Marine offers its Cyclo Propulsion concept to the cruise ship market, a propulsion package design which has been incorporated on Carnival Cruise Lines' *Fantasy, Ecstasy, Sensation* and *Fascination*. Each ship, built by Kvaerner Masa-Yards, features a 2 x 14-MW Cyclo propulsion drives, 6.6 kV switchboards, four 10.3 MVA and two 6.8 MVA generators, plus six thruster motors. All were engineered and supplied by ABB Marine, Helsinki. The company also recently won the contract to supply the propulsion system for DSB Ferries, being built at Ørskov Shipyard. One large advantage of the Cyclo concept is the flexibility, increasing the space available for passenger needs, thus increasing earning potential.

For more information from ABB Marine
Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

Helping East German Yards Modernize

Mock Doors has taken full advantage of the recent wave of shipyard modernization in former East German shipyards. The growing importance of ISO 9001 performance and quality standards has contributed to the increased need for covered production areas. Blast shooting and elevated painting temperatures have also called for closed spaces, due to environmental and energy saving reasons.

Mock Doors manufactures industrial fabric hoisting doors, which are used to close large openings with a technology which provides tight seals, good heat insulation properties and maintenance-free opening in aggressive environments.

For more information from Mock Doors
Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

September, 1996

KIENE

With you worldwide – wherever diesels work

Diesel cylinder indicators K-Series Indicators for measuring cylinder compression and firing pressures

- Optimize fuel consumption
- Reduce maintenance costs
- Pinpoint engine problems
- Improve engine availability
- Recommended and used by major engine builders

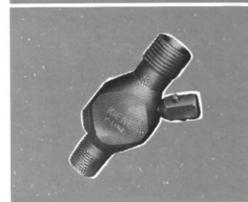
Indicator valves provide direct access to engine cylinders

- Allows compression and firing pressure testing
- Required for engine performance analyzer and monitoring instruments
- Eliminates accidental valve opening
- Easy to install and exceptionally reliable
- Complete line of extensions and adapters available

KIENE DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.
325 S. Fairbanks St.
Addison, IL 60101
PHONE: 708/543-5951

... for greater diesel reliability

KIENE
DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.



Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

Commercial Ship Design

JJMA



*Since 1957 - Commercial Ship New Construction and
Conversion Design, International Construction
Program Support, Marine Consulting Services,
Detail Design*

New York, NY • Arlington, VA • Newport News, VA • Pittsburgh, PA
Port Hueneme, CA • Bath, ME • Seattle, WA • Pascagoula, MS

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.

Two World Trade Center, Suite 1510
New York, NY 10048

Tel: (212) 466-2200

Fax: (212) 466-2282

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

59

Company Offers Curved, Fireproofed Interior Boards

Huuhka Oy has developed a new product, the Ovalline Interior Board, for the shipbuilding industry. The product was developed with the customer in mind, and the main innovation is the manufac-

turing system which makes it possible to curve and laminate fireproofed boards fast, and with reported high quality. The boards can be curved from 1,550 mm to infinite radius, and lamination with almost any kind of materials is reportedly possible. The company has also developed

a high-quality Space Wall System for ship interior building. The construction is light and steady, and it can be used in several different interior solutions, like free standing display racks, wall coverings and shelving.

For more information from Huuhka Oy
Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

Aker Finishes Its Part On Neptune SPAR

Dockwise N.V., operators of a semi-submersible heavy lift vessel fleet, successfully carried out the transport of the Neptune SPAR from Pori, Finland, to Pascagoula, Miss. Dockwise was awarded the sea transportation of the two sections of the production SPAR from the construction site of Aker Rauma Offshore in Pori to Ingalls Shipyard in Pascagoula, where the two sections are to be assembled. The sections — each 26 meters wide and measuring 119 and 96 meters long — weigh 8,020 tons and 4,650 tons respectively.

For more information on Aker
Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

**ABOVE
EXCELLENT
PERFORMANCE
UNDER
THE WORST
CONDITIONS**

**ORKOT
'TLM MARINE'**

On shore, on deck and below the waterline, Orkot provides the specialised approach to the most demanding problems.

- Exceptional wear resistance with or without lubrication
- Excellent dimensional stability in water
- Outstanding impact resistance and compression strength
- Specified for rudder, propeller and fin bearings on vessels throughout the world
- Classification Society approved



Available from stock worldwide or machined to individual specification

ORKOT
Orkot Engineering Plastics Inc.,
2535 Prairie Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402
Tel : 503 688 5529 Fax : 503 688 2079

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

Design Your Own Weight Loss Plan.

Increase fuel efficiency and payload capacity using Solimide® Polyimide Foams — thermal/acoustical insulation with a nominal density of 8.5 kg/m³. Inherently non-burning with virtually no smoke or byproduct emission.

Solimide® Polyimide Foams are the solution for your next design, outfitting or retrofit application. Phone +1 214 516-0702 or fax +1 214 516-0624 for the distributor nearest you.

SOLIMIDE®
POLYIMIDE FOAMS
Imi-Tech Corporation

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

**THRUSTMASTER UNITS
BLOW THE OTHERS
OUT OF THE WATER!**

Thrustmaster steerable outboard propulsion units deliver infinite maneuverability and quiet, hydraulic efficiency.

Thrustmasters are tough. In terms of power, maintainability and cost-efficiency, mechanical drives can't even come close. Find out why vessel operators who really need reliability keep ordering Thrustmaster units for their severe service propulsion applications.

SEE THRUSTMASTER IN ACTION!
CALL FOR OUR FREE VIDEO
713-937-6295

MADE IN USA
P.O. Box 840189 • Houston, Texas 77284-0189 • Fax 713-937-7962

Circle 369 on Reader Service Card

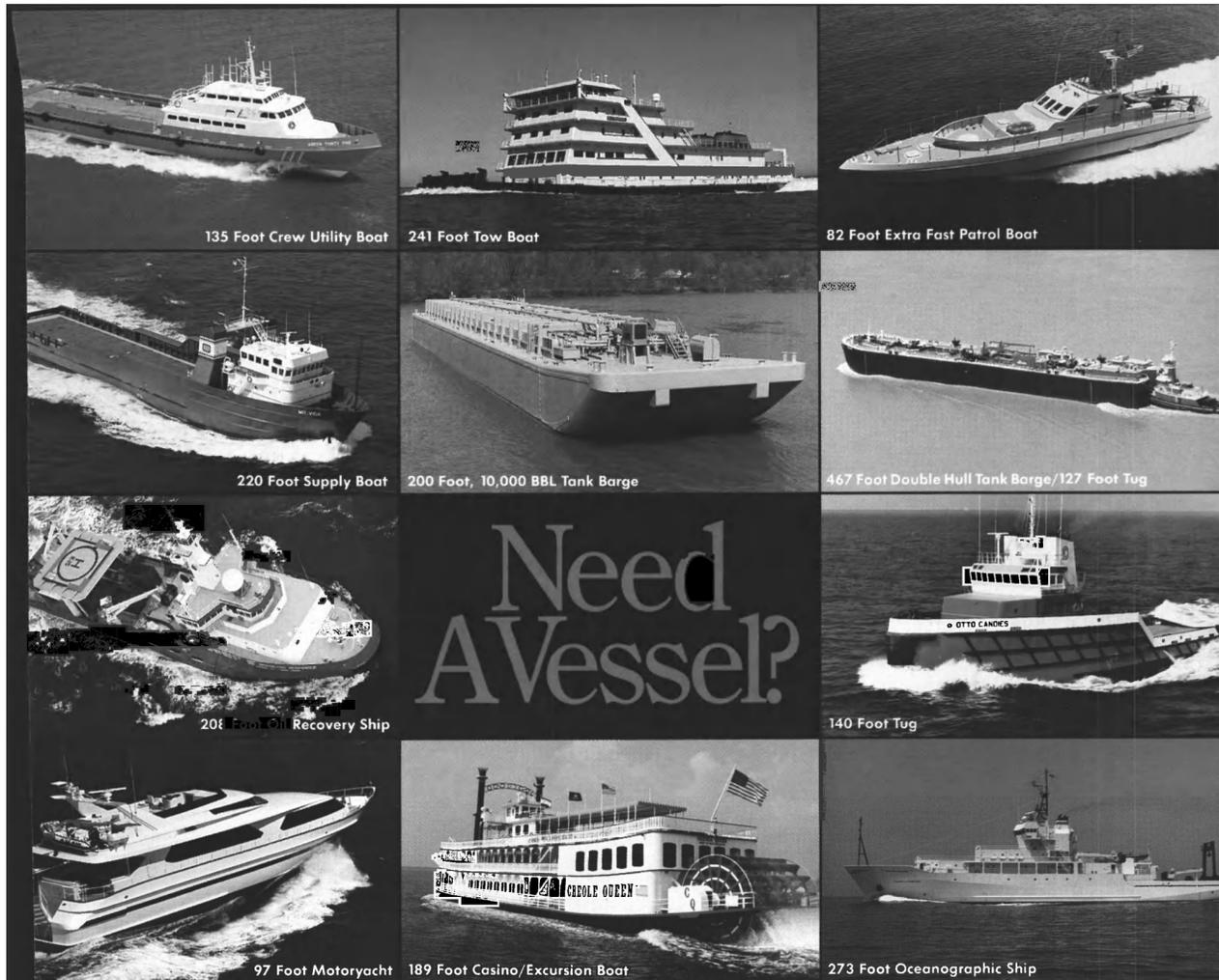
Finnscrew Appoints New Agent In Italy

Finnscrew Finland Ltd. has made an agreement with Italian company Lorenzoni Luciano, a company with a long tradition of working with propellers and other marine equipment such as diesel engines, which makes it Finnscrew's agent in Italy. In expanding its influence further around the globe, Finnscrew Malaysia is now getting up to full speed as well. First Finnscrew Malaysian-made propellers were to be delivered to customers in July. Design of propellers is made by Finnscrew Finland, but casting patterns are made in Malaysia using modern technology developed by the parent company. The factory in Malaysia is capable to cast FP propellers up to 2,000 mm in diameter. Also, CPP components — including blades, hubs and cones — are available up to two tons.

Finnscrew, in business since 1973, has always been an innovator. To maintain its high design level, the company has started a developing project to change and upgrade calculation and analysis programs currently used in propeller construction.

Recent installations of Finnscrew products include:

- Four pairs of ducted FPP propellers installed on tugs for Korea Gas Shipping, built by Kyeong-In Shipyard.
- Propellers for a stern drive tug built by Damen for Gory Towage.
- Contra rotating propellers for Aquamaster CRP units installed on vessels built by Ørskov Staalskibsvaerft for DSB



Trinity's Probably Already Designed And Built It.

Since the 1800's, our 13 shipyards have designed and built over 14,000 ships, boats, and barges. Name the type of vessel you need, and we've probably already designed and built many. You can use one of our designs, modify one, or let us design to your specifications. And we meet the requirements of worldwide regulatory agencies.

We employ leading edge technology in design and construction, and are

backed by the financial strength and stability of our parent company, Trinity Industries, Inc., a "Fortune 500" company. Because of our high quality and on-time

deliveries, we have built vessels for 27 foreign nations, scores of private customers, and the U.S. Navy, Army, Air Force and Coast Guard. We also have five dry docks for ship repair, overhaul and conversion.

No other shipbuilder can match Trinity's experience in building such a wide variety of vessels in steel, aluminum and GRP. We can, and want to build your next vessel.



TRINITY MARINE GROUP

Trinity Industries, Inc.

13085 Industrial Seaway Road, Gulfport, MS 39503 USA
Tel: 601-896-0029, Fax: 601-897-4828, Telex: 6821246, Cable: HALMAR, Easylink: 62218740

Circle 374 on Reader Service Card

Rederi.

• Contra rotating propellers (11 pairs) for Aquamaster CRP units to be installed this year on vessels built by Van der Giessen for Germany's DFO.

For more information from Finnscrew
Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

ATA Gears Seeks Technological Edge

ATA specializes in the production of spiral bevel gears and in the manufacture of custom-designed gear units and water turbines. Today more than 80 percent of its output is for export.

The company uses a state-of-the-art gas carburizing process for the manufacture of its gear products, as well as the latest in other equipment crucial to the operation.

ATA also designs and manufactures spiral bevel gear units and other special gear units for demanding applications, to a max-

imum power range of 4,000 kW.

For more information on ATA
Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

Hackman Metos Offers Turnkey Galley Solutions

Hackman Metos' business is to provide solutions, systems and equipment to maximize the productivity and efficiency of ship-board kitchens. Offering turnkey service including layout design, consultation, equipment, installation and project management, the company has supplied equipment and services for a vast number of the top cruise ships in service today, including: Carnival Cruise Lines' *Fantasy*, and NYK's *Crystal Harmony*.

For more information
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

Computerized Efficiency Tools Save Time, Money

Onboard-Napa is a tool for loading calculations, damage stability and performance prediction. It is designed for use on car ferries, cruise liners, tankers, cable ships and naval ships. Based on the NAPA — Naval Architectural Package — which is a CAE system covering every modern naval architecture need, the NAPA system is used by many leading European shipyards, ship design consultants, navies and classification societies.

The product is designed with: a user-friendly graphical interface with visual feedback; a real 3-D model of the vessel to allow accurate stability calculations in all draft, trim and list conditions; and stability analysis in damaged or grounded conditions for continuous crew training and decision support in emergency situations.

For more information on Onboard-Napa
Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

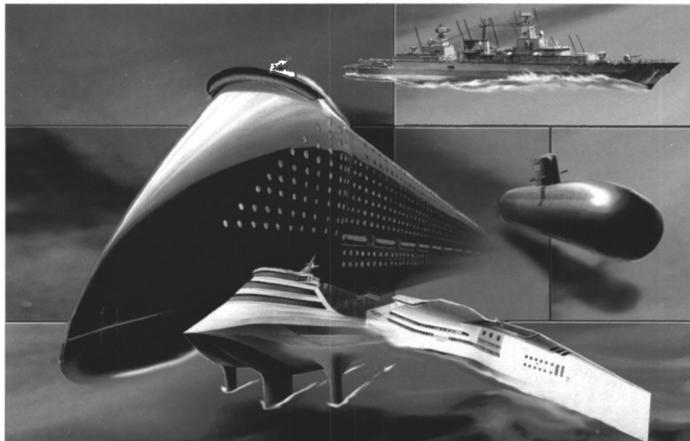
Loipart Offers Ready To Use Galley Solutions

A cornerstone of Loipart's business is the prefabrication of ready-to-install galley modules in its factory in Eura. This patented system enables the customer to inspect the galley before its installation on the ship, and also helps to minimize installation time and cost. Loipart has worked within the industry since 1977, working with shipbuilders on interior installations for newbuildings and refit projects.

For more information from Loipart
Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

SIEMENS

Hamburg ahead.
Welcome to Siemens.



Come and see our current systems and our latest developments, including:

The integrated monitoring, alarm and control systems SIMOS IMAC 55 for merchant vessels and NAUTOS 5 for naval vessels.

See how to reduce cabling costs by the new SENTRON busway systems, and what's new in propulsion technology and communications.

For the first time on board, SF₆-insulated medium-voltage switchgear.

You will find us in hall 5, stand 5009.

We'll be pleased to welcome you!

Siemens—Your partner on board.

Circle 352 on Reader Service Card

Differential GPS makes a world of difference— no matter where you are.

While GPS has brought remarkable precision to global navigation, some marine applications demand even greater accuracy. That's why we pioneered the effort to bring differential GPS (DGPS) onto the water and into the hands of commercial and recreational mariners. And why we designed our DGPS to the most rigorous performance standards. As a result of that commitment, we've sold more DGPS beacons and Integrity Monitors than anyone else. The U.S. Coast Guard chose our Integrity Monitors to ensure the accuracy of its DGPS network. Trimble DGPS is revolutionizing coastal navigation in the United Kingdom, Ireland, Canada, Germany, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Estonia, Bermuda, Iceland, Brazil, Venezuela, Korea, Hong Kong, and The People's Republic of China. So we're proud to

NATO

A long line of NATO navies is using Trimble DGPS to navigate their countries' coastlines with the greatest possible accuracy.



DGPS around the world:

Trimble technology is the popular choice among those patrolling the world's coastlines. Along with other NATO countries, Norway has chosen Trimble DGPS, equipping many of its auxiliary warships with our NT200Ds. And the British Ministry of Defense (MOD) uses our NT200s to guide them in precise placement of harbor moorings. Trimble is also the DGPS of choice among officials of the world's most prestigious yacht race, who named Trimble Official GPS Supplier to America's Cup '95. Not surprisingly, our DGPS was also the favorite of America's Cup '95 competitors, all of whom had Trimble receivers onboard.

say there's a good chance we've brought DGPS to a shoreline near you.

We've worked hard at making DGPS easy to use. Our NT200D is the world's first GPS receiver with a differential beacon receiver built in. It spares you the time and trouble of buying, installing and connecting a separate differential box and antenna. This in turn saves you space and enhances your navigation system's reliability. Which helps explain why the U.S. Coast Guard uses the NT200D series to place the 50,000+ navigation aids on America's waterways.

For free copies of the *1996 Trimble Marine Product Brochure and Differential GPS Explained*, please call 1-800-827-2424.



NT200D

The world's first GPS with a built-in differential receiver. Its single-box, single-antenna solution makes differential easier to use than ever before. Also available with the world's first dual-slot Smart Card Reader and Dual Head Station.



THE GPS SOLUTION

Trimble Navigation Limited
Marine Products
2105 Donley Drive
Austin, TX 78758
1-800-827-2424
1-512-836-9413 Fax

Trimble

Circle 373 on Reader Service Card



When Your Ship Comes In, Who Takes Out The Garbage?

If it's not BFI Shipboard Waste Services®, you're missing the boat. Working within the USDA and the U.S. Coast Guard guidelines, BFI was involved in the development of the currently-approved MARPOL Annex V disposal procedures.

From a single box up to tonnage volumes, BFI has the program and required permits in place to solve all your waste disposal problems, including those under APHIS. And once we take possession,

your hands are clean, no ifs, ands or buts.

So, no matter where your ship comes in — at a major port for oceangoing vessels or at a private terminal, yacht basin or other facility — let BFI take out the garbage.

Call us at
1-800-950-2010
for full details
today.*

**BFI Shipboard
Waste Services**
BROWNING-FERRIS INDUSTRIES, INC.

"See Us At SNAME Booth No. 313"

*For calls outside the United States, use your international access code, then dial: 1-713-584-8014.

© 1994 Browning-Ferris, Inc. All rights reserved. BFI and BFI Shipboard Waste Services are registered trademarks of Browning-Ferris Industries, Inc.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

THE HUMAN FACTOR: The Costs of Fatigue at Sea

By Ed Coburn, contributing writer

While the maritime industry has effectively applied technology to reduce operating costs and risks, the human factor is just beginning to receive comparable attention. As a result, further improvements in safety and performance are increasingly dependent on addressing the human factor, and its correlation to maritime accidents.

Assuming that a vessel is well equipped and well maintained, safe operation is dependent on three human factors: individual performance; attentiveness; and alertness. While performance and attentiveness can be largely controlled by maritime operators, alertness is almost entirely the responsibility of crew members. This is where even the best run operations can encounter problems. But this need not be the case. With proper training and policies, maritime crews can enjoy significantly improved levels of alertness.

The Keys to Human Alertness

The first step is to understand

what makes people alert. There are nine factors that control human alertness. These are:

- Mental activity or sense of danger
- Muscular activity
- Time of day on circadian clock (the human sleep-wake cycle)
- Amount of sleep in preceding days
- Ingested food, medicine and other drugs
- Lighting levels
- Temperature
- Sound/noise
- Aroma

When a crew member is sitting on the bridge in the middle of the night, watching a radar screen, with the ever-present hum of the engines in the background, he or she is a prime candidate for succumbing to moments of sleep. There is no interest or sense of danger, little muscular activity, the circadian clock is sending

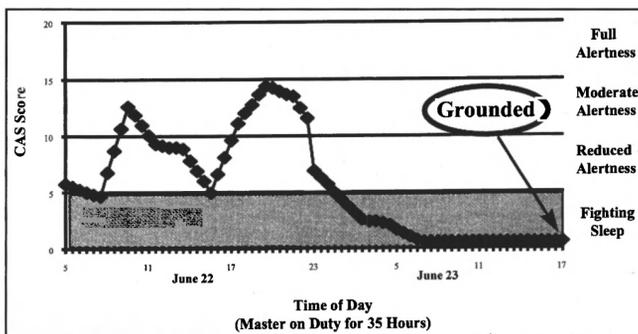
sleep messages, the lighting level is probably low, and the environmental sound is soporific. If that person has been getting too little sleep and the bridge is on the warm side, just about every alertness switch is working against that person. Sleeping conditions are optimum.

The fact is that many of the policies and practices employed in maritime operations are inconsis-

tent with maintaining the highest possible alertness levels. Watch shift rotations tend to be too quick, leaving inadequate time for crew members to get quality, restorative sleep, which results in chronic sleep deprivation. And waking at the wrong time during the sleep cycle causes sleep inertia or grogginess that can impair performance for up to an hour.

An Accident Waiting to Happen

A substantial body of research exists that enables experts to accurately predict individual alertness levels based on circadian time of day, hours of sleep, the previous



CAS Simulation of Master of Tanker (World Prodigy Grounding)
(Source: Circadian Technologies, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.)

GET PROTECTION BEFORE YOU GET TURNED ON...

...with MotoSafe™ & FailSafe™ Monitors

Predict motor failure weeks in advance!

Insulation deteriorates, even when your motor's not running. MSE Monitors are the only devices that continuously monitor insulation for impending failure while the motor is idle.



Improve productivity & your bottom line!

These field-proven devices will pay for themselves by improving your operating efficiency. In most cases, the savings from the first alarm alone will offset the entire cost of installation.

- Reduce the expense of stocking spare motors
- Lower maintenance costs
- Improve efficiency
- Minimize production disruptions
- Reduce expensive downtime
- Extend motor life

Buy MotoSafe or FailSafe today, try the system for 90 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, we'll take it back with no questions asked!

To place an order or for more information, call MSE Products today at:

Toll Free: 1-888-275-3085 • Fax: (905) 738-5732
E-Mail: scoop01@sprynet.com

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card

Gibbs & Cox, Inc.

50 W 23 St. NY, NY 10010

Engineering and Design Support
To Shipbuilders Around the World
Since 1929



Arlington, Va Brunswick, Me. Pascagoula, Ms.

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card

The International WorkBoat Show
Presented by WorkBoat and Associated Fisheries Organizations

New in '96 -
Full Conference Program Discussing Issues Important to the Entire Commercial Marine Market!

Pre-Register for FREE!
Pre-register to visit by November 1, 1996 and get in FREE! Tel: 1-800-454-3007 or Fax: 1-800-454-3002 for more information.

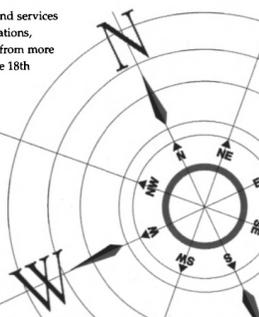
Find Technology

The International WorkBoat Show® is the Only Way to Access Technology for Commercial Marine Operations.

If you're buying or selling products and services for shallowdraft and deepdraft operations, you'll find the technology you need from more than 650 companies in 1000 booths at the 18th annual International WorkBoat Show.

- Tug & Towboats
- Passenger & Cruise Vessels
- Tankers & Freighters
- Oil Supply Vessels
- Military & Patrol Craft
- Port/Shoreside Services
- Utility Vessels
- Marine Contractors

December 5 - 7, 1996
Ernest N. Morial Convention Center
New Orleans, LA USA



Interested in exhibiting?
Call 207-842-5508 or fax 207-842-5509 for more information.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

SEI
SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.



MANUFACTURING and CONTRACTING
TEMP-SET®, COVERS
Removal Reusable Insulation
Manifolds, Turbos, Silencers,
and complete Exhaust Systems.

ACOUSTICAL INSULATION
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
TURN-KEY JOBS

Let us take care of all your insulation and abatement needs.

WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.
See Us At The Workboat Show, Booth No. 1107

1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 386 Groves, TX 77619
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027

66 Circle 364 on Reader Service Card

ALUMINUM BOATS FOR SEVERE SERVICE

WORKSKIFF
INC.



Work needs vary, therefore, the Workskiff is built simple, yet tough all over. Adapt the versatile 16', 19', or 23' aluminum Workskiff to work for you.

18204 Bothell Hwy, SE Bothell, WA 98012
206/481-2628 206/481-7688 FAX GSA # GS-07F-7294C

Circle 394 on Reader Service Card

Hydraulic
Tow Pin Units

Features:

- ☑ Hard wearing manganese steel vertical rollers rotating on bronze bushings
- ☑ Optional tow line hold-down and stern rollers available
- ☑ 8" and 12" diameter pins now available with 12" or 16" vertical rise
- ☑ 3, 4 or 5 pin models and compact unit available

Call or Fax for our free brochure

WESTERN MACHINE WORKS
1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, BC - Canada - V7H 1A1
Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951

Circle 391 on Reader Service Card

SAFETY UPDATE

sleep period, preceding days of sleep deprivation, and a number of other factors. Circadian Technologies, Inc. (CTI), a Cambridge, Mass.-based management consulting firm, has developed a computer program that does circadian alertness simulation (CAS).

Using the CAS software, CTI researchers modeled a number of maritime incidents, including the grounding of oil tanker *World Prodigy*. *World Prodigy's* master was severely impaired by fatigue and loss of sleep as a consequence of his work schedule leading up to the time of the accident. The accident occurred at 16:39 in clear visibility and calm seas. In this incident, the master was on duty for 35 hours without relief.

Based on all of the available data, the CAS simulation shows that the master would have been fighting sleep for almost 18 hours. In that condition, response time is slow, ability to fully comprehend events is impaired, and microsleeps (bursts of sleep of several seconds' duration) almost unavoidable.

As the data shows, the master was at an extremely low level of alertness when he came on duty, and though his alertness improved in the next 18 hours, he never reached a state of complete alertness.

Cutting the Costs of Fatigue

Fatigue causes accidents and health problems increases turnover, damages labor relations, and results in increased operating costs, overhead capital costs, legal liability and reduced customer service - ultimately, leading to lower corporate profits.

Often fatigue is passed off as a disciplinary issue and the result of individual irresponsibility. In fact, fatigue is the result of many factors that can be addressed through a systematic alertness assurance process.

Lifestyle training can greatly improve the situation. Just as crew members receive training to do their jobs, lifestyle training is equally necessary. Helping crew members to understand the importance of proper sleep, diet, and exercise can pay big dividends to both the individuals and the company. Alcohol, caffeine, medications and other drugs can all interfere with their ability to get the quality of sleep needed.

At the same time, maritime operators should revise their policies and practices to take into account the current state of knowledge about human alertness. There are many simple and inexpensive steps (fatigue countermeasures) that can significantly reduce the risks and costs of fatigue. Other steps, while more expensive, can in many cases result in dramatic reductions in fatigue costs.

Designed properly and well implemented, these fatigue countermeasures provide benefits to both employer and employee. In addition, by reducing accidents, the need for additional regulatory and legislative efforts to address fatigue is minimized.

Ed Coburn is the publisher of ShiftWork Alert, a newsletter for managers of round-the-clock operations, and Working Nights, a lifestyle training newsletter for people working non-traditional hours. He can be reached at tel: (800) 878-0071 or e-mail: ec@shiftwork.com.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Offshore Energy Society Names Chairman

Andre Jackson, Baker Energy manager with more than 25 years of experience in all phases of international energy project management, has been named chairman of the Offshore Energy Center Society (OES). Announcement of Mr. Jackson's appointment was made by **Les Mallory**, vice chairman of the Offshore Energy Center, which is now being developed on the *Ocean Star* jackup rig at Galveston's Pier 19, near the Strand.

Newpark Shipbuilding Forms Enviro Division

Houston, Texas-based Newpark Shipbuilding & Repair, Inc. has consolidated all gas free operations and outside non-marine environmental services under a newly formed First Wave Environmental Services Division.

AESA Appoints Pérez To Commercial Directorship

New Astilleros Espanoles Group (AESA) Chairman **Antonio Mendoza** has named **Juan Carlos Pérez** to the position of commercial director. Previous to accepting this position, Mr. Pérez served as the commercial manager of the Offshore division, contributing to AESA's reputation as a leader in offshore unit construction.

Firm Relocates

Technical project management and marketing development firm Maritime Consulting International has relocated its offices. Its new contact information is: 3003 NE 149th Ave., Portland, Ore. 97230-4355, tel: (503) 256-5535; fax: (503) 256-4535.

Interforce Expands Underwater Repair Services

Interforce Inc. of Fort Lauderdale, Fla., has expanded its underwater repair and ship husbandry services to include full

scale project management for major and minor repairs, and for overhauls, salvage and towing, spill response contingency plan development, and complete inspection and maintenance services.

Aqua Signal Names South American Rep

Aqua Signal Corp., an Illinois-based marine lighting and accessory manufacturer, has named

Miami-based E & P Marine to represent its products. **Larry Correa**, Sales manager at E & P, says his company will represent the products in Mexico, Central and South America and the Caribbean.



SAFEHULL 96.

THE LATEST ADVANCEMENT IN SHIP SAFETY.

ABS HAS BROADENED THE APPLICATION OF ITS SAFEHULL™ SYSTEM.
MORE FLEXIBLE AND USER FRIENDLY, IT NOW INCLUDES:

- CONTAINER SHIPS, TANKERS, AND BULK CARRIERS
- THE ENTIRE VESSEL
- WINDOWS PC AND WORKSTATION OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
- IMPROVED FINITE ELEMENT MODELING CAPABILITIES
- TRANSLATORS TO CAD SYSTEMS AND FEA SOLVERS
- NUMEROUS HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS
- LATEST IACS REQUIREMENTS FOR BULK CARRIERS.

SAFEHULL 96. YOU NOW HAVE MORE REASON THAN EVER TO DEPEND
ON THE ABS SAFEHULL SYSTEM.



THE
ABS
SAFEHULL
SYSTEM
SAFETY OF SHIP STRUCTURES BY DYNAMIC BASED DESIGN AND EVALUATION

Visit ABS at SMM Booth #1017.

New York (212) 839-5000 FAX (212) 839-5130 • London (44-171) 247-3255 FAX (44-171) 377-2453
Singapore (65) 276-8700 FAX (65) 276-8711 • Houston (713) 873-0700 FAX (713) 874-9551

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card



Complete Life Saving Equipment and Services for all types of Vessels

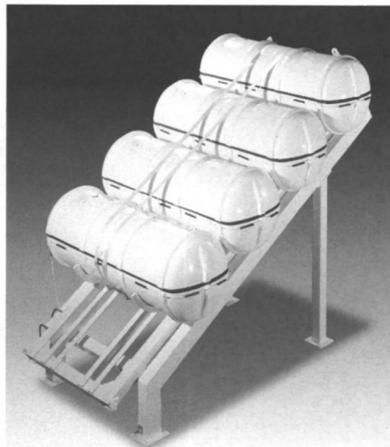
MGI International Marine Safety Solutions Inc. Your evacuation systems specialist, serving customers with a complete range of approved equipment and services.

MGI Professional Services:

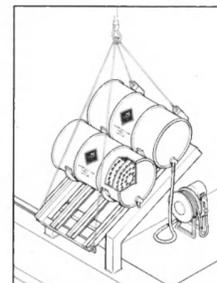
- Shipboard Safety Management and Contingency Plans.
- Safety Plans: Evacuation & Fire Control, meeting current SOLAS requirements.
- Evacuation System Design in AutoCad.
- Equipment Installation Supervision and Testing.

MGI Products:

- Life Raft Rack System (LRS).
- Fuel Rack (FRS).
- Life Jacket lockers.
- Railing panels.
- Code Red Mariner (CRM). Crew training package.
- Thermal Protective Aid (TPA).
- Fire control symbols, lifesaving appliance symbols and photo-luminescent escape signs.



MGI Life Raft Rack System (LRS). A self contained liferaft launch system that meets SOLAS requirements.



MGI Fuel Rack System (FRS)
A self contained fueling and overboard jettison system for ships carrying auxiliary craft.

- Offshore Stand-by.
- Fisheries Inspection.
- Search & Rescue.

Total Marine Safety Center
Division of MGI America, Inc.

The Total Marine Safety Center located in Illinois USA, is a division of MGI America Inc., a center of excellence for Marine Safety, specializing in evacuation and fire fighting training for all marine applications and personnel.

MGI-Authorized Agents for:

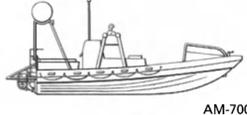
Land and Marine Products, Inc. JASON'S CRADLE

CRANSTON-EAGLE
SPECIAL HOOKS & LIFTING APPLIANCES

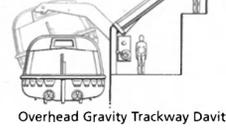
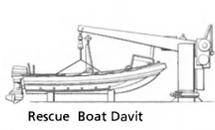
EVAC-U8
Emergency Escape Smoke Hood

AMBAR MARINE, INC.
Lafayette, Louisiana, USA

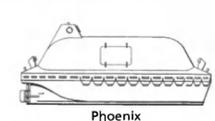
Fast Rescue Boats
4.2m SAR Boat



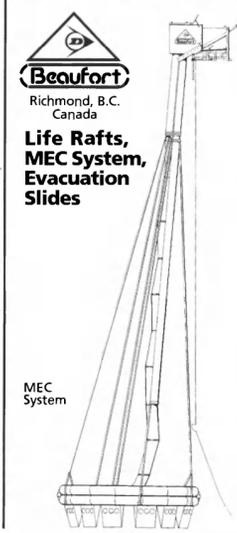
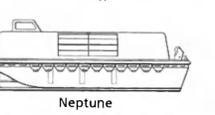
Wainlambe
Brierley Hill, West Midlands, England, U.K.
Davits



Peterlee, County Durham, England, U.K.



Lifeboats



Beaufort
Richmond, B.C. Canada

Life Rafts, MEC System, Evacuation Slides

MEC System

MGI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC.

Head Office:
119-255 West 1st St., North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 3G8
Tel: (604) 986-2239 Fax: (604) 984-3164
Toll Free: 1-800-394-9514
E-mail: mgisolas@axionet.com

Branch Offices:
18 Ridgcrest Drive, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia, Canada B4V 3V8
Tel: (902) 527-0022
Fax: (902) 527-0033
E-mail: mgieast@atcon.com

2-290 Cathcart Street
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1N 5C4
Tel/Fax: (613) 241-4653

8450 West 191st. Street
Unit 16, Mokena, Illinois
60448 U.S.A.
Tel: (815) 464-1102
Fax: (815) 464-1105
E-mail: scotty7109@aol.com

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Joins ACBL

American Commercial Barge Co. (ACBL) of Jeffersonville, Ind., announced that **James M. Fox** has been named vice president of Operations for ACBL de Venezuela. Mr. Fox has more than 20 years of experience in vessel operations, including the areas of personnel assignment, training, safety, vessel maintenance and fleet operations. He was formerly employed as vice president of Distribution/Gulf Operations, where he was responsible for movement of all company barges in the Gulf/East Canal area. Mr. Fox will report to **Oscar Curth**.

Nedlloyd Expands Service

Nedlloyd Lines (U.S.A.) Corp. has expanded its Mediterranean service to include two weekly calls to Charleston and one weekly call to Houston from its Mediterranean/North Atlantic service (MEDNAS) and new Mediterranean/South Atlantic service (MEDSAS). The new rotation includes the cities of Genoa, Valencia, Algeciras, Charleston, Port Everglades, Miami and Houston. This Atlanta-headquartered shipper operates 38 fixed liner services to more than 190 ports in 80 countries.

Ritchie Joins Lydall

Lydall, Inc. is a Connecticut manufacturer of technically advanced engineered materials for specialty applications in air and liquid filtration, thermal barriers and shields, electrical insulation and materials handling. The company has appointed **C. Stokes Ritchie** as vice president of Sales and Marketing for its Lydall Westex division.

Hondo Marine Expands U.S. Network

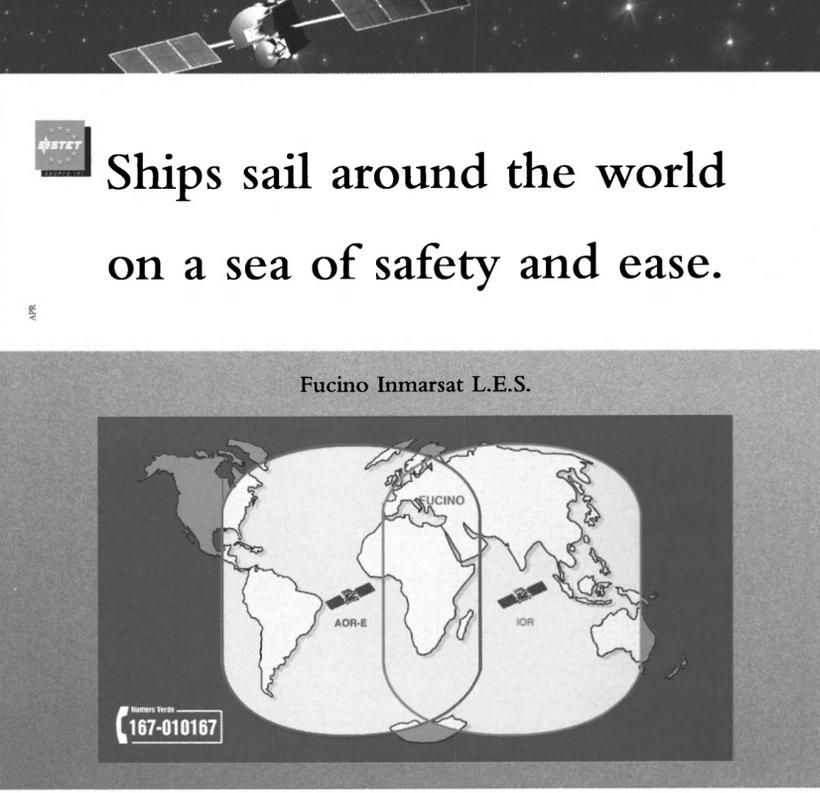
Honda Marine, a manufacturer of four-stroke outboards headquartered in Duluth, Ga., has expanded its U.S. dealer network. New additions to its network include locations in New York, California, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, North Carolina, South Carolina, Wisconsin and Indiana. The company offers models producing from two to 90 hp.

Servowatch Opens Southern U.S. Office

Servowatch Systems, a company involved in the marine electronics

and controls business, has opened an office in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., to provide sales and technical support to its U.S. customers. Supplying comprehensive control and monitoring systems for yachts

and commercial craft, Servowatch also provides a consultancy service for computer systems, audio and video, and integration with navigational and communications equipment.



**Ships sail around the world
on a sea of safety and ease.**

Fucino Inmarsat L.E.S.

167-010167

**TELECOM
ITALIA**

To sail around the world in complete safety: that's what happens when you make use of the TELECOM ITALIA's Radiomaritime global offer both through the Coastal Radio Stations in MF, HF, and VHF and through the Fucino L.E.S. station for Inmarsat satellite traffic. A service offered directly on the Atlantic East and Indian Ocean regions; guaranteed around the world by international agreements and equipped to operate in all Inmarsat standards (A - B - C - M - AERO) created to satisfy from space every communication requirement during navigation. TELECOM ITALIA Radiomaritime Services handle traffic accounts for the services offered. They guarantee on behalf of the Ministry of Transport and Navigation services inherent to safety of life at sea and smoothly carry out the function of licensee of the Italian P.T.T. Ministry for the installation and maintenance of on board Radio Stations. Furthermore they also represent and distribute the best and latest communication and navigation equipments produced by the most important manufacturers worldwide and furnish professional technical assistance in Italy and abroad. With TELECOM ITALIA Radiomaritime Services vessels can be reached anywhere and sail in a sea of safety and ease.

A safe harbour for maritime communications.

<http://www.tol.telecomitalia.it/SIRM/main.html> - P.le G. Douhet, 25 - 00143 Roma - Italy - For more information, please call: Tel. +39 6 5961411 - Telefax +39 6 5920771 - Telex 616423 SIRM I

Circle 367 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Lloyd's Certifies Hong Kong Shipowner Under ISM, Appoints Directors

Hong Kong Shipowner Wah

Kwong Shipping Agency has recently become the first company in Hong Kong to gain International Safety Management (ISM) Code approval through Lloyd's Register Certification Scheme for Ship Operators.

"It has been hard work for us to prepare our safety management system, but I believe that we are already seeing benefits to the way we work. Companies which have not yet begun to tackle the matter will find it hard to achieve certifi-

cation by the mandatory implementation date," said Wah Kwong's ISM Manager Captain **Peter Yuk**.

Lloyd's Register has also appointed **Akira Miyazaki**, corporate advisor for Mitsubishi Heavy Industries in Japan, and **Robert Woods**, main board director of P&O and managing director of P&O Containers Ltd., as non-executive directors of the classification society.

MX 400: Leica's Newest DGPS Professional Navigator

The difference between disaster and rescue is measured in seconds.

No wonder the Coast Guard depends on Leica GPS.

When a distress signal comes in, the U.S. Coast Guard has to act immediately. Which is exactly why more than 500 Coast Guard vessels rely on Leica GPS.

Easy to use...with crisp, clear screens, simultaneous information features, and virtually instantaneous updates, the MX 400, Leica's newest GPS navigator, continues to build upon the Leica reputation of reliability and accuracy with a variety of advancements:

- Integrated Auto-Tune Beacon Receiver
- Waterproof (MIL-STD 108E Para 4.10)
- All-Condition, High-Resolution Display (128 x 240)
- GO TO Function Key
- Dual Station Capability
- Lat/Lon, Loran-C, Decca, and UTM Coordinates
- Tide Calculations

Just like the Coast Guard, you can always count on Leica GPS. For information on all Leica GPS products, call (310) 791-5300.



Leica

Leica Navigation and Positioning
23868 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505, USA
(310) 791-5300, Fax (310) 791-6108
Internet: <http://www.leica-gps.com>

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

SeaVision Relocates Corporate Headquarters

On July 1, SeaVision, Inc., a company involved in interactive television for cruise ships and leisure industry applications, announced that it will relocate its headquarters from Lisbon, Ohio, to Miami, Fla. The new office will be headed by **Brian Blair**, chief operating officer, who said that two key factors supported the company's decision to move to Florida. "First, Miami is the cruise capital of the world, and we recognized the need to be close to our clients. Second, as a rapidly-growing, high technology company, we are looking for a large pool of talented people, all the better if they have cruise industry experience," remarked Mr. Blair.

Reson Renames U.K. Division

Danish underwater acoustics firm Reson AS, known for its sonars, transducers, hydrophones and transducer calibration equipment, has announced that its U.K. division, formerly known as Reson U.K., has been renamed Reson Offshore Limited. Reson AS also has a U.S. subsidiary, Reson Inc., which manufactures the company's SeaBat line of multibeam echosounders.

APS Expands Agency Network

The worldwide network of agencies for Advanced Polymer Sciences, Inc., (APS) of Avon, Ohio, has been further extended with the announcement of two new appointments in Europe. APS manufactures MarineLine, a polymer-based, aerospace technology lining for the cargo tanks of chemical and product tankers. The two new

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

nts are FH Lorentzen & Son AS Oslo, Norway, and Femar Mare l., located in Genoa, Italy.

Oronite Announces New Appointments

Linda S. Grant has been named purchasing contract administrator for Chevron Chemical's Oronite Additives Division. She procures raw materials, commodities and specialty chemicals for the manufacture of Oronite products, and before this appointment, most recently served as transportation/responsible care specialist for the Oronite Division.



Linda S. Grant



Steve J. Best

Steve J. Best has been appointed original equipment manufacturers' (OEM) technical liaison for the same Chevron division. He is the communications link for Oronite's Specialty Products with the OEMs in such product lines as tractor hydraulic fluid additives and two-stroke engine oil additives. He has been employed as an Oronite processing engineer, and as a customer technical service representative for Oronite's Specialty Additives.

Leica Employee Honored By Institute Of Navigation

Thomas A. Stansell, Jr., of the Leica GPS division, has been awarded the Weems Award by the Institute of Navigation (ION) in Alexandria, Va. The award is given out annually in recognition of continuing contributions to the art and science of navigation. As director of Advanced Programs with Leica GPS, Mr. **Stansell** is the team leader of the computer-aided earth moving program (CAEM), in which Leica is collaborating with Caterpillar and Spectra-Physics under the President's Technology Reinvestment Program (TRP).

Prior to Leica's purchase of the company's commercial GPS business group in 1994, Mr. **Stansell** spent 25 years with Magnavox, and reportedly was responsible for starting the offshore oil survey integrated navigation and systems

business, and for developing a long series of successful Transit and Omega navigation and survey instruments. He also headed the teams which developed Magnavox's all-digital GPS receiver technology.

Based in Torrance, Calif., Leica's GPS group designs, manufactures and markets professional products using GPS for marine and land-based applications.

Vikoma Int'l Names Managing Director

Vikoma International Ltd. of Cowes, Isle of Wight, designs and

Value is a full line of high-performance chillers and condensing systems.

It's zero-ODP Refrigerant-134a, to protect the environment.

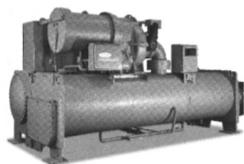
It's a decision that keeps passengers comfortable wherever you sail.

It's an experienced supplier who's more like a business partner.

It's service and parts support dedicated to the marine industry.

Green

Performance that protects the earth as well as your investment.



90CM Marine Centrifugal Chiller (1,700kW)



We Value your business.™



COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS



Albert Brown.

manufactures emergency oil spill response equipment and systems for the continuous recovery of hydrocarbons

from industrial wastewater. **Albert Brown**, who has occupied the interim managing director slot since November 1995, has stepped in as the company's managing director, after the resignation of

Graham Norman due to poor health.

During his career, Mr. **Brown** served as managing director of Salvesen Oilfield Technology Ltd., during which time the company

was awarded the Scottish Off-Achievement award in recognition of its performance in the Euro oil and gas sector. In the last years, he reportedly played a part in the development of a corporate consultancy group in Aberdeen which counts major oil companies among its clients.

THE ART OF RECONDITIONING



Established in 1956, Brigantine Services Limited has specialised in the reconditioning of diesel engine parts. All reconditioning procedures are carried out to the exacting specifications of the engine manufacturers and the appropriate classification society.

Brigantine's experience is only matched by the quality of its workmanship. The company operates from its new 4,200 square metre modern workshop located in Hong Kong, and employs more than 100 technicians authorised to carry out repair and maintenance services by MAN B&W Diesel, New Sulzer Diesel, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ulster Hydraulic Brattvaag, Lyngso-VALMET Marine and the Hong Kong Government.

Brigantine's services include:

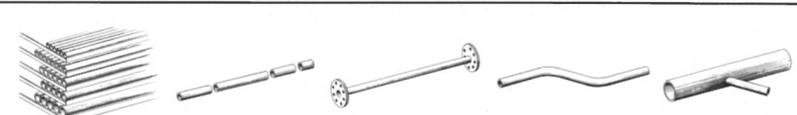
- Diesel engine reconditioning of such components as:
 - Pistons (By strip welding using Inconel 625 where appropriate)
- Cylinder covers
- Exhaust valve spindles (also Nimonic) and seats
- Turbochargers
- Electrical installations
- Hydraulic systems, pumps, motors, etc.
- Bridge and manoeuvring systems
- Automation and pneumatic systems

Trouble shooting, repair and maintenance of:

- Main and aux. engines

BRIQUANTINE SERVICES LIMITED
 ADDRESS: 48 WANG LOK STREET, YUEN LONG INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NEW TERRITORIES, HONG KONG
 TELEPHONE: (852) 2474 7900 TELEFAX: (852) 2478 7592 TELETYPE: HX43815 BRIGN MI

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card



Pipe fabricating productivity increased with new Wallace Coast equipment

Pipe fabricating productivity increased over 50%

New Wallace Coast equipment boosts output

New pipe fabricating equipment will make your pipe shop more competitive. Complete systems are available from Wallace Coast. The latest developments in pipe storage, pipe selection, cutting, flange welding, CNC bending, conveying and saddle/hole cutting offer big improvements in productivity.

PIPE STORAGE
 New computer controlled pipe storage and retrieval are the starting point. Automatic pipe length measurement of random pipe is an option.

AUTO CUT-TO-LENGTH
 Nested requirements can be cut on a CNC saw system.

AUTO FLANGE WELDING
 Time can be reduced to 4 minutes for 4" pipe. Flange hole offset can be calculated from CAD piping design data.

CNC PIPE BENDING
 Pipe with flanges in place can be bent accurately.

SADDLE/HOLE CUTTING
 Accurate oxy-fuel and plasma cutting with CNC control saves time. No layout required.

COMPLETE SYSTEM DESIGN
 Wallace Coast custom designs and installs complete pipe shop systems.

Contact: Wallace Coast Machinery
 division of Jesse Engineering, Co.
 1920 Waukegan Road
 Glenview, IL 60025
 Phone: 800-523-6867
 Fax: 847-486-9852

Circle 418 on Reader Service Card

Shay Named Gulf & Atlantic Project Manager

Robert J. Shay has been appointed to the position of project manager for Gulf & Atlantic Maritime Service, Inc., a full-service ship agency with headquarters in Iselin, N.J., and branch offices in port and inland locations throughout the U.S. Prior to accepting his new position, Mr. Shay accrued more than 25 years of experience in the field of project cargoes and chartering, and was employed by Lykes Bros Steamship Co., Industrial Maritime Carriers and Colonial/Gulfship Marine.

XTRA Names Chief Information Officer

San Francisco, Calif.-based XTRA International, the marine container leasing division of XTRA Corp., has appointed **Paul K. Bulba** to the position of vice president and chief information officer. He assumes responsibility for XTRA International's worldwide information systems at the company's headquarters and at its worldwide locations. New technology development, fleet administration, customer invoicing and maintaining information platforms are part of his new portfolio.



Paul K. Bulba

"K" Line Makes Liner Department Appointments

"K" Line, a fully integrated intermodal transportation company linking the Pacific Rim with North America, has recently made new appointments in its liner departments. **Tina Masington** and **Christopher Luebbers** were

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

ed managers in the Logistics department, r joining the company in 1994 as planning ysts. **Alan Silber** has been promoted to gen- manager, Liner Budget, responsible for liner geting including West Coast terminals, as l as control and reporting of monthly expendi- es and variances.

Support News Names Little Human Resources VP

On July 22, Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS), division of Tenneco, announced the appointment of **Alfred Little, Jr.** as vice president of Human Resources, effective immediately. Prior to accepting this position, he was employed in the same capacity for Sun Company, Inc. in Philadelphia, and has also worked for Inmont Corp. and Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. Mr. Little's responsibilities at the yard will include employee relations, compensation, benefits, employment, labor relations, environmental health and safety, security and training, and development.

Peterson Builders Elects New Chief Executives

Peterson Builders, Inc. (PBI) of Sturgeon Bay, Wis., recently announced the election of two executives to senior level positions. **James M. Stawicki**, vice president and chief operations officer since 1995, was named president of the company. **Ellsworth L. Peterson**, who occupied the presidency for 31 years, was elected chairman of the board.

In June 1995, the company announced its decision to sell its shipbuilding division at Sturgeon Bay, due to U.S. defense spending cutbacks and changing marketplace conditions. PBI has completed an auction of its personal property and equipment related to shipbuilding, and the real estate will be developed for purposes other than shipbuilding.

PBI's remaining operations include a ship repair operation in Ingleside, Texas; a spare parts procurement and logistics business in Sturgeon Bay and Virginia Beach, Va.; and a calibration lab, marina and corporate support group — handling the licensing and support of vessel designs and management of the company's real estate — in Sturgeon Bay.

Women's Maritime Group Seeks To Establish U.S. Chapter

The Women's International Shipping and Trading Association (WISTA), an international organization for women in maritime industry and

September, 1996



Ellsworth L. Peterson



James M. Stawicki

VICINAY

Grade 2
 Grade 3
 R3-R3S
 R4
 Large stock of chains, from 16 to 178 mm.
 Stud and Studless

VICINAY
CADENAS, S.A.

Particular de Sagarduy, 5
 Phone 34+4+489 11 30 • Telex 32741
 Fax 34+4+489 11 40
 BILBAO (Spain)

Circle 381 on Reader Service Card

The NAVIGATOR

The Most Advanced High Precision DGPS System Made

The NAVIGATOR is a precision navigation instrument with a 12 channel parallel processing receiver. With position accuracy of 1-3 meters, our detailed chart shows your movement directly on the screen.



The NAVIGATOR is built to the following MIL-SPEC Specifications: Water resistance & salt exposure; MIL-T 28800c para 4.5 6.2. Vibration 1.5g 10-100HZ Shock 5G peak.

- Shows all depth markings and bottom contours.
- Add/Delete Nav Aids.
- Worldwide Vector Digitized Chart Database.
- Chart Update Program.
- Voyage Recorder.
- Automatic Beacon Selection.
- Vessel Traffic Surveillance Capability.
- Automated Dependent Surveillance.
- Pole to pole data communications via satellite.
- Portable Pilot Pack Version.

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.

800 Ferndale Place
 Rahway • New Jersey • 07065 • USA
 • 908-382-4344 • fax • 908-388-5111

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

law, is attempting to establish an active U.S. chapter. The organization began in the U.K. in 1974 as informal gatherings of female brokers, and has expanded to include members from across the world in

all areas of shipping and trading, including operations, finance, brokering, chartering, freight forwarding, consulting, management, law and insurance. WISTA organizes annual conferences which

include workshops, lectures, specialized courses, port and terminal tours, company visits, professional discussions and gala events, as well as provides an invaluable industry network. For more infor-

mation on WISTA, contact **An Lufkin** at Reefer Cargo Ser Agency, 12 Fish Island, P.O. 2088, New Bedford, Mass. 02 tel: (508) 994-4411; fax: (508) 6267.

The New York Women's Association (NYWBA), an organization open to lawyers from jurisdiction, is currently in midst of creating a Women Maritime Law Committee. For more information, call the association at tel: (212) 889-7873.

With the 300 BFM mobile boat hoist you get the capacity and features sure to make your large boat handling faster and more efficient • 660,000 lbs. (300 mT) capacity • Powered adjustable sling spacing • Full view operator's



A model 300 BFM mobile hoist at Fairhaven Shipyard, Fairhaven, MA.

Handle The Big Boats

Marine Travelift's
Model 300 BFM Has Been Rated To Handle
660,000 lbs. (300 mT).



"The No. 1 Hoist Supplier...
Over 2,500 Units in Service Worldwide!"

MARINE TRAVELIFT INC.

compartment • Full instrumentation • Heavy-duty slings with chine and keel pads • 90° Pivot steering • Easy maintenance • Handle boats with beams to 30 ft. (9.1 m) • Direct chain drive, eight wheel stance.

Details and specifications on the 300 BFM or our complete line of mobile boat hoists with capacities from 16.5 to 550 tons (15 mT to 500 mT), or our line of Mariner® forklifts, are available from your local representative or Marine Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., P.O. Box 66, Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235 USA. • Phone: 414-743-6202, • Fax: 414-743-1522.

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card

Interstate Diesel Names New Canadian Distributor

Interstate Diesel/McBee Supply of Cleveland, Ohio, has announced the addition of Allied Holme Power Products of Vancouver British Columbia, as its distributor for remanufactured Detroit Diesel and Cummins injectors. Interstate/McBee has been manufacturing diesel replacement parts for Cummins, Detroit Diesel and Caterpillar engines since 1947, and reportedly serves customers in more than 75 countries.

Watercom Announces Appointments

Waterway Communications System, Inc. (Watercom), a Jeffersonville, Ind.-based company providing telecommunications for vessel and shore-based applications, has announced three new appointments. **Pamela Hansford** has been named AR/credit analyst. **Jennifer Wood** has been promoted from the Customer Services department to senior Marketing Services specialist. **Katrina Pritchard** has been named Marketing Services specialist.



Jennifer Wood



Katrina Pritchard

Newport News Names Anderson CFO

On July 23, Newport News

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Shipbuilding (NNS) announced the appointment of **David J. Anderson** to the position of senior vice president and chief financial officer (CFO). Since 1991, he has served as executive vice president and CFO of R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. in Winston-Salem, N.C. At the shipyard, Mr. Anderson's responsibilities will include finance, accounting, payroll, cost management and cost engineering. He will reportedly head up the new investor relations function when NNS is spun off from parent company Tenneco later this year.



David J. Anderson

Newport News builds naval and commercial ships, and in its 110-year history, has reportedly produced close to 800 newbuilds.

RINA Names New President

The Royal Institute of Naval Architects (RINA) announced that **T. John Parker** succeeded **Peter J. Usher** as president of the institution on July 1. Dr. Parker has served as chairman and CEO of Harland & Wolff and as executive group chairman for Babcock International Group plc. He also chairs Lloyd's Register of Shipping's Technical Committee and is a member of Bureau Veritas' International Committee.

Gordon To Head Lykes' Washington Office

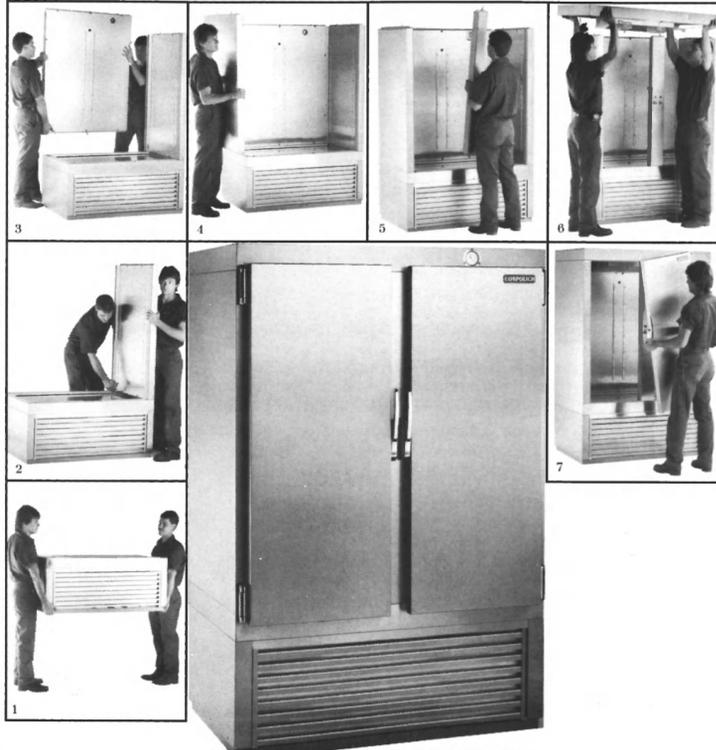
Michael J. Gordon has joined Lykes Bros. Steamship Co. as director, Government Affairs, in Washington, D.C. The appointment was announced by Capt. **John W. Murray**, Lykes senior vice president, Operations. Mr. Gordon will be responsible for strengthening the company's relationship with departments and agencies of the U.S. government, including enhancing Lykes' position in the carriage of preference cargoes. He will also work with representatives of foreign governments and the Washington-area freight forwarding community to expand Lykes' commercial service offerings. Before accepting this latest appointment, Mr. Gordon served as manager of Government Services and Affairs for another U.S. flag carrier.



Michael J. Gordon

Aker Appoints New U.S. Operations Leader

Aker Oil & Gas Technology, Inc. (AOGT) has announced the appointment of **Jan Moksnes** as president of the Aker central business unit in the U.S., effective August 1. Mr. Moksnes, former resident of Aker subsidiary Norwegian Contractors, succeeds **Olav K. Christiansen**, head of U.S. operations since 1992. During Mr. Moksnes' tenure as president of Norwegian



REPLACE YOUR MARINE REFRIGERATION WITHOUT COSTLY CUTTING AND DRY DOCKING

Cospolich "hatchable" modular marine refrigerators eliminate costly cutting through decks, bulkheads, and accessways.

They are designed to be assembled in your space by ship's personnel. Pipefitters, mechanics, electricians and special skills are not required.

All you need is a screwdriver and two wrenches. Cospolich kits come with easy, step-by-step instructions. Polarized wiring is pre-installed so it can't be plugged in to the wrong place. It's easier than programming a VCR.

And, all Cospolich modular refrigerators meet U.S. Navy standards, and the latest amendments to MIL-R 21098E.

Available from 20 cu. ft. to 200 cu. ft.

Cospolich. Like having a refrigerator built to your specifications.

COSPOLICH

REFRIGERATOR CO.

949 Industry Road, Kenner, LA 70062 USA
Tel. 1-800-423-7761 Fax. (504) 469-1819

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Contractors, the company delivered concrete gravity based structures for numerous projects, including the concrete hull for the Heidrun TLP (tension leg platform).

Dickinson Named Kelvin Hughes Singapore GM

Effective August 15, **Martyn Dickinson** will assume responsi-

bility as general manager of Kelvin Hughes (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. Previous to his appointment, he served as a regional sales manager for the company, covering duties in a number of countries including

Australia and New Zealand. Mr. **Dickinson** has also been involved in the development of radar and integrated navigation systems, with particular emphasis on specialized navigational equipment for high speed craft.

Kelvin Hughes plans to upgrade its Singapore office's current capabilities with an expansion of operations, which will reportedly include increasing staff levels and spare parts inventories.

How To Reduce Human Error!

Most ship casualties are caused by a lack of "people" management skills... not technical knowledge. This is why RTM STAR Center's outstanding Bridge Resource Management course returns big dividends. The course objective is to equip mariners with the people skills necessary to recognize and break potential error chains that might lead to groundings, collisions, and environmental damage.

The course includes all the elements of the proposed ruling for Bridge Resource Management Training for Single Hull Tank Vessels. It has the approval of



SIMULATION TRAINING AND RESEARCH

2 West Dixie Highway, Dania, FL 33004 • 1-800-445-4522 • Fax: (954) 920-4268
One Maritime Plaza, Toledo, OH 43604 • 1-800-221-9395 • Fax: (419) 255-8833 • E-Mail RTMSTAR@aol.com

Coming in July '96 - Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) training for licensing and certification

the National Transportation Safety Board, American Pilots Association and U.S. Coast Guard.

What sets STAR Center's Bridge Resource Management course apart from others are the bridge simulation exercises. Everything taught in the classroom is reinforced in real-life scenarios played out on our full-mission simulation bridges. It quickly becomes evident how well a mariner knows his bridge teamwork skills!

Reduce the potential for human error by enrolling your Masters and Watch Standing Mates. Call for Fort Lauderdale and Toledo class schedules and prices.

National Marine Names New Managers

New Orleans based river transportation company National Marine, Inc. has named two new managers.

Ralph Vineyard has joined the company as assistant manager of Barge Repair and Maintenance.

David Ott was named to the position of Risk manager. Operating a diversified fleet of 55 towboats and more than 700 barges, National Marine is reportedly one of the U.S.' largest inland river carriers.



Ralph Vineyard



David Ott

BRANTON INDUSTRIES

For more than twenty-five years Branton Industries has worked to build a distinguished reputation for quality products and exceptional customer service. Branton is proud to be recognized as an industry leader in our commitment to noise abatement and fire protection systems.



DISTRIBUTOR / FABRICATOR OF:
INSULATIONS JOINER SYSTEMS

Hull Board	Joiner Panels
Sound Abatement	FRP
Structural Fireproofing	Doors
Thermal	Wall Liners
Exhaust	Ceilings

Polyimide - Mineral Wool - Fiberglass
Complies with USCG and Navy Specs

P. O. Box 10536
New Orleans, LA 70181
(504) 733-7770
FAX (504) 734-7818

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

INTERCON Innovative Technology for the Workboat Industry



- Coupler systems for articulated tug / barges
- Heavy duty towing and anchor handling winches
- Bow winches for escort service
- Chain handlers, windlasses, capstans, mooring systems

INTERCONTINENTAL ENGINEERING - MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

P.O. Box 9055 Phone 816-741-0700
Kansas City, Missouri 64168 FAX 816-741-5232

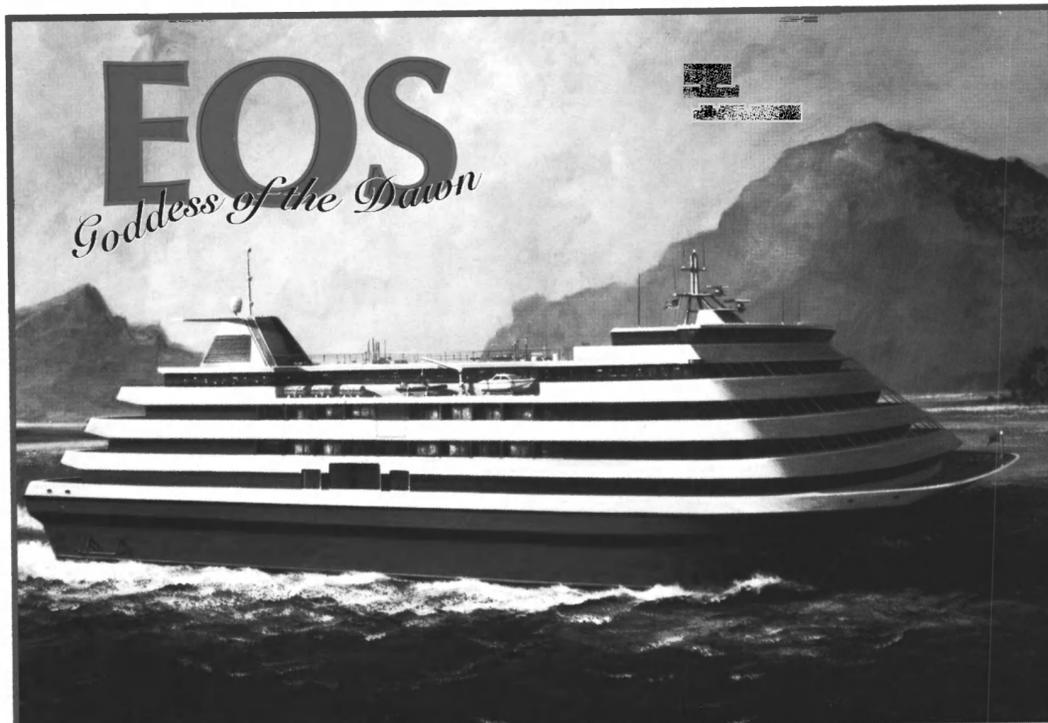
Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

Hastings Instruments Hires GM

Al Pichelli has been named general manager of Teledyne Brown Engineering Hastings Instruments. This Virginia-based business unit designs and manufactures instrumentation for precise measurement and control of vacuum pressures and gaseous flows. Previous to this appointment, Mr. Pichelli served as senior vice president at Teledyne Laars in Moorpark Calif.



Al Pichelli



SWATH INTERNATIONAL brings the
Cruise Industry a new DAWN.

The new EOS Class cruise ship provides big ship ride quality and small ship congeniality in three to five day cruising. Double occupancy staterooms for 300 passengers and accommodation for 120 crew, give passengers a cruise experience away from the madding crowd while SWATH design technology provides ride quality and comfort the equal of the largest cruise ships.

For more information on EOS and Fast Ferry designs contact:

SWATH
INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

5020 Sunnyside Avenue, Suite 105 • Beltsville, Maryland 20705 USA
TEL: 301-595-9850 • FAX: 301-595-9854

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card



Mobil's Raven Undergoes Sea Trials

Double-hulled VLCC *Raven* underwent sea trials prior to its delivery in June to Mobil Shipping and Transportation Company. The 280,000-dwt supertanker was built by Sumitomo Heavy Industries, Ltd.'s Oppama shipyard in Oppama, Japan. *Raven* will be Mobil's second double-hulled VLCC. The first, *Eagle*, was commissioned in 1993.

Producing Thrust



Rudderpropeller



Pump-jet



Navigator



Bow thruster

SCHOTTEL means CONFIDENCE.

We develop, design and manufacture steerable propulsion and manoeuvring systems with power ratings up to 6000 kW. ABS, BV, DNV and GL have certified our Quality Management System according to DIN EN ISO 9001.

Your main benefits using SCHOTTEL products:

- High performance
- High reliability
- High efficiency
- High quality (and naturally a 24-month warranty)
- High durability

Your main benefits joining SCHOTTEL engineers:

- Tailored system engineering
- Project and installation assistance
- Professional service worldwide

For planning newbuildings or conversions we are the right partners, join us.

Circle 342 on Reader Service Card

Innovators in Steerable Propulsion

SCHOTTEL-North America, Inc.
1505 Corbin Avenue, Hammond, LA 70403
Tel: (504) 5427174 · Fax: (504) 5425347

Headquarters:
SCHOTTEL-Werft Josef Becker GmbH & Co. KG
Mainzer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay, Germany
Tel: +49-2626-610 · Fax: +49-2626-61300



Control Units

STORK-KWANT

Vollastraat 3, P.O. Box 23
8600 AA Sneek, Holland
Phone: +31 (0)515 413745
Fax: +31 (0)515 422478

Quality in Command

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card

MMS To Distribute CargoMax

Herbert Engineering Corporation (HEC) and Marine Management Systems, Inc. (MMS) have agreed that MMS will be HEC's global distributor of CargoMax for Windows HEC's cargo loading, trim, stability and strength software application.

CargoMax reportedly provides the tools necessary to maximize vessel utilization by accurately and quickly evaluating stability and strength margins for any given load. Features include integrated damage and stability analysis, level gauging system interface and the latest IMO and IACS requirements for tankers and bulk carriers.

In addition, compatibility with the HECSALV salvage response software provides an added dimension for contingency planning and ensures rapid response capability. CargoMax is capable of being configured for all types and is approved by classification societies such as ABS, DNV and LR.

MMS offers CargoMax as part of its FleetWATCH operations and administrative systems product lines. In addition to CargoMax, FleetWATCH also offers software applications for vessel reporting and personnel/payroll management. These software applications can be purchased together as an integrated package, or separately on a modular basis.

Headquartered in San Francisco, Calif., Herbert Engineering Corporation is a naval architectural consulting firm with more than 30 years of ship design and software development experience.

Marine Management Systems of Stamford, Conn., provides software applications worldwide for more than 500 ship and shore sites.

Port of Le Havre Reports Rise In Traffic

As of June 30, the Port of Le Havre Authority reported a rise in traffic for the first half of 1996, as compared with statistics from the first six months of 1995. A 6.6 percent rise in volume over last year was recorded.

This increase is due to the rise in crude oil traffic and to the increase in other fuel products, including exports of refined products as well as a strong rise of coal imports which have nearly doubled, reaching approximately one million tons for the first six months of this year.

IIW Begins Fabrication On Aegis Flight IIA Destroyers

Bath Iron Works Corporation (BIW) has begun fabrication on the first Aegis Flight IIA variant of the Arleigh Burke-class guided missile destroyers. This ship, named *Oscar Austin* (DDG 79) after a marine who received the Congressional Medal of Honor for giving his life in Vietnam, is the 29th of 57 ships in this class currently planned by the Navy. As lead yard for design and construction of the Burke destroyers, BIW has received contracts for 19 destroyers and has delivered nine of these ships. *Oscar Austin* is the shipyard's 16th DDG to begin fabrication. Construction of this ship will continue over the next two years, with launch scheduled for September 1998, and delivery for February 2000.

The most significant difference between the Flight IIA variant and other destroyers being is the addition of twin helicopter capability. This change requires dual helicopter hangars above the main deck, additional accommodations for air crew, aircraft handling systems and ammunition storage facilities to allow embarked helicopters to be deployed with the ship.

Internal changes in the Flight IIA ship have also been incorporated. Approximately 30 percent of the ship has been redesigned to upgrade many of the structural, piping, electrical and ventilation systems and components. In addition, many traditional MILSPEC components have been replaced with commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) components to reduce costs.

Another significant change involves the Flight IIA ship design process. For what is reportedly the first time ever, a U.S. Navy surface combatant design has been developed almost exclusively using 3-D computer aided design (CAD). This technology reportedly allows BIW designers to visualize the product on the computer screen, using live "walk-throughs" and demonstrations

In the way of general cargo trade, the Port is suffering from the slow-down of the economics in continental Europe. The imports of containerized products increased by only .6 percent, whereas exports increased by 5.1 percent. The forecasts for the second half are expected to be more favorable, as all the containerized shipowners serving the Far East have opted to use the Port of Le Havre.

to determine optimal solutions for human engineering and interference-free design.

For more information on Bath Iron Works Circle 3 on Reader Service Card



USS OSCAR AUSTIN DDG 79

Improve Delivery Time and Cost for ship production...

with the TRIBON Shipbuilding system

Users of TRIBON have reported major improvements in delivery time and costs for ship production.

For example, one major European shipyard has improved order to delivery time to 18 months for a first of class feeder container ship and 7 months for ships in a series.

In another case, the use of TRIBON has given a two months earlier delivery time and a 20% reduction in design manhours for specialised cargo vessels. These are just two of many examples from our customers. The major reasons given by our customers for these improvements are as follows.

From Initial Design to Production

TRIBON is a design and information system created to fit the specific business needs of the shipbuilding industry. TRIBON applications cover the complete process from initial design to generation of production information so data need only be entered once.

TRIBON is an Expert system

Shipbuilding knowledge accumulated over 25 years is implemented in TRIBON. This means that the system allows designers to be extremely productive creating designs. In addition TRIBON has customisable standards which allow a customer to build in the rules that are used in production at his own site so that designs are tailored to use the available production facilities in the most economical way.

All information stored in one common Product Information Model

The core of the TRIBON system is the Product Information Model which is used to integrate all stages and disciplines of design and build strategy work and make them concurrently available to all designers and planners. This shortens the overall process by allowing different types of designers and planners to work in parallel.

Automatic Production Information

TRIBON will automatically generate production information for a design in accordance with the build strategy and the customisable shipbuilding expertise built into the system.

The types of machinery supported by TRIBON are constantly expanding with improvements in shipyard facilities and robot technology. KCS is heavily involved in a series of yard modernisation projects in Europe, Korea, and Japan where the use of TRIBON is critical to control new equipment being installed and gaining cost savings in production.



KCS operates worldwide. We place a high importance on continuing support of our customers, so to complement the support services of our head office in Sweden, KCS local offices have been established in China, Germany, Japan, Russia, South Korea, Singapore, UK and USA.

More than a third of world building orderbook

Design and information systems from KCS are in service at more than 230 shipbuilders and design engineers offices all over the world. Today these companies carry out the design and production for more than a third of all ships in the complete world shipbuilding orderbook. This large base of customers are continually creating new ideas and projects to improve the TRIBON system.

The KCS Family Concept

The TRIBON system is developed in close cooperation with our customers in what we call the KCS Family Concept. The Family Concept is a framework for communicating and working together with our customers. Ideas and plans are exchanged regularly in a number different forum such as Partner Meetings, Reference Groups, Workshops, and Users Meetings. For example, Users Meetings

are organised once a year to give customers from all over the world the chance to get together and discuss system development and improvement. At the 1995 meeting there were 205 customers from 26 countries.

Please send me further information about TRIBON Shipbuilding system.

To Kockums Computer Systems AB, P.O. Box 50555, S-202 15 Malmö, Sweden. Phone +46 40 10 34 55, Telefax + 46 40 97 84 15.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 Postal code and Town _____
 Country _____ MF/9



Kockums Computer Systems

Member of the Celcius Group

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card



* BATES 10000

The beauty of 360°

Aquamaster - the true meaning of maneuverability

For total economy, superb maneuverability, maximized comfort and ruthless reliability there is only one choice - the original Aquamaster 360° propulsion system - the professional's choice. Available in power range 300-10 000 kW as standard construction.

Put your thrust in Aquamaster!

Aquamaster AZIMUTH THRUSTERS

AQUAMASTER-RAUMA Ltd.
P.O. Box 220, FIN 26101 Rauma, Finland. Phone: +358 38 3791
Fax: +358 38 379 4804. Telex: 65187 agmra fi.

AQUAMASTER-RAUMA, Inc.
2315 N. Woodlawn Ave., Suite 103, Metairie, LA 70001
Phone: +1 504 883 8340. Fax: +1 504 883 8344

KAMEWAGroup
EXCELLENCE IN PROPULSION

 Part of the Propulsion Technology Division of Vickers PLC

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card



**Hollywood Casino
Announces License Renewal
in Illinois**

Hollywood Casino Corporation has announced that the Illinois Gaming Board has voted to renew the company's license of Hollywood Casino-Aurora, Inc., its wholly-owned subsidiary. The owner's license permits Hollywood Casinos-Aurora to operate two riverboats on the Fox River in Aurora, Ill. Hollywood Casino opened for business in June 1993. Under Illinois law, the owner's license was originally issued for a three-year period and is renewable for successive one-year periods. Hollywood Casino Corporation owns and operates Hollywood-named casino entertainment facilities under the service mark Hollywood Casino in Aurora, Ill.; and Tunica, Miss.; and through its 30.1 percent ownership of Pratt Hotel Corporation.

**Coastal Corporation
Announces Increase In
Earnings**

The Coastal Corporation recently reported that earnings increased 16 percent in the second quarter to \$66.1 million, or 58 cents per share, compared to \$57.2 million, or 50 cents per share, during the same quarter a year earlier. It also showed a 31 percent increase in earnings per share, climbing to \$148.6 million, or \$1.32 per share, compared to \$114.8 million, or \$1.01 per share for the same period a year earlier.

"Coastal is on track toward reaching its goal of increasing earnings per share by more than 15 percent this year," said **David A. Arledge**, Coastal's CEO. "I am especially pleased with the performance of our Exploration and Production group, where lower costs and production volume increases coupled with stronger prices, have resulted in dramatically improved profitability," Mr. Arledge added.

**Cascade Adopts New Labor
Agreement**

A new labor contract has been ratified between Portland Shipyard's prime contractor, Cascade General, Inc., and the 1,500 shipyard workers represented by the Metal Trades

Council of Portland. Cascade General President and CEO **Frank Foti** said the contract includes several radically different approaches to wage and jurisdiction issues he anticipates will enable Cascade to compete more effectively for foreign and domestic ship repair business. "The contract will change the way we work to assure the survival and success

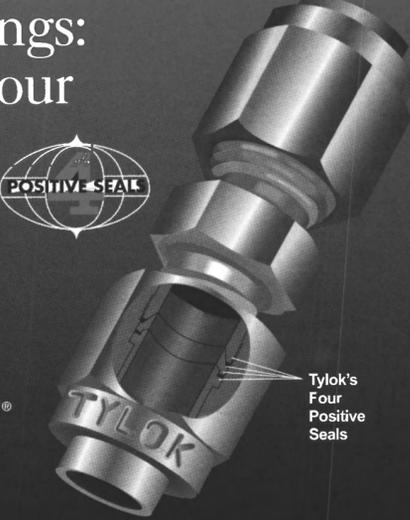
of the ship repair industry in Portland," Mr. Foti predicted.

The four-year contract, effective July 1, 1996, through June 30, 2000, allows a worker from any Metal Trades union to perform any craftwork at the shipyard he or she can do safely and efficiently. It also provides an hourly wage based on skill, ability and performance. The Metal Trades Council

of Portland is a bargaining unit comprised of shipyard craft locals, including boilmakers, teamsters, carpenters, painters, electrical workers, machinists, pipefitters, sheet metal workers, asbestos workers, operating engineers and laborers.

For more information
Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

**Tylok Couplings:
helping seal your
bottom line.**



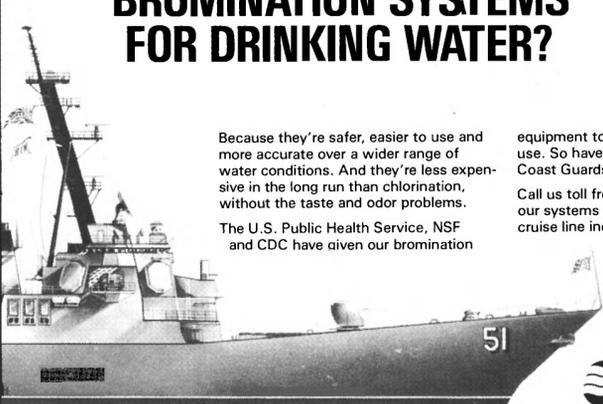
- Tylok's four positive seals provide extra holding power.
- Tylok is not affected by shock, vibration, surge or temperature.
- Tylok will hold beyond the bursting point of the tubing.
- Tylok collects skive tubing instead of biting.

TYLOK
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1051 East 250th Street • Euclid, Ohio 44132 • (216) 261-7310 • 1-800-321-0466

Tylok's Four Positive Seals

Circle 376 on Reader Service Card

**WHY DOES THE U.S. NAVY
CHOOSE EVERPURE
BROMINATION SYSTEMS
FOR DRINKING WATER?**




Because they're safer, easier to use and more accurate over a wider range of water conditions. And they're less expensive in the long run than chlorination, without the taste and odor problems.

The U.S. Public Health Service, NSF and CDC have given our bromination equipment top approvals for shipboard use. So have the U.S. and Canadian Coast Guards.

Call us toll free to find out more about our systems designed specifically for the cruise line industry. 1-800-323-7873

Follow the U.S. Navy.
Choose Everpure.



Everpure, Inc., Westmont, IL 60559

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

Ruggedized, IP66 Weather-proof, Full function, High performance

Your reliable partner in harsh environments....

- Vibration • Shock • Drop
- Rain shower • Grease • Dust
- High/Low humidity • Salt fog
- High/Low temperature extremes

The I-Series is the first light-weight Rugged Notebook computer designed specifically for both in-plant and outdoor industrial applications. The IX-Series provides the same advanced performances as the I-Series, but with the additional capacity of installing CD-ROM, ISA board and PC-104 cards.

The sealed and weather-proof die-cast aluminum IP46/IP66 (NEMA 4) stand up to every combination of adverse operating conditions:

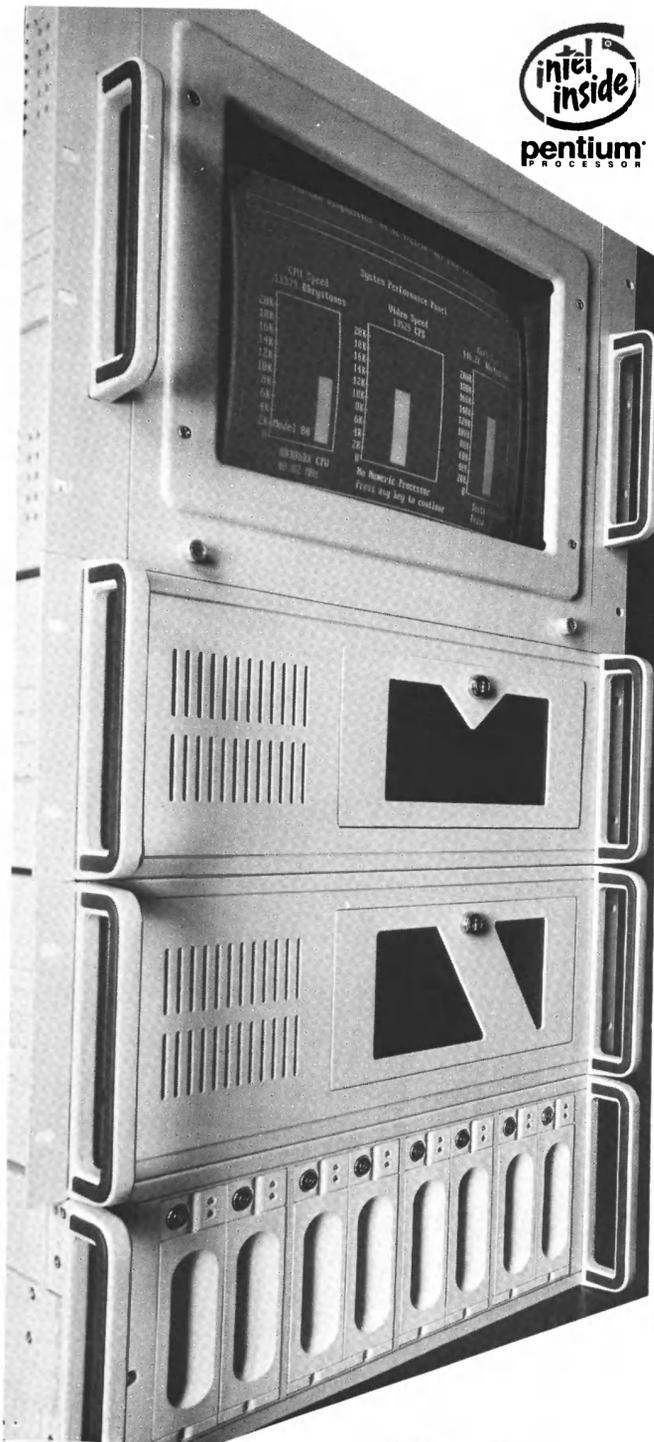
- the dirt, oil, grime and rough handling typical of in-plant operating; and
- the vibration, transport shock, rain shower, high humidity, salt fog and temperature extremes typical of the field operating environments.

The I and IX-Series can be widely applied to usage in test & measurement, automotive & transportation, food industry, petrochemistry, pharmaceutical, waste water/gas treatment, laboratory, mining, mobile/ship/aircraft, navigation, survey, geological investigation, telecommunication and by police forces and all military service branches. Other fields for usage can be developed wherever other ordinary portable computers cannot survive.



Ph: (603) 881-4909 ext 23 • Fax: (603) 883-8873

ADMAX Computer Inc.
An Information Systems Company



MARINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Direct from original manufacturer!

PENTIUM INDUSTRIAL SBC
 19" Rack mount INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS & Workstations for test laboratories and harsh environments subjected to shock, vibration, dust, humidity, moisture and extreme temperature. 20/14/12/8/6 Slots PCI, ISA & EISA bus backplane. Rugged Heavy duty construction. 200 to 375 W.U.L., TUV Approved power supplies. Optional -48VDC or 24VDC power supplies.

- * Rack mount 14" & 20" monitors.
- * Rack mount keyboards
- * Rack mount RAID systems

APPLICATIONS:

Admax RACK-XXG and S861R series, Industrial Systems are used for:

- * Factory Automation
- * Laboratory Test controllers
- * Data Acquisition & Process Control
- * Telecommunications
- * Surface Ships & Submarines
- * C3I, EW, Radar
- * Industrial Network File Servers
- * Instrumentation
- * Mobile Vehicles
- * Motion Control/Robotics
- * Telephony & Voice messaging
- * Multimedia & TV production



One Chestnut St. Nashua, NH, 03060
 U.S.A.

Please call (603)881-4909 ext. 23

Fax: (603)883-8873.

We can change your world.



Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Toward Environmentally Sound Warships

NATO wants its ships to be good environmental neighbors while they keep the peace

Substantial refit business to be had between now and 2005

By Jonathan M. Ross, P.E.
Director of Engineering, Proteus
Engineering

At first glance, one may question the usefulness of making warships into good environmental neighbors. After all, given that the business of warships is to fight, environmental concerns would seem a distant priority.

The North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) thought otherwise. NATO reasoned that to have their navies' ships the objects of environmental tussles would not advance their role of keeping peace through united action. And NATO's ships are quite visible, whether in homeport, visiting other nations' ports or transiting waterways placed under ever-tightening environmental restrictions.

So NATO commissioned an industrial advisory group to determine the feasibility of technology and conservation to meet the environmental laws expected to be on the books by the year 2005. The group, NIAG SWG/50, was composed of representatives of 20 companies from seven NATO nations.

This article reviews present-day and projected environmental regulations; types of naval waste generated; and waste treatment technologies.

Environmental Regulations
The NIAG group reviewed present-day and projected national and international environmental regulations that may affect ships of the NATO navies. Regulations were classed as to the type of waste they addressed, namely: solid, liquid or gaseous.

Present and projected solid waste environmental regulations may be summarized as follows:

Plastics- No discharge presently permitted; some discharge may be permitted in the future as biodegradable plastics are developed.

Paper- Discharge permitted at

distances beyond 12 nm from shore; this is projected to be the case in 2005 as well.

Food and (biodegradable) trash- Present and projected requirement follows that direct discharge is permitted beyond 12 nm from shore; no discharge permitted closer to shore.

Metal and glass- Presently discharge is permitted beyond 12 nm; no discharge may be permitted in the future.

Hazardous and infectious medicinal substances- No discharge allowed.

Chlorine- Presently there is no restriction; by the year 2005, discharge may be prohibited.

Present and projected liquid waste environmental regulations may be summarized as follows:

Black water- Presently, restricted

types of discharge are permitted beyond four nm and direct discharge beyond 12 nm. Projected future practice envisions no discharge within 12 nm, and restricted types of discharge beyond 12 nm.

Grey water- Direct discharge is presently permitted except for certain areas (e.g., Canada). Future requirements may permit restricted types of dis-

charge.

Oily water- No discharge is now permitted in port and restrictions apply at sea. Future requirements are projected to be more stringent.

Liquid organics- Direct discharge permitted (except hazardous organics). Future requirements projected at zero

(Continued on page 86)

Key

As in any field, the environmental sciences have their own acronyms, a few of which are listed here:

CFC	.....	Chlorofluorocarbons
CO	.....	Carbon Monoxide
CO ₂	.....	Carbon Dioxide
HC	.....	Unburned Hydrocarbons
NO _x	.....	Nitrogen Oxides
ODS	.....	Ozone depleting substance
SO _x	.....	Sulfur Oxides
VOC	.....	Volatile Organic Compounds

To find out more about John Deere diesel engines for marine applications, contact one of our authorized distributors listed below:

For North America contact:

BELL POWER SYSTEMS, INC.
36 Plains Road, P.O. Box 980
Essex, CT 06426-0980
Tel: (860) 767-7502
Fax: (860) 767-7290
CK POWER PRODUCTS
9290 West Florissant
St. Louis, MO 63136
Tel: (314) 868-8620
Fax: (314) 868-9314
CK POWER PRODUCTS CORPORATION OF FLORIDA
100 Southwest 52nd Avenue
Ocala, FL 34474-1894
Tel: (352) 237-7660
Fax: (352) 237-0855
CN POWER SYSTEMS
220 Harter Avenue, P.O. Box 650
Woodland, CA 95776
Tel: (916) 666-6624
Fax: (916) 661-1226
DIESEL-BEC, INC.
1805 Lionel-Bertrand
Boisbrun, PO 17118
Tel: (514) 434-3401
Fax: (514) 434-1135
E C POWER SYSTEMS
4499 Market Street
Boise, ID 83705
Tel: (208) 342-6541
Fax: (208) 345-4308
Branch Office:
540 West 3615 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84115-4250
Tel: (801) 266-9654
Fax: (801) 266-9850
EAST COAST POWER SYSTEMS
1475 Woodstock Road, P.O. Box 1263
Friedrickton, NB E3B 5C8
Tel: (506) 458-1091

Fax: (506) 458-1423
Branch Office:
Eastcoast Power Systems
30 Glenwood Drive
Truro, NS B2N 1P3
Tel: (902) 895-9377
Fax: (902) 893-7584
Sanson Equipment, Ltd.
5 Hallett Crescent, P.O. Box 8331
St. John's, NF A1B 3N7
Tel: (709) 726-4344
Fax: (709) 726-4419
EMERSON POWER PRODUCTS
426 South Cloverdale Street
Seattle, WA 98108
Tel: (206) 764-3850
Fax: (206) 764-3832
ENGINE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
1709-B South Slappey Blvd.
Albany, GA 31701
Tel: (912) 888-1900
Fax: (912) 435-2946
ENGINES, INC.
402 S Van Buren, P.O. Box 425
Weiner, AR 72479
Tel: (501) 684-7361
Fax: (501) 684-7338
Branch Office:
Engines, Inc.
U.S. Highway 61 South,
P.O. Box 1154
Cleveland, MS 38732
Tel: (601) 843-0083
Fax: (601) 843-0856
Engines, Inc.
Three Financial Centre
900 South Shackleford Road, Suite 300
Little Rock, AR 72211
Tel: (501) 221-1022
Fax: (501) 224-9239
FRONTIER EQUIPMENT, LTD.
8029 River Way
Delta, BC V4G 1G9
Tel: (604) 946-5531
Fax: (604) 946-8524
FRONTIER POWER PRODUCTS
11634-156th Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5M 3T5
Tel: (403) 455-2260
Fax: (403) 455-2430

HEARTLAND ENGINE CO., INC.
884 Medina Road
Medina, OH 44236
Tel: (330) 239-2242
Fax: (330) 239-2672
INDUSTRIAL-IRRIGATION SVC
221 East I Street, P.O. Box 189
Hastings, NE 68902-0189
Tel: (402) 463-1377
Fax: (402) 463-2136
Branch Office:
Industrial - Irrigation Services
West Highway 50, P.O. Box 755
Garden City, KS 67846
Tel: (316) 275-4216
Fax: (316) 275-4224
M-K POWER PRODUCTS CORP.
5641 McAdam Road
Mississauga, ON L4Z 1N9
Tel: (905) 890-3323
Fax: (905) 890-6660
NORTH AMERICAN ENGINE CO.
3003 Thurston Avenue
Greensboro, NC 27406
Tel: (910) 370-4776
Fax: (910) 370-4993
Branch Office:
10371 Cedar Lane
Glen Allen (Richmond), VA 23059
Tel: (804) 550-3162
Fax: (804) 550-3202
NORTHSTAR POWER COMPANY
Arlensky, IL 60821
2402 S.E. Hulstizer Road
Tel: (515) 964-6100
Fax: (515) 964-6119
SUPERIOR DIESEL
1632 North Stevens Street,
P.O. Box 1187
Rhinelander, WI 54501
Tel: (715) 369-5900
Fax: (715) 369-5918
Branch Office:
461 East Penn Road
Coldwater, MI 49036
Tel: (517) 278-2445
Fax: (517) 278-2772
204 North 37th Road
(Intersection 251 & 52)
Mendota, IL 61342
Tel: (815) 538-8118
Fax: (815) 538-3200

WESTERN ENGINE DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. Box 70007
Bakersfield, CA 93387-0007
Tel: (805) 327-3881
Fax: (805) 327-1731
Branch Office:
Western Engine Distributors
7431 Belva Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Tel: (714) 841-9200
Fax: (714) 842-3969
YORK POWER SYSTEMS
804 West Cotton, P.O. Box 3939
Longview, TX 75606-3939
Tel: (903) 757-6700
Fax: (903) 757-9927
Branch Office:
14020 Interdrive West
Houston, TX 77032-3300
Tel: (713) 449-7736
Fax: (713) 449-2766
For Europe, Africa and the Middle East:
DEERE POWER SYSTEMS
JOHN DEERE ENGINE DIVISION
Udine de Saran
B.P. 13, 45401 Fleury les Aubrais,
France
Tel: (33) 38 82 61 19
Fax: (33) 38 82 60 00
For Asia, Caribbean and South America:
JOHN DEERE
INTERCONTINENTAL GmbH
400 19th Street
Moline, IL 61265-1388
Tel: (309) 765-3310
Fax: (309) 765-3197



Floating Crane *Titan* Delivered To Panama



The 1941 German-built floating crane *Titan* (also known as *Herman the German*), a landmark in Long Beach, Calif., since 1948, has been sold to the Panama Canal in preparation for the closing down of the Long Beach Naval Shipyard. The crane will be used for maintenance work on the canal and its lock doors. Before the crane was moved to Panama, it was completely refurbished, which took close to one year to complete. Due to the limited crane capacity available in Panama, it was necessary to deliver the crane while fully erect, as reassembly upon arrival was not an option. A wet tow of the fully erect crane was considered too risky (a sister crane capsized

and sank during a wet tow across the English Channel) and the dry transport option, using a self-propelled heavy-lift ship was pursued.

In order to confirm transport feasibility, a detailed structural analysis of the crane structure was performed by Argonautics Marine Engineering of Sausalito, Calif. A complete survey was done to measure the dimensions of all beams of the crane structure. A model containing more than 1,500 beam elements was built to analyze the behavior of the structure when subjected to dynamic loading during the transport. The analysis showed that internal seafastings, some strengthening and a boom sup-

port were required to ensure acceptable stress levels in all relevant members of the crane structure. All calculations and procedures were reviewed by Matthews-Daniel Company of Houston, who also acted as marine surveyor on behalf of the underwriters. The transportation contract was awarded to SeaTeam Heavy Lift of Oslo, Norway, and on May 19, *Titan* was loaded on *Sea Swan* by means of the float-on method. Upon completion of the seafastening operation and receipt of the surveyor's certificate of approval, the heavy-lift ship departed Long Beach on May 22. The ship arrived in Panama on May 31, where *Titan* was safely offloaded and delivered.

AmClyde Announces Two Crane Orders For Japanese Market

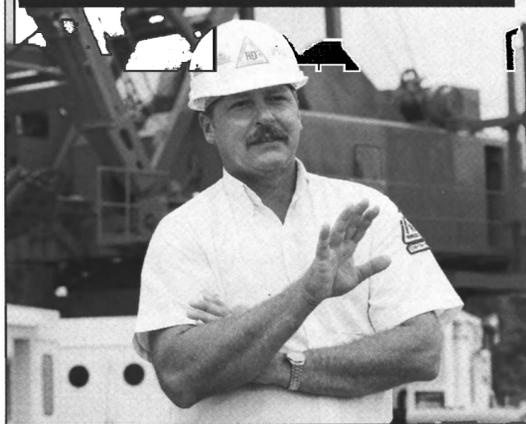
AmClyde Engineered Products, Inc. completed its contract to build a 700-metric-ton marine crane and celebrated the completion with a commissioning ceremony in Tokyo Bay, Japan. The order, valued at more than \$13 million, includes the barge-mounted crane, pile-driving equipment and barge anchor winches.

This project represents the first time a Japanese construction company has purchased large, custom-engineered crane equipment from an American manufac-



Pictured is the AmClyde 700-ton marine crane which was recently delivered to Japanese contractor Murazumi in Tokyo, Japan.

JOHN DEERE ENGINES ARE COMIN' ON STRONG



IN CRANE BARGES.

"Very little maintenance."

Joel Smith, of R&D Maintenance Service operates a new 54' x 160' crane barge with two Deere gen-set engines. He also uses two Deere powered compressors elsewhere in the project. "To my knowledge we haven't had to do anything but routine service on any of them."

"Seven years old and the engines run with no problems."

Smith likes the way even older Deere engines keep delivering the performance he needs. "The compressor engines have been in service for 7 years now, and they still work like the new ones. They just keep running. They give us the dependability we need on projects like ours."



John Deere engines from 70-300 hp (52-224 kW) are being used on more workboats of all kinds every day. Talk to the people who use them and find out why.

turer to be fully designed and built in the U.S. and shipped to Japan for use in the Japanese home market. The crane is now in use by Murazumi Construction Company, performing pile driving and heavy lift work for port, bridge building and other construction work.

AmClyde designed the crane and mooring equipment at its corporate headquarters in Saint Paul, Minn., and performed the manufacturing in Duluth, Minn., and in the New Orleans, La., area.

AmClyde has also been awarded a similar contract by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries for a 1,600-metric-ton crane which is intended for Japanese marine contractor Fukada. This order, valued at more than \$26 million, will be delivered on a turnkey basis later this year. Fukada will reportedly use the crane for Japanese infrastructure work, including port and bridge building, as well as offshore marine salvage work.

For more information on AmClyde
Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

Toward Environmentally Sound Warships

percent VOC reduction for total vessel, elimination of CFC usage.

Chlorine- Direct discharge permitted; discharge projected to be prohibited in the future.

Hull coatings- Presently, coatings are metal-based; non-metal based coatings are envisioned as the future requirement.

Gaseous waste regulations deal with ship exhaust emissions as well as halons, CFCs and VOCs.

Regarding halons and CFCs, which deplete the ozone layer, international negotiations appear to be leading to a high level of restriction.

In practical terms, this points to a phasing out and replacement with other materials that are recog-

nized as environmentally sound. Regarding VOCs, again the general trend is toward reduction and higher level of regulation.

WASTE GENERATION

Waste generation data was gathered from several NATO navies and found generally consistent, and developed into a "NATO average." For solid and liquid waste generation, a consistent correlation was discovered between 'quantity of waste generated' and 'number of personnel aboard a ship.' Using this correlation, solid and liquid waste quantities were projected based on a ship's complement.

The study showed that it is feasible to develop an environmentally sound ship that will conform to the regulations projected for the year 2005.

Regarding existing ships, it was concluded that most will have to be retrofitted to comply with emerging regulations.

Solid Waste Generation Profiles

The following types of solid waste were considered in the study:

- Plastics
- Paper
- Food
- Metal
- Glass
- Trash
- Hazardous
- Medical

Food waste dominated on a weight basis and plastics dominated on a volume basis. In both cases, paper was second.

Liquid Waste Generation Profiles

The following types of liquid waste were considered:

- Black water
- Grey water
- Oily waste water
- Waste oil

Liquid waste generation data was

MAXIM fresh water makers on board!



MAXIM® evaporators are "on board" every type of commercial and military ship, offshore platform and fishing vessel around the world. For more than fifty years, we have been providing fresh water wherever it's needed.

A wide range of MAXIM standard designs are available for quick delivery anywhere in the world. Stock sizes range from 200 to 12,000 gal/day. For larger fresh water requirements, we custom design units to meet your needs, whatever the size.

Available in single effect, multi-effect or multi-stage flash type designs, these units can be operated directly on steam as well as jacket water, eliminating any need for a secondary heat exchanger. Our single shell design affords optimum space savings and the

90-10 copper nickel construction provides excellent corrosion resistance.

Dependable, trouble-free operation over the long haul...easy maintenance, even in cold water or heavy silt...few names have ever been better known than MAXIM for quality and dependability and we back it up with service and support anywhere, anytime. Beaird Industries, 601 Benton Kelly Street, Shreveport, LA 71106-7198, Phone 318-865-6351, Fax 318-868-1701.



See MAXIM at the International Maritime Exposition, New York, Oct. 2-4, 1996, Booth #400.

TEAMWORK WINS



You Build 'em
We'll Outfit 'em

BEN
TON

HOPEMAN BROTHERS, INC.

P.O. Box 820 Waynesboro, Virginia, USA 22980 (540) 949-9200 Fax (540) 949-9259

Circle 410 on Reader Service Card

Toward Environmentally Sound Warships

collected and averaged for NATO navies in a manner similar to that for solids. Only volume data was developed, because volume management is the important issue with liquid waste. Grey water dominated, followed by oily water,

waste oil and black water.

Gaseous Waste Generation Profiles

For gaseous waste, the correlation between quantity of waste generat-

ed and number of personnel was not strong; rather, a correlation was found between a 'ship's installed power' and 'quantity of waste generated.'

Gaseous waste was divided into two categories: engine and boiler

exhaust.

Other sources were comprised of VOCs discharged during fuel loading or transfer; halons from extinguishing systems; and charge of ODSs, such as CFCs and HCFCs during maintenance operations, and vapors from the use of solvents, varnish and cleaners.

Looking toward projected waste generation rates by the year 2001, several trends were noted. The dominant trend regarding change in waste generation is a gradual decrease in the number of ship personnel on each vessel through increased automation and efficiency. Other trends include projected improvements in waste treatment technology, packaging enhancements and changes in handling.

Technologies

A wide range of technologies exist for waste treatment, some not yet demonstrated for naval use. The technologies considered in this study included the following:

- Sterilization
- Coalescence
- Membrane separation
- Evaporation
- Vapor compression distillation
- Electrocoagulation
- Shredding / compaction + heat
- Shredding / compaction
- Water maceration
- Shredding
- Supercritical water oxidation
- Biological treatment
- Plasma combustion
- Incineration (advanced)
- Electrochemical oxidation
- Wet oxidation
- Catalytic oxidation
- Catalytic reduction
- Scrubbing

Shipboard installations are projected to comprise several approaches rather than a single approach. These approaches will be formed into systems that will address waste separation, treatment, disposal and storage.

Based on an assessment of typical operational profiles and crew sizes, assessments were developed for small ships (e.g., corvettes), medium ships (e.g., frigates) and large ships (e.g., aircraft carriers). From the assessments, example designs were developed to illustrate how environmental technologies could be combined onboard ships to successfully meet the requirements of environmental regulations.

AVONDALE - LAUNCHES
INTO THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF
DOUBLE - HULL TANKERS
TO MEET
OPA 90 REQUIREMENTS

Avondale
AVONDALE INDUSTRIES, INC.
SHIPYARDS DIVISION
 POST OFFICE BOX 50280
 NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70150-0280
 PHONE: (504) 436-5393
 FAX: (504) 436-5781
 ONE OF THE LARGEST EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP COMPANIES

dy showed that it is feasible elop an environmentally ship that will conform to the ions projected for the year Regarding existing ships, it mcluded that most will have retrofitted to comply with ng regulations. is also concluded that waste egement aboard naval vessels require integrated systems, use no single technology will fy all environmental require- ts. The integrated system st achieve a balance of waste imization, treatment, holding l a capability for discharge.

Acknowledgements

re author wishes to acknowledge ie efforts of the entire NIAG roup, of which he was a member, s well as the support from Special Working Group 12, and in particu- ar its chairman, **Lawrence Koss**.

Reference

NATO Industrial Advisory Group Prefeasibility Study on a NATO Environmentally Sound Ship of the 21st Century, Document NIAG - D(96), NATO Unclassified, February 1996.

Jonathan M. Ross, P.E., is director of Engineering at Proteus Engineering, a Maryland-based organization that provides the international maritime community with software and consultancy solutions in naval architecture and marine engineering. Tel: 410-643-7496; Fax: 410-643-7535; e-mail: jross@cc.atinc.com.

International Law Governs American Admiralty Bureau Text

The American Admiralty Bureau announced the publication of its *Guide to the Enduring Principles of International Maritime Law (ISBN 1-879778-28-9)*. The text provides a brief introduction to the basic and practical aspects of maritime international law pertaining to naval and Coast Guard officers and senior petty officers, merchant marine officers, shipping and insurance managers, lawyers and paralegals involved in international shipping. This 77-page guide is the latest edition to the Bureau's continuing legal education text series and is available through all marine education

September, 1996

textbook retailers.

For more information
Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

Nichols Announces Public Offering Of Common Stock

Chris H. Horgen, chief executive officer, Nichols Research Corporation, announced the filing

of a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to a public offering of one million shares of common stock. In addition, the company has granted the underwriters, comprised of The Robinson-Humphrey Company, Inc., Oppenheimer & Co., Inc., and Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated, an over-allotment option with

respect to 150,000 additional shares. The proceeds from the offering will be used to repay a portion of the company's outstanding borrowings under its revolving credit facility, for potential acquisitions, and for general corporate purposes.

For more information on Nichols
Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE



Fast Ship

from Proteus Engineering
FAST SHIP uses NURBS surfaces to assure fairness and flexibility when designing any hull, appendage or superstructure. Featuring real time lines update while editing, hydrostatics and export to IMSA & CAD programs, FAST SHIP is used from concept to final fairing by the US Navy and leading ship designers and builders.

INTERNATIONAL
MARINE SOFTWARE
ASSOCIATES



NavCad

from HydroComp, Inc.
NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters. With NavCad each aspect of a ship's performance can be evaluated for virtually every type of displacement hull, semi-displacement and planing craft, river barge train, catamaran and auxiliary-powered sailboat.



General HydroStatics (GHS)

from Creative Systems, Inc.
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software. Specialized versions are available for ship operators and for small craft designers. Includes efficient modeling for all types of complex vessels, and the ability to analyze them both afloat and aground.



ShipCAM & NC-Pyros

from Albacore Research Ltd.
ShipCAM4: Fairing, lofting, surface/surface intersection, filleting between two surfaces and shell expansion for developable and compound curvature surfaces for ship construction and repair.

NC-Pyros is a NC-code generator for burning featuring automatic path connection, leads and interference check.



Maestro

from Proteus Engineering
MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization. Rapid modeling of structure and of realistic ship loads enable full ship structural analysis to be an integral aspect of the design process for ships, advanced and high performance vehicles, offshore structures and submarines.

IMSA

A cooperative association of software developers with complementary marine design products.
20 Ridgely Avenue, Suite 100
Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
Tel: 410-268-7810 Fax: 410-268-7812

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

- ◆ ANCHORS ◆
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing
- ◆ CHAIN ◆
3/4" to 5 1/2" - New and Used
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality
for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement
- ◆ WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS ◆
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic or Repowered to your specs
- ◆ HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTTLES - PORTHOLES ◆
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned
- ◆ PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS
AND KEVELS ◆
All Sizes Available, New & Used
- ◆ FENDERS PNEUMATIC ◆
For Rent or Sale
All Sizes, New & Used

SERVING THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS

WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

GIGANTIC INVENTORY NEW & USED

Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

IN STOCK NOW

in the West Coast East Coast and The Gulf

WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.

P.O. BOX 296
WILMINGTON, CA 90748
PH: (310) 436-4288
FAX: (310) 495-1045

Circle 387 on Reader Service Card

Replace Your Fluid-Filled Gauges

Direct Electronic Retrofit for Tank Liquid Level

KING-GAGE® LevelBAR™ replaces all fluid-filled manometer tank gauges with a single integrated electronic unit. Analog LED column display is easy to read and reliable. Its rugged stainless enclosure suits any environment.

Since 1937
KING ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Simply connect power and signal input to complete installation. Includes custom marked two unit scale (volume, weight, % full, etc.). Works with air-driven pneumatic or electronic sensors. End maintenance woes... get the facts. Free brochure.

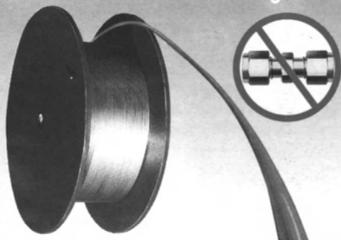
P.O. Box 1228
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
800-242-8871
313-662-6652 Fax

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

89

THE ELIMINATOR

Seamless Stainless Steel Coil Tubing — for long continuous runs of hydraulic, pneumatic or instrumentation tubing



ELIMINATE FITTINGS.

- Reduce cost and potential leak points

ELIMINATE WELDING & SCALE.

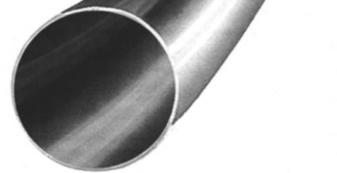
- Enhance safety and reliability

ELIMINATE CORROSION.

- Improve overall integrity of instrumentation systems with stainless steel

THE ELIMINATOR

— up to 3000 feet long without a seam or weld — available in diameters from 1/4 inch up to 1 inch.



Select from a range of materials designed to withstand your most challenging marine environments — including: 316 Stainless, 2205 Duplex, Monel 400®, Inconel 825®, Titanium, Hastelloy® and others.

For all of your marine instrumentation applications, get the advantages only THE ELIMINATOR can provide.

For more information about THE ELIMINATOR, contact:



An ISO 9002 Certified Company

Handy & Harman Tube Co., Inc.

701 W. Township Line Road
Norristown, PA 19403 U.S.A.
Telephone: (610) 539-3900
FAX: (610) 539-3250
1-800-766-TUBE

90

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY PROFILE

J.D. Neuhaus: 250 Years And Still Going Strong

Last year J.D. Neuhaus celebrated its 250th anniversary. The company, a leading Germany manufacturer of pneumatically operated hoists, was founded in 1745 and currently supplies customers in more than 60 industries in more than 90 countries.

The company currently employs more than 100 people. The production program comprises pneumatic hoists with a load capacity of 100 to 100,000 kg. In addition, the company produces hydraulic and mechanical hoists, trolleys, lifting gear and crane equipment.

The company has adopted a solid plan of investing in new equipment to assure its mar-



An aerial view of J.D. Neuhaus, which has been in business more than 250 years.



ket leadership. An example of this is the fully-automatic computer-controlled high rack storage.

For more information on J.D. Neuhaus
Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

The JDN synchronous hoist and turn gear.

Prüftechnik AG Offers Technologically Advanced Solutions

At SMM, Germany's Prüftechnik AG will feature many of its advanced products, including: Rotalign, a robust laser-optical shaft alignment system; System 2 Centralign, a complete workstation for precise alignment of steam glands, diaphragms, bearing journals and outer shells; Vibrotip with Vibecode, a predictive maintenance system with automatic recognition of measurement locations; and Vibronet, a network system for online condition monitoring.

For more information on Prüftechnik
Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Schiffko Offers Wide Variety Of Expertise

Established in 1955 by Professor **Ing Kurt Wendel**, Schiffko is a reputed international consultancy with maritime activities around the globe.

Schiffko services include planning and complete design of ships of any type, as well as partial design, calculation and production information work to assist shipyards.

It has designed more than 2,000 ships for customers from more than 60 countries.

For more information on Schiffko
Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

ULTRAJET

For nearly 35 years, UltraJet has been specified by the world's armed forces for all kinds of low and high speed boats and combat vehicles. Now, that same battle-hardened military technology is available to you at highly competitive, commercial pricing. Before you buy your next jet, call in the UltraJet marines.



Built For Very Hostile Marine Environments



UltraJets . . .
designed to be bullet proof . . .
in fact, some are.

ISO 9001
• NATO
Approved
• 150-1350 HP

Ultra Hydraulics, Inc.
1278 Research Rd., Columbus, OH 43230
614-759-9000 Fax 614-759-9046 E-mail: 70414.1337@compuserve.com

Circle 378 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

New Reporting Editor For Autoship Programs

Autoship Systems Corporation, a developer of ship design software, has announced the release of a new reporting engine for its naval architecture programs Autoship, Autohydro, Autopower, Autobuild and Autoload.

The Autoship System Report edits reports online within Autoship System products; cuts and pastes between other programs; saves reports to MS Excel format; edits reports offline either using Autoship Report Editor or MS Excel; and resizes and repositions graphics within the report. All Autoship Systems' products have the same report format, reportedly simplifying the merging of reports between programs.

For more information on Autoship Systems Corporation
Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Henschel Wins Newport News Contract

Henschel, a subsidiary of SPD Technologies, Inc., has been awarded a contract by Newport News Shipbuilding to support the redesign of the entire interior communications system for CVN-76, the U.S. Navy's next aircraft carrier. The new system, Integrated Communications and Advanced Networks (ICAN), is being developed to integrate communications, ship control, navigation and machinery control across a fiber optic network.

Henschel's role in the CVN-76 program over the next several years will be to assist in the engineering of the overall voice system; design the worker-machine interfaces for voice, ship control, and navigation functions; and design computerized machinery control systems for many of the ship's machinery systems.

The ICAN program already has produced new technologies developed by Henschel, including an Integrated Voice User Terminal (IVUT), which allows various shipboard communications to be handled through one terminal, and a JP-5 automation system, which is a graphic user interface that allows control and monitoring of shipboard fueling from a computer screen.

Henschel is a designer, developer and manufacturer of shipboard automation systems, control con-

soles, interior communications and indicating and monitoring equipment.

For more information on Henschel
Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

LR Realizes Record Enrollment In Service

The post-Panamax container-

ship *Bunga Pelangi Dua*, owned by Malaysia International Shipping Corporation Berhad (MISC), has become the one-thousandth ship to join the Ship Emergency Response Service (SERS) developed by Lloyd's Register (LR).

To mark the occasion, **Khalid Dahlan**, MISC's deputy managing director, was presented with a

SERS certificate and an inscribed silver dish at a ceremony held on July 17, at MISC headquarters in Kuala Lumpur.

"The registration of our vessels under ship emergency response services such as LR's SERS is a precautionary step to ensure that the corporation is equipped with fundamental technical support should an emergency situation



The sea respects no one — least of all the weak. She demands respect and receives it from those who live on her. We at Leslie Controls understand this and have made our products with the quality and reliability necessary for marine service. Quality and reliability are designed into each product.

Leslie Controls produces the most complete line of

shipboard fluid control products in the industry. These include Control Valves, Temperature Regulators, Pressure Reducing Valves, Butterfly Valves, Ball Valves, Pump Pressure Regulators, Steam Water Heaters, Duplex Strainers, "Y" Strainers, Relief Valves, Magazine Sprinkler Valves, Air & Electric Whistles, and Electric and Pneumatic Instruments.

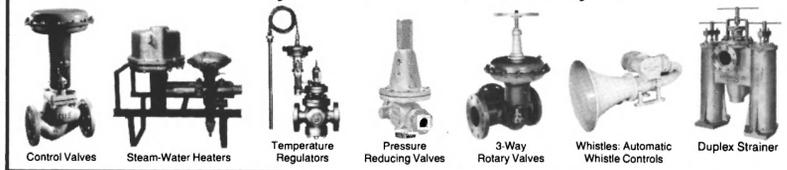
Leslie Controls... A tradition at sea.



LESLIE CONTROLS, INC.

12501 Telecom Drive, Tampa FL 33637-0903
(813) 978-1000 • Telex: 136445 • Fax: 813-978-0984

Quality Products for the Marine Industry...



Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

arise onboard the corporation's vessel," said Mr. Dahlan.

Bunga Pelangi Dua is MISC's twenty-ninth vessel, of a 60-vessel fleet, to be entered in SERS.

MISC has also developed an emergency response structure which is designed to provide rapid and effective assistance to any of its vessels in need of assistance.

For more information on
Lloyd's Register
Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

Omnes Achieves ISO 9002 Certification

Omnes, a joint venture of Schlumberger Limited and Cable

& Wireless plc, announced that its Service Management Center (SMC) in Houston, Texas, has achieved ISO 9002 certification. The SMC provides global telecommunications customer support, including HelpDesk, Network Management and Fault Management services. Certification was granted by

Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance (LRQA).

Omnes maintains a range of communications facilities worldwide, and the quality management system developed during the certification process will reportedly have immediate impact in Omnes operations across the globe.

For more information on Omnes
Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

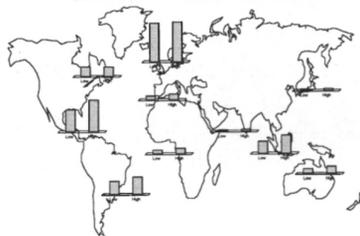
FLOATING PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

IMA's new series of four quarterly business reports analyzing construction and conversion requirements for FPSO vessels, TLPs, production spars and production semisubmersibles over the next five years

Price \$1,200 for four reports

- ◆ forecast of required new floating production units over the next five years — and analysis of the outlook beyond 2000

Projected Contract Value of Installation Work for New Floating Production Systems Forecast Over the Next Three Years
(data shown below indicate contract values in millions of \$)



- ◆ forecast of contract value for hull construction, machinery and installation work involving floating production systems
- ◆ overview of 50 key players active in floating production systems — including the 20 major developers, owners and operators
- ◆ list of 130 publicized new floater projects
- ◆ description of 65 current and planned floating production projects — involving
 - 40 FPSO vessels
 - 10 production semisubmersibles
 - 8 tension leg platforms
 - 3 production spars
 - 2 production and storage barges
 - 1 MST tanker
 - 1 FSO vessel
- ◆ assessment of business conditions in the FPSO vessel fabricator base — including a summary analysis of the current business situation of each of 15 FPSO vessel builders
- ◆ list of floating production systems currently on order — with estimated contract costs
- ◆ analysis of technology changes likely to shape future system requirements

To order the quarterly business reports — Just fax your order to 1-202-333-8504. Or mail your order to International Maritime Associates — 600 New Hampshire Ave., NW — Washington, DC 20037 USA. If you prefer, call us at 1-202-333-8501. The just published September report will be sent immediately on receipt of your order.

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card

HSV Seminar Plays Host To Maritime Speakers

The second High Speed Vessel (HSV) seminar was reportedly another big success for the Vancouver Island Branch of the Canadian Institute of Marine Engineering, attracting more than 160 persons to the event. The seminar was held June 7-8, at Laurel Point Inn on Victoria's Inner Harbor.

Speakers from Germany, Sweden, Norway, England, Ottawa and Washington, D.C., as well as the Pacific Northwest came to deliver eight papers on a range of topics pertaining to the building, powering and operation of high speed vessels. Among the speakers was **Bo Svenson** of the Swedish firm ABB Stal, who delivered a presentation on Swedish industrial gas turbines for marine use, and **Volker Yost** of the German firm MTU.

The Stolcraft, presented by **Jet Kellman** of Art Anderson Associates of Seattle, and the SWATH vessel, recently constructed by Nichols Shipbuilding, presented by **Dick Holcomb** reportedly gathered much attention and emphasized the role these vessels in the future.

Coming in October...

The October 1996 edition of *Maritime Reporter & Engineering News* will offer a comprehensive look at **The Environment**, and ways in which industry and government can work together to achieve compliance.

Featured in this edition will be equipment and systems designed to keep waters clean.

Disney Powers Ahead In Cruise Venture Development

On July 31, Disney Cruise Line (DCL) announced that it will soon launch an innovative campaign targeted at familiarizing travel agents with its signature product. Commenting on this news, DCL Marketing Vice President **Ken Potrock** said, "While we intend to fully utilize the synergistic marketing power of The Walt Disney Company, we want to first educate agents who will be an important part of our distribution system, and provide them with the materials and support they need to create new vacation sales opportunities when reservations open in late September." Following this campaign, which will for the first time define the image of the company's cruise product, DCL will begin travel trade advertising in October.

Development of Disney's private, 1,000-acre Bahamian isle, newly named Castaway Cay, is also currently underway, including preliminary work on the private dock which will allow for easy access to and from the ships.

The cruise line has also appointed its second master, Capt. **Hans Mateboer**, former master of Holland America's *Ryndam*, *Rotterdam*, *Statendam* and *Maasdam*. He joins Capt. **Tom Forberg**, who is the master for *Disney Magic*. Both will be instrumental in the launch of the first ship in early 1998, and following its inaugural season, Capt. **Mateboer** will assume responsibility for *Disney Magic*, as Capt. **Forberg** turns his focus to the second ship's launching. Capt. **Mateboer** has joined DCL's new-building team at Fincantieri's yards in Marghera and Ancona, Italy, to oversee the construction of the cruise ships.

For more information on
Disney Cruise Line
Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Coming in October...

Canadian Maritime Industry
Review

September, 1996

In-flight view of private Disney cruise isle.



LET OUR PAST BECOME
A PART OF YOUR FUTURE

Bollinger Algiers, Inc. • Algiers, Louisiana



Bollinger Shipyard, Inc.
Lockport, Louisiana

In 1946, the Bollinger Brothers personally poured the original slab for their first machine shop. The rest is history. Bollinger Shipyards, Inc... Let our past become a part of your future.



Bollinger Morgan City, Inc. • Morgan City, Louisiana



Bollinger Quick Repair, Inc.
Harvey, Louisiana



Bollinger Fourchon, LLC
Fourchon, Louisiana



Bollinger Shipyard, Inc., Larose Division • Larose, Louisiana

Celebrating **50 Years**
OF QUALITY SERVICE TO THE MARINE INDUSTRY

Bollinger
SHIPYARDS, INC.

P.O. Box 250
8365 Highway 308 South
Lockport, LA 70374
Phone: 504/532-2554
Fax: 504/532-7225



Bollinger Fiberglass - Chand Corporation
Mathews, Louisiana

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

93



The Norwegian Way

by Greg Trauthwein, editorial director.

There are few nations which can boast stronger ties to the maritime industry than Norway. From the outset, when the Norwegian vessel construction and equipment supply base were created to serve the nation's vital fishing fleet, Norwegian companies have been leaders in product innovation and technology.

While Norway's vessel construction repertoire no longer includes large ships — rather the focus is on specialty and smaller vessels today — there is a strong, ever-present bond and cooperation among vessel owners, vessel builders and equipment suppliers which ensures all parties

maintain a high competency level to stay competitive on the international level. As the international maritime industry has rapidly evolved, Norwegian equipment suppliers — with the leadership of Norwegian Trade Council — have been aggressive in pursuing business opportunities across the globe. Trade missions — such as the one to U.S. in the spring of 1995 — have brought a unified message of partnership and solution to the yards visited.

The following offers a briefing on significant events and contracts involving Norwegian companies in the recent past.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News-Record

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

People Movers

Norway's history and geography make its relationship to the passenger vessel market tight. Its industry has contributed invaluable advances to creating safe and efficient passenger vessels, including oceangoing cruise ships and ferries, both conventional and fast types. Projections for business in all passenger vessel segments — despite saturation concerns in the cruise ship market — are positive. Norway has been a world leader in stiffening legislation to ensure the highest degree of safety and performance, particularly on RoRo type vessels, and this, coupled with increasing acceptance of "fast ferries," will drive the refit and new-build side for years to come.

Jets Vacuum espouses this dedication to the passenger vessel industry. Involved in more than 100 ship projects per year — including Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd.'s (RCCL)

Vision ships at Chantiers de l'Atlantique, the maritime industry accounts for 90 percent of the company's income, and it has enjoyed a healthy 15 percent annual growth in recent years. According to its managing direc-

tor, future growth will be in the passenger and cruise ship segments.

To ensure the country gets its fair share of this business, several companies have joined to form the Fast Ferry Forum in order to pre-

sent a unified message of quality and performance to the owners, designers and builders of fast ferries. The group of Norwegian companies offers a wide array of products and services to this niche. The group includes Servogear

Nor-Shipping '97 Looking Strong

With its record success in 1995 a fresh memory, Nor-Shipping has reportedly increased its pace of exhibitor registration for the next event, to be staged June 10-13, 1997, in Oslo.

To date, approximately two-thirds the 12,000-sq.-m. available at Sjølyst Exhibition Center has reportedly been booked or reserved. Last year's Nor-Shipping enjoyed a 34 percent increase in direct exhibitors, as compared to the previous event in 1993, as well as a 21 percent expansion in stand space.

Important attendance was also up in 1993, and the proportion of professional visitors coming from the rest of Norway rose from 20 to 30 percent.

For further information on exhibiting or attending Nor-Shipping contact: Norges Varemesse, P.O. Box 154 Postboks 130 - 01, 0212 Oslo, Norway, Attn: **W. Thomas**, head of project; tel: +47 22 43 91 00; fax: +47 22 43 89 87.

October, 1996



DALSEIDE SHIPPING SERVICES A/S

N-5397 BEKKJARVIK
NORWAY
Ph. +47 56 18 40 61 - Fax +47 56 18 44 56

DALSEIDE SHIPPING SERVICES N.V.

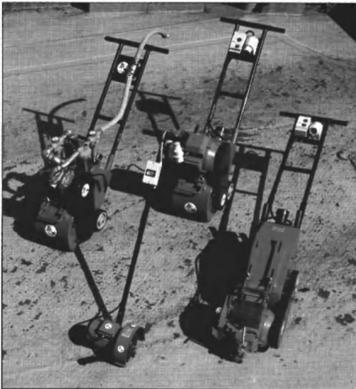
SAMBERSTRAAT 48-50
2060 ANTWERP, BELGIUM
Ph. +32 3 227 2096 - Fax +32 3 227 2097

Win the fight against rust. Win the fight against cost.



RUSTIBUS

N Pat. No. 154516

OPERATION

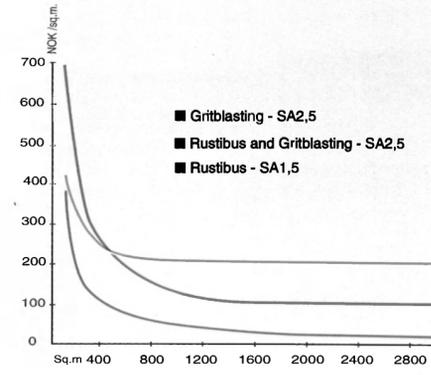
Cost pr. m²: aprx. NOK 6,-
Capacity: aprx. 20-30 m²/hour

RESULT

Clean to a quality: SA1,5

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical power: 3x110V/220V/380V/440V - 50/60 Hz
Effect: 5,5 kW
Air cons.: 6 m³/min - 7 kg
Types: Rustibus 200
 Rustibus 200 Low
 Rustibus 200 Air
 Rustibus 040



Sq.m	Gritblasting - SA2,5	Rustibus and Gritblasting - SA2,5	Rustibus - SA1,5
400	~650	~400	~350
800	~250	~200	~150
1200	~200	~180	~120
1600	~200	~180	~110
2000	~200	~180	~100
2400	~200	~180	~100
2800	~200	~180	~100

Circle 398 on Reader Service Card

Polarlys: A Norwegian Affair

The *Polarlys* — which maintains the Hurtigruten combined passenger and freight service — was built by Ulstein and is a spectacular successor to the two previous vessels to carry the name.

The \$75-million contract to build *Polarlys* was signed in May 1994 by Ulstein Verft from owner Troms

Fylkes Dampskibsselskap (TFDS). At 404 ft. (123 m) long and 64 ft. (19.5 m) wide, it is the largest ship ever to be built by Ulstein. The yard's Hatloy drydock was used for the construction, leaving the building berth free at Ulsteinvik for supply vessel construction.

High on the list of design require-

ments was safety, specifically present and anticipated stability and safety regulations — as well as constraints imposed by the limited depth and quay length at several of the smaller ports on the vessel's route. The vessel's roundtrips between Bergen and Kirkenes are scheduled to take 11 days, during

which time the ship will make 66 ports of call. Apart from passengers and cars, the Hurtigruten vessels carry freight, much of it refrigerated.

Ulstein's ability to build such an outfit-oriented vessel, in parallel with its mainstay activity of offshore and specialist vessel construction, has been achieved by extensive use of subcontractors, and by use of its drydock. When the ship was floated out it was 85 percent complete, with all cabins, piping and principal machinery items in place.

The hull shape — which incorporates a bulbous bow and is optimized for a 15 to 17.5-knot service speed — was based on results from a model test program carried out by Marintek in Trondheim.

The ship employs four Ulstein Bergen nine-cylinder diesel engines for supplying its electrical load, as well as propulsion power. Each of the two shaftlines has one BRM9 engine producing 3,970 kW at 750 rpm, and one smaller 1,661-kW KRG9 engine clutchable to a Volda twin-input, single-output, two-speed gearbox.

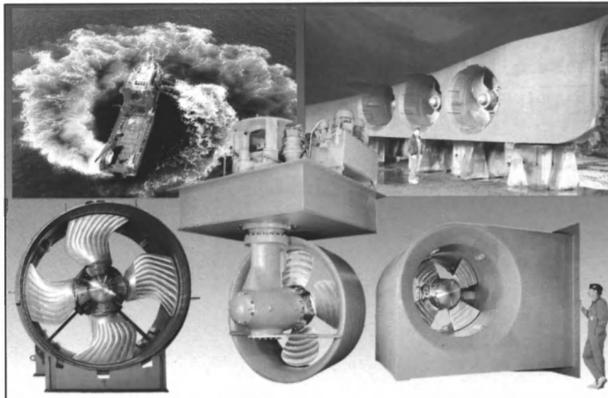
Maneuvering is assisted by high-lift rudders, twin 790-kW tunnel bowthrusters and an aft thruster. The aft thruster is an Ulstein 830-kW azimuthing unit mounted at the extreme stern, aft of the rudders. It may be swung up into a recess in the hull when not being used.

The main outside promenade is narrowed to accommodate four Harding totally enclosed lifeboats and two PP Jet-powered MOB (man overboard) boats from UFAS.

An enclosed wheelhouse features a cockpit style navigating position behind a sophisticated array of up-to-date equipment, which was delivered as a complete Kongsberg Norcontrol BridgeLine 2020 in grating navigation system.

Stability requirements for passenger vessels are changing as a result of several serious accidents worldwide, and *Polarlys* has been designed to meet all existing and anticipated future regulations. For example, DNV carried out calculations on the new probabilistic A265 system to ensure that the vessel can satisfy the equivalent stability level of two-compartment damage stability, while the vessel design includes a special flexible bulkhead section to reduce the length of flexible spaces. The vessel comes with strict new fire safety rules well.

BRUNVOLL THRUSTER SYSTEMS



THRUSTERS FOR MANOEUVRING AND PROPULSION OF SHIPS



2700 THRUSTERS delivered and more than 1600 Ships equipped with BRUNVOLL THRUSTERS

BRUNVOLL ARE PRODUCERS OF Tunnel Thrusters Azimuth Thrusters Control Systems Low noise Thrusters

BRUNVOLL
BRUNVOLL A.S. 6401 MOLDE NORWAY
TELEPHONE +47 71 21 96 00 FAX +47 71 21 96 90



SALES REPRESENTATIVE IN USA:

SMI
SHIPS MACHINERY INTERNATIONAL, INC.
HEAVY DUTY MARINE EQUIPMENT
8375 N.W. 56 STREET, MIAMI, FL. 33166 TEL. (305) 592-7350, FAX. (305) 591-8223

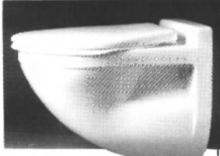
Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

JETS SETTING NEW STANDARDS FOR VACUUM SEWAGE SYSTEMS



JETS VACUUMATOR®
★ Pumps fluids and gases
★ Produces vacuum
★ Macerates sewage

The systems include toilet bowls in contemporary designs that flush with only 1.2 ltr water



Complete systems are designed and delivered by:

JETS

JETS VACUUM AS

N-6060 HAREID - NORWAY
TELEPHONE: +47 70 93 830
TELEFAX: +47 70 93 877

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

MARINE REFRIGERATION

TEKNOTHERM
MARINE AND INDUSTRIAL REFRIGERATION

More than 60 years of experience as a supplier of refrigeration systems to the marine industry.

Custom built refrigeration plants and equipment for:

- ★ Reefers
- ★ Air conditioning
- ★ Provision storage
- ★ Chemical tankers
- ★ Inert-gas drying
- ★ CO₂ storage
- ★ RSW-systems
- ★ Fish processing systems

ENGINEERING — PRODUCTION — SERVICE
SPARE PARTS

Teknotherm A/S, PO Box 87, N-1751 Halden, Norway
Phone +47 69 19 52 81. Fax +47 69 19 52 89

Circle 366 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

(propellers), Mar-El (remote systems), Moland (alarm, monitoring and control systems), Vingtor (information systems), Norcontrol (navigation systems), Tranberg (navigation and signal lighting), Hydro Aluminium Vik Verk's (lightweight aluminum systems), Colt Industrier (window systems), Glamox (lighting), Jets Vacuum (sewage systems), Marintek (ship model testing and hull design), and Eksportfinans (financial).

Another Norwegian high-tech company, TTS Technology, recently teamed with Thornycroft, Giles & Co. (TGC) — developers of the FastShip — to jointly develop the world's fastest container handling technologies. Under the agreement, TTS will invest up to \$2.5 million to become an equity partner in TGC and complete the development of the Aicon terminal handling and ship loading/unloading system, designed to provide a cost-effective interface between marine and land-based logistics systems. "...We sought to form a strategic partnership with a firm that has internationally recognized expertise in the design and manufacture of sophisticated equipment and reliable material handling systems that must function in a tough environment," said **Ronald Jørnelison**, president and CEO of TGC. "We believe TTS to be the ideal partner for this task." The Aicon system combines an orderly receipt/distribution and marshaling of incoming and outgoing containers in ports with the extremely fast loading and unloading of the FastShip vessels. Use of the system designed to expedite ship turnaround time to about six hours for a 1,448-TEU vessel.

riding the wave

The cyclical volatility of the marine market meant good news for some companies, not so good news for others.

The first half of 1996 included reports from Norwegian shipbuilder and engineering group Kvaerner at its first-half profits dropped 60 percent, mainly from poor results in oil and gas and pulping business.

Meanwhile, its acquisition of Aalgar House continues to be utilized as to how it will affect the company in the long term.

While the overall numbers were down, shipbuilding activity reportedly remained strong, with a strong tax profit. Expectations are for shipbuilding units to deliver

Ulstein To Highlight Offshore Abilities At SMM '96

Ulstein will be highlighting its unrivalled range of UT700 offshore vessel designs at the SMM exhibition in Hamburg, as well as the latest developments from the group's equipment companies.

The mainstay of the Ulstein Group's shipbuilding division, Ulstein Verft, remains securely in offshore tonnage, and a healthy orderbook emphasizes the company's dominance of this market sector.

Of the 18 offshore support vessels on order at North European yards in July, nine were being built to an Ulstein UT700 design, and six of these were placed at Ulstein Verft itself.

CARGOMASTER

level
gauging

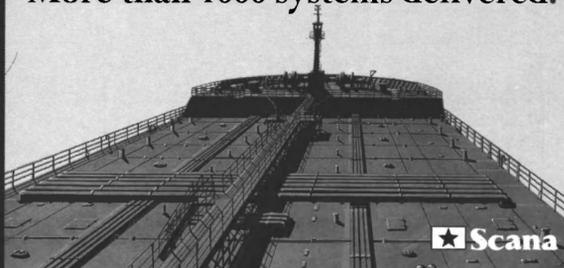
Valve
Remote
Control
Systems

Scana Skarpenord as
P.O. Box 55
N-3971 Langesund, Norway
Tel. + 47 35 97 20 00
Fax. + 47 35 97 39 30

★ **Scana Skarpenord**

**Leaders in liquid
monitoring and
handling.**

More than 1000 systems delivered.



Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

**LifeCalk...
the name says it all.**

No wonder, it's become the industry standard!

There's no longer-lasting deck and hull seam compound than LifeCalk: When the job is done, *the job is done.*

LifeCalk is a two-part polysulfide that goes on without a prime coat, and cures as quickly as only a two-part product can. Perfect for all bedding and sealing applications, both above and below the water line. It's the ideal sealant for every size boat, from cruise liner to pleasure craft.

Don't settle for less than LifeCalk: It's more than a name... it's a promise.

BoatLIFE

Life Industries Corporation
2081 Bridgeview Dr. • N. Charleston, SC 29405 USA
1-803-566-1225 • Fax: 1-803-566-1275

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

profits for the balance of the year, although below last year's results. Also, company executives were reportedly upbeat for the long-term, and indicated that the company's potential will become strong financial results in the future.

On the other hand, Unitor Group reported pre-tax profits of NOK 56 million, compared with NOK 30 million for the same period in 1995. This result included a gain from the sale of the Industry & Offshore division. While the com-

pany noted a growth in the demand for maintenance products which also took place throughout 1995, it also found that consumption per ship is stagnating, as growth is mainly tied to the increase in the number of ships

opening in the international merchant fleet. Factors indicating a stronger year include a strengthening U.S. dollar and an increasing demand for seaborne transport in major segments.

Hitec was another Norwegian company reporting strong 1995 results. The Hitec Group achieved its most profitable year in history, boasting an income before taxes of NOK 56.1, as compared to NOK 17.4 in 1994, representing an increase of 223 percent. The Group also continued its growth in total revenues, with an increase in operating revenues of 134 percent. Hitec is a technology group providing systems for automation and



Now Cummins Marine has an even bigger fleet of engines that deliver both strong endurance teamed with strong performance. Check out these ratings:

ENGINE MODEL	CONTINUOUS			MEDIUM CONTINUOUS		
	BHP	(KW)	RPM	BHP	(KW)	RPM
KTA38-M0	750	(559)	@ 1600			
	850	(634)	@ 1800			
KTA38-M1	900	(671)	@ 1600	1100	(821)	@ 1800
	1000	(746)	@ 1800			
KTA38-M2	1200	(895)	@ 1800	1300	(970)	@ 1800
	1050	(783)	@ 1600			
KTA50-M2	1400	(1044)	@ 1600	1700	(1268)	@ 1800
	1600	(1194)	@ 1800	1800	(1343)	@ 1900

To keep your engine delivering top performance, Cummins Marine has over 1,500 worldwide service centers staffed with Qualified Marine Technicians and Certified Application Engineers.



ONLY THE STRONG SURVIVE.

E-mail: wavemaster@cummins.com
Internet: <http://www.cummins.com/marine/marinehm.html>

CUMMINS MARINE
Charleston, SC, U.S.A. Phone: 803-745-1585 Fax: 803-745-1549

CUMMINS AMERICAS, INC.
Miramar, Florida, U.S.A. Phone: 305-431-5511 Fax: 305-433-5797

CUMMINS ENGINE COMPANY, LTD.
Doverbury, Northants, England Phone: 44-1327-76000 Fax: 44-1327-79412

CUMMINS DIESEL SALES CORP.
Singapore Phone: 65-265-0155 Fax: 65-264-0664

CUMMINS DIESEL AUSTRALIA
Scoresby, Victoria, Australia Phone: 61-3-9765-3222 Fax: 61-3-9764-0034

CUMMINS KOREA LTD.
Seoul, South Korea Phone: 82-2-3452-4313 Fax: 82-2-3452-4113

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

MANNESMANN REXROTH DESIGNING FOR QUALITY - BUILDING WITH PRIDE

High Technology Hydraulic Drive & Electronic Control Systems

We offer you a complete line...

- Pumps - Fixed & Variable Displacement (Axial & Radial Piston, Vane & Gear)
- AC Servo Drives
- Flow Controls
- Check/Prefill Valves
- Mobile Valves
- Logic Cartridge Valves
- Winches
- Aerospace & Marine Components
- Manifolds & Connection Elements
- Motors - Fixed & Variable Displacement (Axial & Radial Piston, L.H.S.T. & Gear)
- Directional Control Valves (Indust. & Mobile)
- Pressure Control Components
- Electronic Proportional Valves
- Cylinders (Tie Rod & Mill Type)
- Gear Boxes
- Accessories
- Power Unit Packages
- Complete Turn-Key Systems

CALL 1-800-977-3131

The Rexroth Corporation • Industrial Hydraulics Division

2315 City Line Road • Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131 • Tel: (610) 694-8300 • Fax: (610) 694-8467

Circle 336 on Reader Service Card

"Shoemaker, stick to your sole!"

It is this Norwegian saying which indicates how Ulstein Forsynings-tjeneste AS (UFAS) intends to service and maintain its traditional markets — offshore, cruise liners and fishing fleets — as it seeks to expand into new markets, according to Capt. Arnt Skjenes, sales manager. Founded in 1978, UFAS is a major manufacturer of rescue, patrol and pilot craft. In all, the company has a reference list including more than 445 craft, ranging in size from 18 to 65 ft. (5.5 to 20 m). Major customers are in the offshore industry, where the company's Seabear 23 is synonymous with the Man Overboard Boat (MOB). The Alusafe 600 and 700 series fill the same role or cruise liners, and UFAS counts Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd. as one of its best customers. UFAS wide product range fits most customers' needs, but the company will entertain tailor-made projects. Recent orders include a contract from Schlumberger Geco-Prkla i Houston for a newly developed UFAS boat for shallow water seismic survey. Other significant contracts include those with the Swedish and Norwegian navies.

For more information
Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

remote control, and it applies its technology to drilling, production units, subsea and environment. Significant contracts in 1995 included participation in the upgrade of *Maersk Giant* for use on the Yme field in the North Sea. The Hitec board also decided to enter the ROV market in 1995, based on the Group's competence in remote control, automation and hydraulics. At the beginning of this year, Hitec completed the takeover of UDS AS, a company engaged in the engineering of remotely controlled subsea operations.

Innovation Offshore

The offshore market is, naturally, a prime market for many Norwegian maritime firms. The general upward trend of offshore technology driving worldwide production has been a boon for many firms, including Ulstein Propeller, which secured its largest single installation for Ulstein thrusters.

The contract is worth more than NOK 50 million, and includes an order for eight TCNP 120 azimuthing units from Sedco Forex International, part of the multinational Schlumberger Group. The units are for installation on the semi-submersible rig *Sedco 707*. Each thruster features a CP, 3.3-m. diameter propeller, and has an output of 3,000 bhp (2,200 kW). The units are electrically driven by AC motors, and Ulstein Propeller is also supplying an electronic remote control system for interfacing to the rig's new dynamic positioning system. When complete, the rig will keep station using only the DP-controlled thrusters, with the use of anchors.

The quick-growth FPSO market has also attracted Norwegian firms, namely Rapp Bomek and Autronica.

Fire doors for FPSOs are a growing market for Rapp Bomek, according to the company, and it is "definitely an area we focus on," said **Tore Torrisen**, sales manager. Rapp sees world oil producers investing more into FPSO oil retrieval, and projections estimate up to 60 new units will be built by 2000. To date, Rapp Bomek has supplied exterior fire doors for six vessels. On the more traditional platform side, Rapp Bomek recently signed a five-year agreement with Statoil concerning maintenance for the Heidrun platform. The contract includes all doors on the platform, including 366 Bomek fire doors, as well as doors from other manufacturers.

Autronica recently was tasked to provide a networked, intrinsically safe fire and gas detection system to protect the new FPSO being built in Japan for Rasmussen Offshore. The equipment will be integrated with the fire, gas and safety critical control systems

architecture designed by Silvertch, a U.K. based supplier. Autronica's system incorporates approximately 300 intrinsically safe detectors, monitored by two BS-100 control panels. Each analog smoke and heat sensor is individually monitored.

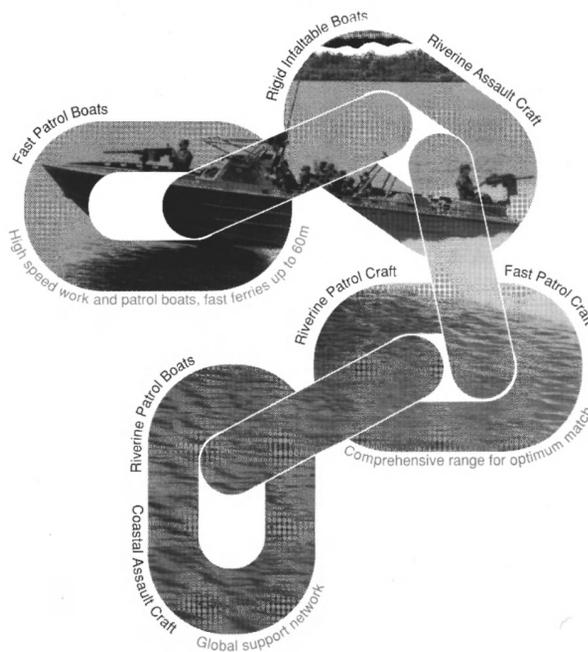
Brunvoll Offers Wide Range Of Thruster Solutions

Brunvoll Thrusters, based in the town of Molde, offers 80 years of experience in marine propulsion and a wide range of thruster

PFC; RAC; CAC; RIB; PCR; FPB; PBR...

The missions are specific but the propulsion choice is universal...

... Hamilton Jet



With over 20,000 installations worldwide, it's not surprising that HamiltonJet has links with most of today's hull forms. Whether a sophisticated military assault craft or a hard working crew boat, HamiltonJet will have a suitable waterjet propulsion system in their

extensive range to help you achieve optimum propulsion coefficients. Experience based pre and after sales services support all projects, ensuring a continuous connection between your hull and its destination, whatever the mission.

Link up with the waterjet specialists...

HamiltonJet

Manufactured in New Zealand by CWF Hamilton and Co. Ltd, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand, Ph: 64-3-348 4179, Fax: 64-3-348 6969
Worldwide Distributors — Italy, Spain, UK, USA, Canada, India, France, Germany, Holland, Australia, Finland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Norway, Greece, Singapore, Sweden, Taiwan, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Denmark, Philippines, Panama, South Africa.

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

CWF 0943

THE ONLY EVACUATION SYSTEMS THAT ARE US COAST GUARD APPROVED.



Evacuation Slide System.

Designed specifically for Low Freeboard Vessels, it is a combination slide and platform. It provides speedy evacuation for all passengers - young, old and physically challenged. US Coast Guard Approved.



Evacuation Chute System.

The most efficient, easy-to-use, flexible, and cost-effective marine evacuation system available in the world. It evacuates passengers and crew in the shortest possible time.

Manufactured to meet or exceed all SOLAS requirements. US Coast Guard Approved



We manufacture the only US Coast Guard approved single 100 person Reversible Inflatable Platform.

These sturdy platforms are designed for passenger carrying vessels operating in protected waters. Fully reversible - it offers instant boarding, which ever way it inflates. Also available in 10, 25 and 50 person sizes.



DUNLOP-BEAUFORT CANADA LTD.

12351 Bridgeport Road, Richmond, B.C.
Ph. (604) 278-3221 Fx. (604) 278-7812
1-800-931-3221

100

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

applications. Brunvoll conventional tunnel thrusters are available from 33 to 2,700 kW, with controllable or fixed-pitch propellers. Tunnel thrusters may be fitted with noise suppressors as well.

Brunvoll's azimuth thrusters provide main or auxiliary, inboard or outboard propulsion and 360 degree maneuverability. The company also offers complete drive and control systems, tailored to individual vessels.

For more information on Brunvoll
Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Westad Valve Solutions For Many Applications

Westad Industri AS develops, manufactures and markets high performance valves for a wide range of marine and offshore applications. Its butterfly valves have built a solid reputation aboard crude oil tankers, product/chemical carriers, LPG/ethylene/LNG carriers, and offshore applications. In addition, the company produces ball valves in stainless steel for chemical carriers, LPG carriers and for the petrochemical industry. The company takes research and development seriously, and continually conducts research into areas of flow control.

For more information on Westad
Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

On The Lookout

Hernis Scan Systems A/S specializes in closed circuit television (CCTV) security surveillance systems and energy and environmental management systems.

The company is involved in the research, design, development, engineering and production of CCTV systems for every kind of application, and the company has a strong client list

on ships — particularly passenger ships — and the offshore market.

For more information on Hernis
Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

Finding The Way

Scandinavian Micro Systems manufactures digital heading repeaters for commercial and naval vessels as well as passenger information systems used on cruise ships, ferries and large pleasure craft. The company's ScanRepeater LR40/LR60 models have a large, bright digital heading display with an analog turning indicator which is designed to allow for instant estimation of the vessel's heading and turning rate.

For more information on Scandinavian Micro Systems
Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

Seatex Expands MRU Line

Seatex now offers a broader range of motion sensors for the survey market. Last year the company launched the high performance Seapath, an integrated MRU/GPS (Motion Reference Unit) product for high precision heading, attitude and position sensing. The company has recently debuted three low cost models of the well-proven MRU sensors, MRU-H, 2 and 1. MRU-H is designed as the ideal sensor for heave compensation of echo sounders in small vessels; MRU-2 was specially designed for roll and pitch measurements; while MRU-1 is best suited for accurate measurements of vertical and transverse monitoring.

For more information from Seatex
Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

Oceanor Expands Its Business

Oceanor, a specialist in marine environmen-

Marine Interior Specialists

JOINER CONTRACTOR

CRUISE SHIPS • DINNERS BOATS • FERRY BOATS • CASINO VESSELS



CSI



Custom Ship Interiors, Inc.

P.O. Box 237 • Lusby, MD 20657 • Fax: 410-326-9125

410-326-9122

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

monitoring and information systems, has added a new dimension to business as it is making select instruments and sensors available as standalone units. The first products available are: SeaProfiler, with applications for CT, PT and CTP and SW (speed and direction); Smart-10, a DGPS based wave height, direction and period measuring buoy; and Geni, an advanced compact real-time data collection and processing unit with low power consumption.

For more information from Oceanor
Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

Aanderaa Instruments Passes Milestone

Aanderaa Instruments is celebrating its 30th year in business this year. The company has its roots in a NATO funded research project focused on the development of new instruments for recording ocean currents.

The end of the project gave rise to the company and its first product, the Recording Current Meter RCM 4, in 1966. The company is introducing a new instrument, the RCM 9, this year. It measures several ocean parameters and uses the Doppler shift principle for the measurement of ocean currents.

For more information from Aanderaa
Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

Norsk Hydro Delivers Cruise Ship Waste Management Solutions

Questions of how to design and operate the waste treatment systems on new cruise ships have caused more than a few headaches among shipowners and operators. Norsk Hydro Waste Treatment of Norway offers solutions. One of the world's leading manufacturers of complete waste treatment systems for passenger ships, Norsk Hydro systems are fully automated and can handle burnable and non-burnable waste, as well as sludge oil in ways that fulfill IMO regulations. The company's incinerators and waste handling products have been installed on more than 50 cruise ships.

For more information from Norsk Hydro
Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

Glamox: Lighting The Way

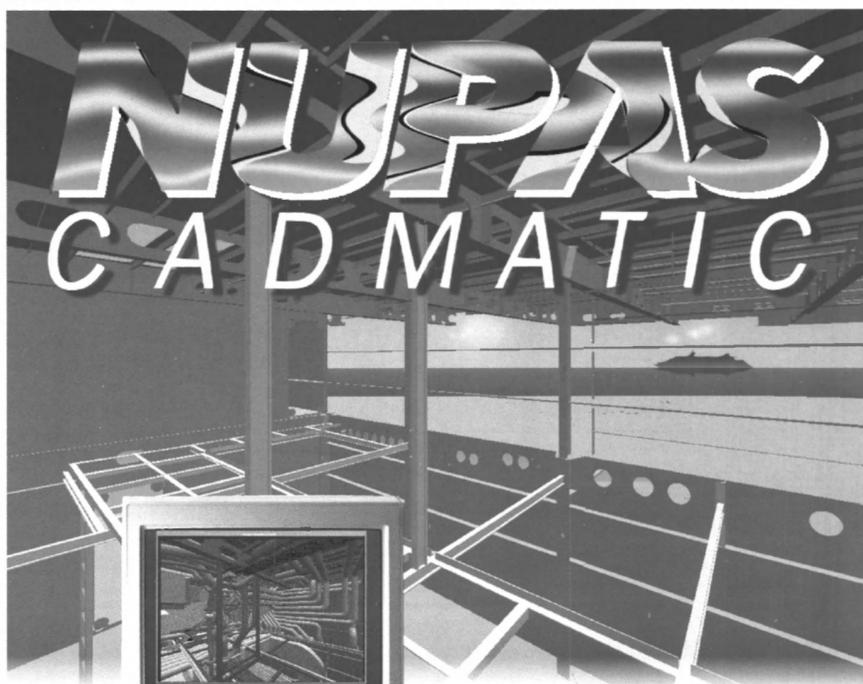
Glamox, a leading manufacturer of lighting products for many industries, offers its extensive lighting products to shipyards and

shipowners. Glamox eventually entered the burgeoning offshore market, helping to develop equipment for the extreme conditions of the North Sea.

For more information on Glamox
Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

Autronica Takes Fire Detection To The Next Level

Autronica's new fire detection system — developed to fill the tremendous anticipated need created by new regulations — uses a



HERE'S

THE ULTIMATE CAD/CAM SOLUTION
TO BUILD YOUR DREAM SHIP

When two clever heads work together in perfect balance and understanding, the end result is bound to be, not twice as clever, but ultimate clever. So when the Dutch Numeriek Centrum Groningen and Finnish Cadmatic joined their know-how in this software the equation above holds really well. Our software products, CADMATIC and NUPAS are like twins; fully integrated for best results for you to design, engineer and

build a ship. NUPAS-CADMATIC is an open system with user friendliness beyond compare and with shortest learning curve on the market. It can be easily fitted into your way of working. NUPAS-CADMATIC equals one workable new shipdesign and engineering software solution for modern and innovative companies with goals. For more detailed information on the software and its usage, please don't hesitate to contact either of the addresses listed below.

NUMERIEK
CENTRUM
GRONINGEN

CADMATIC
A MEMBER OF ELOMATIC GROUP

NUMERIEK CENTRUM GRONINGEN B.V., Oostweg 110, 9723 BX Groningen, The Netherlands, Tel. +31-50-5412 632, fax +31-50-5423 717
CADMATIC OY, Vahaneikkilantie 37, 20810 Turku, Finland, Tel. +358-2-412 411, fax +358-2-412 4444

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

color screen to give immediate information about the development and spread of smoke, escape routes, etc. The screen also allows the user to find any cabin fire door, corridor, stairs or lifeboat onboard. The new AutoMaster 5000 is designed to monitor the most complex network of detectors. When the alarm is triggered, the location instantly pops up on the screen automatically. Color codes are used to provide exact information on the location of fire and smoke. The system even allows the user to gauge smoke density. It allows allow for the quick and easy planning of escape routes. The Autronica system is based on the UNIX operating system.

For free information on the AutoMaster 5000
Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

Keeping It Cool

Teknotherm produces a wide range of marine refrigeration products, and in its 60 years has

designed, contracted and manufactured thousands of systems. Its line of products for the merchant marine includes reefers, chemical tankers, air conditioning, provision storage and inert gas drying. For the fishing fleet, products include RSW cooling, plate freezing, IQF freezing, air-blast freezing, low temperature plants (to -55/-60 Celsius), and refrigerant R-22, ammonia or environmentally friendly alternative. Most components in its products are manufactured in-house.

For more information on Teknotherm
Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

DNV Advances Ship Safety

Det Norske Veritas' (DNV) Nauticus product is a digital product model which is used to register, store and retrieve all data relevant to the maintenance of class throughout a vessel's life cycle. The core of Nauticus is a three-dimensional graphical model of the vessel. This is established dur-

ing the design phase, with possible changes during construction. By entering into a joint development with KCS, DNV has ensured an integration between Nauticus and the Tribon system, which is a total shipbuilding system which can be used from initial design through classification approval. DNV has also initiated a cooperation with SpecTec to integrate Nauticus and the planned maintenance system

Amos.

For more information from DNV
Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

Hi-Fog Snuffs Out Fire

Marioff Hi-fog is an innovative fire protection technology which combines standard hydraulic pre-

Ulstein Offers New Generation Gearbox

Ulstein Propeller's 3000-series high reduction marine gear is the first of a new generation of transmissions, following extensive investment by the company in the latest CAD/CAM technology for production. The 3000-series supersedes the 2400 and 2500 design gears, and with a power transmission of around 5,000 kW, it fills the gap in the production range between the smaller 1500 designer and the larger capacity 6000-series. All cast iron castings for the main housing and other details are produced by the Ulstein Group's foundry in Bergen.

For more information on the 3000-series gear unit
Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

FASTSHIP Propulsion...

Lightweight Marine Reduction Gears
For Today's Fast Ferries and High Performance Craft

ISO 9001
CERTIFIED

Members of

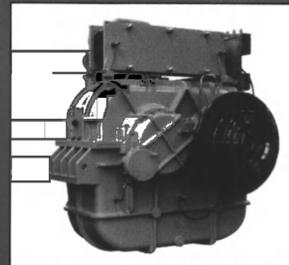
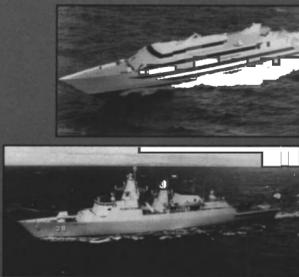


Gas turbine and diesel powered marine reduction gears developed specifically for high speed marine applications

Features:

- Lightweight designs
- Compact aluminum housings
- Surface hardened and ground gearing
- Epicyclic designs
- Single or dual input parallel shaft designs
- Diesel, turbine or combined (CODAG or CODOG) configurations
- 3,000 to 10,000 kW / input diesel designs
- 3,000 to 25,000 kW / input turbine designs
- Integrated lube system

24 Hour Industry-wide Service and Repair
(513) 527-1500



THE CINCINNATI GEAR COMPANY
5657 WOOSTER PIKE
CINCINNATI, OH 45227 USA
(513) 271-7700
FAX (513) 271-0049



BHS CINCINNATI

BHS - CINCINNATI
GETRIEBETECHNIK GMBH
HANS-BOCKLER - STR. 7, D-87527
POSTFACH 1251, D-87516 SONTHOFEN,
GERMANY
8321/802-0 • FAX 8321/802689

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

es and small amounts of fresh er. The system works by proling very small droplets of water h high momentum into hot flue es, to reach the combustion rce even in large, hidden fires. e Hi-fog system is designed to sorb a fire's energy and cool the rrounding air.

Aside from its safety benefits, the -fog system helps a shipowner ve weight, as the system uses all bore, stainless steel tubing hich is designed for new construc on and retrofits.

A typical Hi-fog system has a total eight of 15 tons.

For more information on Hi-fog
Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

Ring Marine Helps Outfit Stena Explorer

Stena Explorer, the first of the new HSS (High Speed Service) catamarans, has a Ring Marine Communication telephone system installed.

Based on the marine-adapted Digicom/ASA 101 exchange, the system is connected to a GPS-controlled cellular system with 10 lines for external communications.

The system comprises 30 digital telephones and 10 rugged intercom stations.

For more information from Ring Marine
Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

Jotun Helps Ships Stay Covered And Owners Under Budget

Jotun Protective Coatings offers a wide variety of products and services, including painting systems for cruise ships and ferries.

For above the waterline, the company offers a range of products, including Jotamastic 87, a two-pack, rust-preventing modified epoxy paint for use on boot tops, topsides, decks and holds.

It may be applied directly to poorly prepared surfaces, and can be applied over old conventional coatings to upgrade the coatings system where higher protection performance is required.

A similar array of products is offered for coatings below the waterline, including Seamate HB66, the top of the range self-polishing antifouling for vessels sailing at between eight and 16 knots. In selecting Jotun's self-polishing antifoulings, the Voyage

Factor Concept gives the owner the possibility to consider the estimated number of sailing days during the year.

Fewer sailing days can consequently help reduce paint costs.

For more information from Jotun
Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

DPS For Crucial Situations

Simrad's ADP 703 is a dynamic positioning system (DPS) which uses three control computers to provide a high degree of operational reliability. The ADP 703 is designed to be used in the most

For a really *rapid* turnaround

Ship operators choose the CSAM-DF Semi-Automatic Twistlock.

The user-friendly design of the CSAM-DF makes operation smooth and easy, thus increasing personnel productivity at the terminal.

Using the CSAM-DF, deconing and coning can be handled safely and easily on the dock. This saves time and reduces "per-move" costs.

The CSAM-DF also operates as a traditional twistlock if required and is the only dual function twistlock that is safe to operate on board.

- ◆ The flexible cable with high-visibility handle is a unique All Set design that has proved its reliability during seven years of operation.
- ◆ No relocking minimizes cone failure and provides unbeatable productivity.
- ◆ 700,000 CSAM-DF's are now in use worldwide. The latest addition to the list of users is Maersk Line.
- ◆ Major ports prefer the CSAM-DF for its safety and productivity.

The original design and remarkably high reliability of the CSAM-DF Semi-Automatic Twistlock are the result of extensive product experience.

So why risk cone failure or operating delays? Choose the CSAM-DF Semi-Automatic Twistlock and reduce your operating costs!

The ultimate in safety and productivity.

Contact us, or our distributors/agents, for product details and a reference list.

All Set Marine Lashing AB
Box 14 112, S-161 14 Bromma, Sweden.
Tel: +46-8 80 75 70. Fax: 46-8 80 15 88.
E-mail: info@allset.se

All Set Marine is seeking agents and distributors in Europe.



NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

critical applications. Integration with other Simrad Albatross systems, AVM (Albatross Vessel Management) and ATC (Albatross Thruster Control) is achieved by a dual communications network.

For more information from Simrad
Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

Maintenance Management Made Simple

SpecTec's AMOS for Windows maintenance management product offers many advantages. It is a highly visual system, with fea-

tures for inventory control and purchasing administration. AMOS for Windows focuses on the functions and processes which make up an individual installation, allowing the user to prioritize work schedules and resources. Through its Work Flow Function

feature, AMOS for Windows allows the user to configure the path where electronic documents are to travel within an organization, as well as incorporate quality assurance procedures and rules into the system. In addition, AMOS for Windows can "speak" in more than a dozen national languages.

For more information on
AMOS for Windows
Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

HIGH PERFORMANCE VALVES FOR EXTREME CONDITIONS



WESTAD
A UNIT OF CRANE

WESTAD INDUSTRIALS
P.O. Box 40, N-3361 Geithus, Norway
Telephone +47 32 78 04 55
Facsimile +47 32 78 06 58 - Telex 78076 aswa n

Circle 389 on Reader Service Card

Unitor Offers Shipboard Polymer Repair System

Unitor introduced a new polymer repair system which offers vessel operators the ability to undertake emergency repairs as well as permanent repairs to pipes, and all types of mechanical equipment and machinery components, including non-weldable materials. The various products that make up the system have been carefully selected. A key component is the 76-page marine maintenance manual, which covers, in detail, each product and the type of repair. Clear drawings help explain the repair procedure.

The kit contains eight products, which cover the majority of emergency and permanent repairs onboard, and use the latest polymer resin technology. The products are reportedly compatible with all ferrous and non-ferrous metals, have excellent chemical resistance, and are suitable for permanent immersion in many environments. Some of the repairs possible include: leak-stop repairs; metalgrade repairs; ceramigrade repairs; and rubbergrade repairs.

For more information on the
Polymer Repair System
Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

TAKE THE GUESSWORK OUT OF VENTILATION

Ventilation systems from inlet to outlet for the yacht & shipbuilding industry.

- Marine Grade Axial Fans
- Fire/Smoke Dampers
- Air Mist Eliminators
- Set & Forget Control Systems
- Complete Systems Engineering



DELTA T SYSTEMS, INC.

2955 STATE ROAD 84, SUITE I, FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33312 U.S.A.
TEL: 954-587-9300 FAX: 954-587-0903

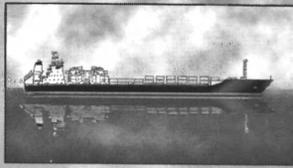
Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

★ Scana Moland as

— THE NEW NAME FOR
MOLAND AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS

As a Scana company we continue to expand our product line of

MOLAND ALARM, MONITORING AND CONTROL SYSTEMS



M/S RAKIURA MARU, equipped with Moland MA100 for monitoring and control of the machinery plant, cargo and ballast systems.

Offices: Livene 5, P.O. Box 44, 4815 Saltnes, Arendal, Norway.
Telephone 47 37 03 06 66. Telex 47 37 03 02 20. Telex: 21 694 maut n.

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card

Rapp Hydema Gets Trawler Order

Rapp Hydema won a significant, \$2.3-million contract to supply deck machinery and steering systems for six new Russian trawlers. The trawlers belong to the Murmansk trawler fleet, and are being built in Wolgast, Germany. It is a breakthrough for Rapp in Russia, as the contract was worked on for three

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Ulstein Deck Machinery has secured the first orders for new generation compact modular winch portfolio

Contracts to supply new generation winches to ships building in Japan, South Korea, Spain, Turkey and Sweden are providing valuable references for Ulstein Deck Machinery's latest winch technology. Ulstein Deck Machinery's anchor winch is a completely new

design, whereas its mooring winch is a refined version incorporating substantial improvements.

The new winches are the result of the combined design and engineering expertise of both Brattvaag and Norwinch in the creation of a new range of mooring and anchor-

handling deck machinery. Compared with earlier concepts they are more compact and easier to install, benefiting from a new foundation design which improves and simplifies transfer of external forces to the ship structure.

Through the application of the

latest design techniques, including stringent stress and dimension analysis, the new design retains the proven robust and functional qualities of Ulstein Deck Machinery's earlier equipment ranges from both Brattvaag and Norwinch, but the number of components has been rationalized. Greater emphasis has been placed on ease of manufacture and refinement of material content. Less steel is now used to create stronger but lighter and more compact overall design. The driving force behind this program was to ensure an attractive and a price competitive product through to the end of the century.

According to Eirik Naess, Ulstein Deck Machinery's development manager at the Norwinch Division, the compact dimensions of the new design have a number of advantages when applied to restricted foredecks such as on containerships. Minimal deck space on such vessels very often limited the possibilities of getting a good arrangement with the earlier design winches and windlasses. With more compact dimensions, the new design offers significant layout benefits.

For more information on Ulstein Deck Machinery
Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

THORDON BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE THORDON DISTRIBUTORS

Electro-Watt Utility Services, Inc.
464 Chardonnay Drive
Fremont, CALIFORNIA 94539-7776
Telephone/Fax: (510) 770-1653

Pacific Marine & Industrial
2005 Palo Verde Ave., Suite 112
Long Beach, CALIFORNIA 90815
Telephone: (800) 248-5579

Coppedge Marine Inc.
4972 River Point Road, P.O. Box 5636
Jacksonville, FLORIDA 32207
Telephone: (904) 398-9586
Telefax: (904) 398-0373

Maguire Bearing Co.
1919 Hau Street
Honolulu, HAWAII 96819
Telephone: (808) 847-3531
Telefax: (808) 842-8899

Marine Industries Corp.
601 East Riverside Drive
Clarksville, INDIANA 47130
Telephone: (800) 733-3130
Telefax: (812) 285-9628

Johnson Packings & Industrial Products, Inc.
One Industrial Way, Unit 9
Portland, MAINE 04103
Telephone: (207) 797-9212
Telefax: (207) 797-9158

Johnson Packings & Industrial Products, Inc.
1434 Memorial Avenue, West Springfield
MASSACHUSETTS 01089
Telephone: (413) 733-7861
Telefax: (413) 732-2210

Argo International
13477 SE Johnson Road
Milwaukie, OREGON 97222-1237
Telephone: (503) 794-9686
Telefax: (503) 794-8336

Hampton Sales Inc.
P.O. Box 492, 361B North York Road
Willow Grove, PENNSYLVANIA 19090
Telephone: (215) 784-0390
Telefax: (215) 784-0392

Pacific Marine Equipment Inc.
3307 Fremont Ave. N. Bldg. G
Seattle, WASHINGTON 98103
Telephone: (206) 548-0334
Telefax: (206) 548-0468

Avalon Marine Ltd.
44 Coventry Lane
Dartmouth, NOVA SCOTIA B2V 2K2
Telephone: (902) 456-1381
Telefax: (902) 462-1004

P.D.L. Kencott
9653 Clement Street
Lasalle, QUEBEC H9R 4B4
Telephone: (514) 364-0808
Telefax: (514) 364-0454

Thordon Offices:
2106 Old Farm Road
Bakersfield, CALIFORNIA 93312
Telephone/Fax: (805) 889-7161

1140 FM 2094, #106
Clear Lake Shores, TEXAS 77565
Telephone: (713) 334-6118
Telefax: (713) 338-1924

For International Distributors - Contact
Thordon Bearings Inc.
3225 Mainway
Burlington, ONTARIO L7M 1A6
Telephone: (905) 335-1440
Telefax: (905) 335-4033

THORDON

MARINE BEARING ENVIRONMENTS DEMAND POLLUTION-FREE RELIABILITY



Working in the world's most ecologically sensitive environment, the Antarctic icebreaker and research vessel, Nathaniel B. Palmer relies on 640 mm (25") Thor-Lube stern tube bearings for pollution free reliability. The ship is also equipped with Thordon rudder and thruster bearing systems.

Today's environmental challenges and government regulation demand a move from traditional oil lubricated stern tube systems to pollution-free alternatives.

The Thor-Lube bearing system combines proven Thordon XL bearings with Thor-Lube; a water soluble, environmentally friendly lubricant to deliver pollution-free performance. Wear life is comparable to conventional oil-lubricated systems and the system is considered equivalent to oil-lubricated by most Classification Societies.

Higher operating efficiencies can be expected with the Thor-Lube system. Operating friction is lower, particularly at start-up and higher shaft speeds. Similar in size to oil-lubricated bearings,

Thor-Lube bearings can be as easily integrated into conversion projects as new build.

For pollution-free reliability in your marine bearing application contact Thordon Bearings Inc. or your local Thordon distributor (located in over 55 countries around the world).



THORDON

Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway Drive, Burlington, Ontario L7M 1A6
Telephone (905) 335-1440 Fax (905) 335-4033

Circle 35E on Reader Service Card

New Line Of Fiberglass Fans Available From Delta "T"

Delta "T" Systems, Inc. has introduced a new line of fiberglass-housed marine ventilation fans. The first in a series of six models to be introduced is a 12-in. diameter axial fan. Key features of this line include: molded fiberglass housing with a white gloss gel coat finish; high-efficiency, continuous-duty, direct drive fan motors; structural composite construction using fire-retardant resins; corrosion-proof, adjustable-pitch polypropylene fan blades; and all stainless steel and corrosion-resistant hardware.

The Delta "T" product line includes airmist eliminators, combustion and cooling air fans, fire/smoke dampers and electronic fan speed control systems.

For more information
Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY PROFILE

Coatings Solutions Take Center Stage

Euronavy's new Euro-basic ES301 offers economical advantages

Recent disasters involving large tankers have resulted in ecological and economic catastrophe.

These losses not only affect companies — both the cargo shipper and cargo owner — but also governments and local authorities, the latter charged with cleaning the damage and trying to restore the environment to its previous natural equilibrium as best possible.

An added consequence for all shippers and shipowners is the proliferation of mandates and legislation from both national and international organizations, such as the U.S. Coast Guard and International Maritime Organization. These organizations have been active in providing recommendations, and helping to create and implement measures targeted at avoiding such situations in the future. Many of these measures are related to the construction of new vessels, designed to increase safety and minimize environmental disaster.

Regulations for existing vessels — particularly tankers and bulk carriers — have focused on enhanced inspection programs, paying special attention to corrosion. One reason for vessel failure is premature corrosion in areas such as wing tanks, ballast tanks, bulk tanks, chain lockers, void spaces and double bottoms.

A good corrosion protection process must be used in the tank areas. A coatings system, however, must be more multi-functional than corrosion protection, as it must also be: chemically resistant to cargo; mechanically and thermally resistant; and safe from contaminating sensitive cargoes such as food.

While many coatings adequately cover one or more performance and application requirements, shipowners seeking total solutions must seek all-encompassing coatings solutions ensure long life and safety.

Euronavy International believes has devised just such a solution.

Euronavy, which is ISO 9002 certified, has produced paints for the marine and offshore business for more than 13 years. Its latest offering, Euro-basic ES301, is considered a major breakthrough.

ES301, is a two pack, solvent free (100 percent solids) epoxy coating, which incorporates the latest dicing

technology, reportedly overcoming many drawbacks associated with traditional tank coatings.

ES301 — which complies with

VOC regulations — can be applied on wet, rusty surfaces, and in 100 percent humidity. The epoxy coating has a unique reaction with

water molecules, meaning that it can remove water from the surface. Some water is used in the curing process, and the water that

WELCOME TO OUR STAND 11012 AT SMM '96

There is one aspect in particular that distinguishes Unitor from other marine supply companies and that is our unique international network.

Every hour of the day, Unitor supplies products and service to the international merchant fleet from bases in 983 ports in 74 countries all over the World.

The Unitor product and service portfolio includes over 6,500 standard products for onboard repair and maintenance, fire, safety & rescue equipment and service, refrigerants and refrigeration system spare parts and service, as well as a complete line of marine chemicals.

UNIVERSAL

Unitor began working with projects to new buildings in the early eighties and offers all main types of fire detection and fire fighting systems, nitrogen generators, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems for commercial vessels and tank insulation systems for liquid gas carrier ships.

Unitor offers an important competitive advantage to owners due to the fact that it offers technical service and supplies over the entire World through its own organisation.

UNITOR

P.O.Box Skøyen, N-0212 Oslo, Norway
Visiting address: Drammensveien 211, Oslo
Tel: + 47 22 13 14 15 - Fax: + 47 22 13 45 00
Tlx: 76004 UNITOR N

COMPANY PROFILE

is not consumed is leaved to the outside of the coating.

Normally, there are two main mechanisms that contribute to the adhesion of a paint film in a given substrate; mechanical and chemical interaction. Euronavy claims

that in the case of Euro-basic ES301, there is strong interaction, or even reaction, between coating and substrate.

With Euro-basic ES301 there are no dew point restrictions, as a result of being wet compatible.

This means that surface preparation can be done by water blasting, particularly with high pressure water blasting, which offers environmental benefits over other methods. By using water blasting, no chemicals or abrasives are used,

and the impact energy of the water on the metal surface is enough to remove rust deposits, coatings and crystallized salts. In addition, helps remove any salts present on the steel surface.

These factors help to support Euronavy's claim that the new coating can help get a ship in and out of drydock faster. In addition, because there are no special application requirements, the product can be applied by riding crews as well — with work done while the ship is in service.

For more information from Euronavy
Circle 26 on Reader Service Card



We offer complete Integrated Ship Control from one single manufacturer, based on sub-systems with uniform architecture and network communication. These include Engine Room Automation, Cargo & Ballast Automation, Propulsion Control Systems, Bridge & Navigation Systems and Administration Systems.

See us on Internet:
<http://www.norcontrol.com>

KONGSBERG
NORCONTROL

KONGSBERG NORCONTROL AS P. O. Box 1009 N-3194 Horten, Norway. Tel.: +47 33 03 20 00 Fax: +47 33 04 22 50
Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

MISSION "POSSIBLE"

High Quality Work & Patrol
Boats by **SEAARK**

Pollution Control

Patrol

Fire / Rescue

Survey

Whatever your mission is on the water, SeaArk can provide you with a tough, durable work or patrol boat to get the job done. SeaArk Marine (formerly MonArk Boat Company) has built quality aluminum boats for over 35 years for missions such as spill response, marine construction, personnel transport, oil exploration, survey, drug interdiction, search & rescue, excursions, law enforcement, and fire fighting. Choose the size, hull design, cabin style, power, and accessory package that best fits your mission. Let SeaArk make your mission POSSIBLE! Call today for pricing and specifications.

SEAARK
MARINE
P.O. Box 210, Monticello, Arkansas 71655
Phone (501) 367-9755 • Fax (501) 367-2120

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card

108

Telstra To Achieve Global Coverage For Satcom Services

Expected in the third quarter this year, Telstra will receive global coverage which will provide access to Telstra Satcom A and services in all four ocean regions the world (excluding the Arctic and Antarctic circles).

International and land-based Satcom A and C users will reportedly enjoy the same level of service and prices from the Atlantic Ocean East (AOR-E) and Atlantic Ocean West (AOR-W) as they have previously in the Indian Ocean Region (IOR) and Pacific Ocean Region (POR) when using the Perth LE (land earth station).

Marketing Manager for Telstra Mobile Satellite & Radio Service **Phil McKenzie** said, "The benefit for customers is that those operating in the Atlantic Ocean Region can now use a satellite service provider that they are familiar with and even standardize the billing procedures on an international scale. Pricing structures for international customers will be competitive, regardless of the ocean region they are operating in and using one service provider means you only receive one bill."

For more information on Telstra
Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

Unitor Announces Key Management Appointment

Norwegian international supply specialist Unitor has

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

announced four key management appointments. **David J. Tandy** has been appointed vice president, Sales Marketing, responsible for the company's worldwide sales and marketing activities. Mr. Tandy has 24 years of experience in senior market positions, mainly in the marine industry. **Gunnar Baerheim** has been appointed vice president, Marine Systems. Based in Oslo, Mr. Baerheim is responsible for the development and marketing of the company's fixed systems for newbuilds and retrofits. Mr. Baerheim has more than 20 years of experience in senior positions, specializing in marine insulation. **Bernd Bauer** has been appointed Unitor's general manager in Germany, responsible for the company's activities in Germany, Poland and the interlands. Mr. Bauer is based at Unitor's area office in Sittensen, Germany. **John Devine** has been appointed U.K. area sales manager, responsible for sales activities within the British Isles. Mr. Devine has more than 15 years of experience in the marine industry. He joined Unitor in 1991, and is now based at Unitor's London office.

Mid-Coast Marine To Build Jensen-Designed Freezer Longliner

Jensen Maritime Consultants, Inc. (JMC) has completed the design for a new generation 59 x 24-ft. (18 x 7.3 m) freezer longliner. The Seattle-based naval architecture firm has designed the new vessel for **Jim and Rhonda Hubbard** of Seward, Alaska. Mid-Coast Marine Oregon will build the vessel at the company's Coos Bay, Ore., shipyard. Construction began in June, and delivery is scheduled for January 1997.

The design of the new freezer longliner continues Jensen's trend of maximizing capacity, technical content and comfort of new and converted fishing vessel designs based on length limits imposed by various fishing regulations.

The vessel design is reportedly suited for small boat fishing operations interested in producing value added products, such as those with individual fishing quotas in the Alaskan halibut and sablefish fisheries.

The vessel will initially be equipped to longline for halibut, sablefish, cod and turbot. Future

outfits would enable crabbing and tendering. Fish will be preserved in two fiberglass lined cargo holds either by ice, refrigerated seawater or freezing. A processing room located on the main deck is equipped with heading and gutting stations, a wash tank and two plate freezers.

The hull and foremast are steel, and the pilothouse and aft mast

are aluminum. The full-bodied hull is complimented with a bulbous bow to enhance hull resistance and seakeeping. The hull has also been designed so that a midbody can be added amidships. The vessel also has a removable aluminum shelter deck to facilitate crabbing and tendering operations.

Argonaut Marine of Seattle, has

been retained by Mid-Coast Marine to perform the numerical control (NC) lofting in support of fabrication of the steel and aluminum structure. Farwest Steel of Eugene, Ore., will provide structural materials and plate cutting.

For more information
Circle 29 on Reader Service Card



WHILE THIS MAY APPEAR TO BE A SIDE BY SIDE COMPARISON, WE ASSURE YOU THERE ISN'T ANY

To the right of that familiar timber pile is the first genuine innovation in piling construction in decades: the SEAPILE Composite Marine Piling. Whether it is used for fender piling or light structural pile, SEAPILE provides a durable, environmentally friendly alternative to creosoted or chemically treated timber.

SEAPILE is made from Duralin® plastic, a matrix of 100% recycled resin that bonds with the pile's fiberglass reinforcing elements. Impervious to marine borers, SEAPILE is also resistant to ultraviolet light, chipping and spalling. It is currently available in 10", 13" and 16" diameter, with pile lengths of up to 90 feet. The SEAPILE drives like a wood pile with the same machinery.

So make sure your next piling purchase is truly beyond compare. Choose SEAPILE Composite Marine Piling from SEAWARD International. Structures, ships, environments, budgets. We protect it all.

SEAWARD
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3470 Martinsburg Pike, P.O. Box 98
Clearbrook, VA 22624-0098, USA
1-800-828-5360 (540) 667-5191
Fax: (540) 667-7987

See us at AAPA, Booth #12&13 and our representatives at SNAME.

Leica Introduces Dual Channel DGPS Beacon Receiver

Leica has introduced the MX 52R, a new dual channel DGPS beacon receiver which reportedly provides accuracy levels of 16.4 ft. (5 m) or better when connected to a

Leica DGPS navigator. The MX 52R reportedly provides automatic selection of the best available DGPS beacon signal by using two independent channels. One channel tracks the best available beacon signal and sends the demodulated DGPS error correction data to the GPS receiver, while the second channel scans for other DGPS beacon signals and maintains a

DGPS directory.

The MX 52R uses GPS error corrections transmitted from marine radio beacons in the 283.5 to 325 kHz band to achieve positioning accuracy of 16.4 ft. or better in realtime. It is compatible with the public broadcast DGPS service operated by the U.S. Coast Guard and other services meeting the International Association of

Lighthouse Authorities (IALA) standard.

The MX 52 R is supplied with H-field ferrite loop antenna which reportedly requires no external grounding, making it ideal for use on small vessels, vehicles, aircraft or portable applications. The loop antenna significantly reduces effects of atmospheric noise, such as P-static caused by thunderstorms.

An optional combined GPS/beacon antenna uses a single antenna cable for both signals, simplifying installation and maintenance. When connected to any Leica GPS receiver, the MX 52R is controlled by the navigator. The signal strength and SNR are continuously displayed by the GPS navigator.

Leica's GPS Division specializes in advanced satellite navigation technology. Based in Torrance, Calif., the GPS group designs, manufactures and markets professional products using GPS for marine and land-based applications.

For more information on Leica
Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Nuts and bolts of the cruise industry.



March 11-15, 1997

Miami Beach Convention Center - Hall D
Miami Beach, Florida, USA

Sponsored by the Florida-Caribbean Cruise Association (FCCA)

Why Exhibit at the Seatrade Cruise Shipping Convention?

- Attended by more cruise line buyers than any other event of its kind. No other industry trade show can match its size and scope.
- Its south Florida location has the largest concentration of cruise lines anywhere in the world.
- Show is strategically timed to coincide with the traditional business planning schedule of the cruise lines, prior to seasonal repositioning of the fleet.
- Industry related conference channels cruise line interest to exhibition floor.

For more information contact:
Miller Freeman (Princeton) Inc
125 Village Boulevard - Suite 220
Princeton, NJ 08540-5703, USA
Tel: +1 609 452 9414
Fax: +1 609 452 9374

Miller Freeman
A United News & Media company

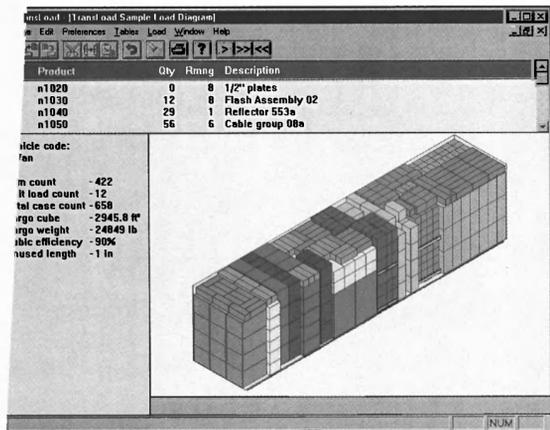
Magnavox Introduces Data Option For Satellite Terminals

The new 2.4 kbps data option, offered by Magnavox Electronic Systems Co. for the Magnavox's MX 3030 and MX 3400 Inmarsat-M terminals, now allows both the transmission and reception of data, supplying the terminals with the full range of voice, fax and data devices being provided by Inmarsat-M.

Magnavox's data option is type approved by Inmarsat for the MX 3400 marine terminal and the MX 3030 portable briefcase satphone, and it provides real-time digital data transfer anywhere in the world through the Inmarsat-M satellite system. The MX 3400 MAGNAPhone M is a marine satellite terminal designed for use on boats as small as 40 ft. (10 m). Magnavox Electronic Systems Co. is a subsidiary of Hughes Aircraft Company.

For more information on
Magnavox Electronic Systems Co.
Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

FORMATION TECHNOLOGY



TransLoad software displays 3-D, color coded diagrams that show exactly how cargo should be loaded in a trailer, container or rail car for optimal efficiency.

TransLoad Software Designed To Optimize Freight Loading Efficiency

TransPack Software Systems, Inc., of Fort Washington, Pa., has announced the availability of its TransLoad software, which is designed to help optimize the efficiency of freight loading. The software works by arranging mixed-size products in trailers, containers and railcars. Shippers can therefore determine, in advance, if all the cargo in a shipment will fit in the planning vehicle, how much space to allot, and how many vehicles will be required for the shipment. This information can be used to select equipment, manage shipping costs and increase customer satisfaction due to accurate planning.

In calculating load plans, TransLoad takes into account user-specified stacking and height restrictions, case orientation, inbound/outbound stop ordering and palletizing requirements. The software produces 3-D, color coded diagrams that demonstrate how cargo should be loaded for optimum results.

TransLoad can reportedly be used as a standalone unit or in conjunction with existing routing or order entry systems. It runs under Windows, Win95 or Windows NT on individual or networked PC workstations. According to **Ken Stevenson**, president of TransPack, "We developed TransLoad in response to a market September, 1996

need. Private and common carriers alike are looking for an easy-to-use load planning system that integrates package specifications, palletizing and load planning."

For more information on TransPack Software Systems, Inc.
Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

Container Service Corp. Installs Wireless LAN Solution

Trans Pacific Container Service Corp. (TraPac), a U.S. marine terminal company, has installed an AS/400 Wireless LAN solution at its Port of Seattle terminal in order to increase the speed of cargo loading and unloading. With the IBM solution, TraPac personnel can load and discharge ships' containers, tracking the movement of inventory to the yard with use of the Yard Processing Package, which runs on laptop computers aboard mobile vans.

The vans move to the location of container loading, so that drivers can capture up-to-the-second information regarding what cargo is being stored where. This data is entered into the Yard Processing Package, transmitted wirelessly to one of eight stationary access points in the yard, and forwarded to the

INTERIORS

ALL ASPECTS OF NEW BUILDING & REFURBISHMENT OF CRUISE SHIPS, FERRIES AND GAMING VESSELS

MSC MARITIME SERVICES CORP.

QUALITY INTERIORS WORLDWIDE

3457 GUIGNARD DRIVE • HOOD RIVER, OR 97031 • USA • TEL: 541-386-1010 • FAX: 541-386-2269

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

Anchors, chain cables, lifeboats, inspection ladders for cargoholds and ...much more!



All from a single source.

Willem Pot can offer shipping a complete and fully guaranteed range of products and services, from its storage sites and warehouses in Maassluis. You can also call on Willem Pot for software for safe anchoring and the repair and renovation of lifeboats, on-board service and damage assessment.

Simply ring, fax or write us for our extensive catalogue.



Willem Pot
marine stockists since 1899

Postal address: P.O. Box 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam, NL
Main office: Stationsplein 45, Phone +31(0)104331277
Fax +31(0)104130304, Telex 22496

Circle 393 on Reader Service Card

When you have a fleet that can

**GO ANYWHERE
IN THE WORLD,**

you need
communications
that can too.



Fleet scheduling used to be less hectic than air traffic control. No more • So now COMSAT Mobile Communications – the largest Inmarsat service provider – makes vessel communications simple, reliable and cost-efficient on all seven of the high seas • Send and receive up-to-the-minute data on weather and routing information, harbor and docking requirements, contractual and exchange information, special cargo needs, ship maintenance and more. Use e-mail, telex, fax or voice • **DIAL COMSAT FIRST™**, and see how mobile satellite communications can help keep your business right on course. Call +1-301-214-3100 or e-mail us at SALES@COMSAT.COM

Circle 420 on Reader Service Card

© 1996 COMSAT Mobile Communications





INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

company's AS/400 Advanced System, providing continuous database updates. In turn, TraPac's customers and their trucking companies receive updated reports on container locations approxi-

TraPac's wireless LAN solution at work.

mately every 15 minutes through an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) application running on the AS/400 Advanced System. The company also send data via EDI to the Tokyo headquarters of parent company Mitsui O.S.K. Lines.

According to TraPac Information Systems Manager **Lisa Norton**, "The system increases our wireless coverage in the yard a hundred fold, due to better systems availability and improved response times. We accelerated data transmission speeds from a very slow 9,600 baud to virtually real-time, so that we can get immediate answers on any container's location."

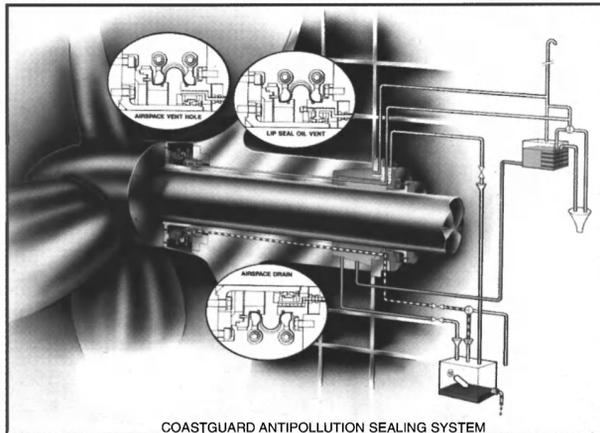
For more information
Circle 64 on Reader Service Card



"SEALING SOLUTIONS TRUSTED WORLDWIDE"

Rest assured you have the right seal for the job.

- On board pump seals
- Sternseals
- Rudder stock seals
- Bulkhead seals
- Stabilizer seals
- Thruster seals
- Packing and Gaskets



COASTGUARD ANTIPOLLUTION SEALING SYSTEM

FROM PLEASURE CRAFT TO SUPER TANKERS

John Crane Marine USA 1536 Barclay Boulevard, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 847/808-9240 Fax: 847/808-9295

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

FOUNDRY AND MACHINE SHOPS SINCE 1860

FUNDITESA SANJURJO

SPARE PARTS FOR MARINE DIESEL ENGINES

Cylinder liners, cylinder covers, and other spare parts of the finest quality for diesel engines
THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY BACKED BY THE GUARANTEE OF LONG EXPERIENCE

Postal Address	Head Office	Phone	Fax	Telex
P.O. Box 64 36280 VIGO SPAIN	Romeu, 19 (Corujo) 36330 VIGO SPAIN	+ 34 - 86 - 20 53 12	+ 34 - 86 - 20 70 24	83244 FDT5 E

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

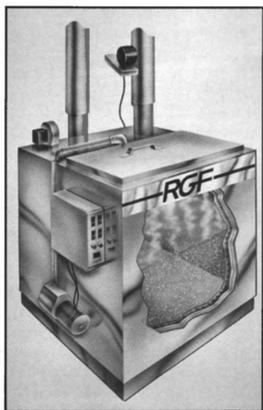
Worldwide Shipping-Logistics Application Takes Shape

On June 28, Microsoft Corp. and Net Logistics Inc. announced the launch of an innovative shipping-logistics application and a web site — dubbed WWSHIPment and WWSHIPnet, respectively — offering a number of industry-specific applications, accessories and tools to help both shippers and shipping service providers conduct trade and freight transportation business across the Internet in real time. WWSHIPnet offers an easy-to-use gateway to transportation industry tools offering business services such as information and references for viewing shipping schedules, rates, regulations and support aids; and directories listing contact information of transportation industry companies. As part of WWSHIPment, services such as broker-to-broker interface, equipment relocation and cargo tracking are available. This particular application also delivers an open-systems electronic data interchange (EDI) communications channel, based on intranet to Internet to intranet links. Net Logistics will provide access to WWSHIPment by distributing, at no charge, a software package comprising customized copies of the Microsoft Internet Explorer browser and Microsoft Internet Information Server to all shipping service providers. In addition, with Microsoft's upcoming products, both shipping service providers and their manufacturing and retail customers can effectively exchange data between their legacy systems. Microsoft tools and middleware will permit customers at both ends to use specific Microsoft server applications to migrate data to all divisions of each corporation that needs to share it. WWSHIPment helps solve incompatibility by providing a bridge between the various systems.

For more information on Microsoft Corp.
Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

PRODUCTS

RGF Introduces New Waste Water Treatment System



Pictured is the RGF Steam Draygon Evaporator which can reportedly evaporate up to 99 percent of contaminated waste water.

RGF Marine Environmental Technologies, Inc., a member of RGF Environmental Group, has unveiled its newest waste water treatment and recycling system, the RGF Steam Draygon Evaporator. The unit reportedly evaporates up to 99 percent of contaminated waste water, leaving only minimal residual waste for disposal.

The RGF Steam Draygon Evaporator can reportedly process 250 to 400 gallons of waste water per day, operates automatically or by manual batch process, and incorporates a self priming centrifugal processing pump. A solid state temperature control provides accurate temperature settings while a PLC six probe sensor makes necessary adjustments for automatic operation. The RGF Steam Draygon operates on kerosene, diesel fuel, natural gas or liquid petroleum gas, and can also use waste oil to fuel the burner, safely disposing of one waste while evaporating a waste stream.

RGF's water treatment system also incorporates a high flow exhaust fan and a serpentine heat exchanger designed to increase the evaporation rate, prevent unnecessary loss of BTUs and reduce fuel cost. The Steam Draygon features complete 304 and 316L stainless steel construction, a stainless automatic oil skimming belt and an UL approved process pump.

For more information on the Steam Draygon
Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

Hamworthy Pump Range Targets Shorter Lead Time

Hamworthy Marine of Poole, U.K., has introduced a new production system for a range of its fast moving Dolphin centrifugal pumps. The production methods have been designed and the pump components specified to ensure reduced delivery lead times.



The range features 15 models of the Dolphin centrifugal pumps, which address 75 percent of ship-board pumping duties. They include main engine cooling, auxiliary cooling water circuits, bilge systems, ballast systems and general service.

These units reportedly meet Lloyd's, DNV, BV, GL, ABS and RINA classification requirements for unrestricted service.

Models in the range have capacities up to 550-cu-m/hr with heads of five to 38 m. Standard specifications of all pumps in the range include: mechanical seal; pump shaft in stainless steel (316S); 50mm suction and delivery gauges; bronze casing (LG2); coupling guard; mounting feet; and aluminium bronze impeller (ABI).

For more information on Hamworthy Marine
Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

Hamworthy Marine of Poole, U.K., has introduced a new production system for a range of its fast moving Dolphin centrifugal pumps.

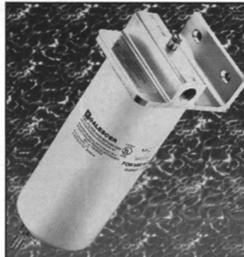
Helac Introduces Enclosed Hydraulic Valve Actuators

Helac's PVS Series hydraulic rotary valve actuators are now completely enclosed and sealed to meet IP66 specifications for prevention of dust and water ingress and contact with moving parts. The PVS Series combines Helac's patented, high torque design with fail-safe, spring return in an ultra-compact configuration. The large diameter center shaft features a hollow bore that permits coupling to the valve stem internally, facilitating direct mounting of the actuator to the valve bonnet without brackets or couplings. All of PVS' internal components and adjustment hardware are enclosed and sealed from the environment. Standard cylinder seals are used throughout its steel construct to ensure leak-free operation without drift. Options on the PVS series include limit and proximity switches, completely submersible designs, position feedback, manual override and metric mounting. Fail-safe valve open or closed positions are available, along with double-acting models.



Pictured is Helac's PVS Series Hydraulic Valve Actuator designed to be completely enclosed and sealed from operating environments.

For more information on Helac's PVS Series
Circle 44 on Reader Service Card



Nelson Adds New Line Of Koalescers

Nelson Division has added a new line of UL marine listed koalescers to its line of standard spin-on koalescers. The UL listing makes it applicable to all marine engines using either diesel or gasoline fuels, and the UL versions can be used for both suction and pressure side applications. The Nelson koalescer reportedly removes 99 percent of the free and emulsified water in fuel, which can rob engines of power, destroy fuel injectors and pumps, corrode metal, generate rust and oxidize fuel into varnish. The removal of water from fuel protects the engine, allowing it to burn pure fuel and provide more power. Nelson Division, a division of Nelson Industries, Inc., is involved in the design and manufacture of exhaust and filtration systems.

For more information on Nelson
Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

Fire Tube Cleaners Introduced For One-Person Operation

The Fire Tube Cleaner (FTC), from Thomas C. Wilson, Inc., is an efficient tube cleaning system for two through four-in. tubes. The FTC is made up of an electrically driven motor and a heavy duty, flexible shaft assembly that allows for the cleaning of tubes in condensers, boilers and heat exchangers in an one-person operation. The FTC collects soot and scale, both wet and dry, as it cleans with a simultaneous vacuum feature, leaving boiler and maintenance personnel clean. This 1-hp unit can also be used to clean chiller and absorption units by using different shafts and casings and brushes.

For more information
Circle 46 on Reader Service Card



The Fire Tube Cleaner (FTC) is a single unit that cleans boilers, condensers and heat exchangers.

Fisher Offers Proton 3 Magnetometer

Fishers Mfg. Inc. offers its Proton 3 marine magnetometer with a built-in printer and RS232 computer interface. The Proton 3 is a third generation magnetometer used to locate and steel targets. The built-in printer prints out the magnetic readings with the Loran or GPS positions of the target. The information can then be used by the computer for magnetic anomaly mapping or for logging information.

Fishers specializes in the development and manufacture of high-tech underwater search equipment.

For more information on Proton 3, contact J.W. Fishers Mfg. Inc. Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

RTM STAR Center Adds USCG-Approved OPA 90 Tanker Courses

RTM STAR Center's simulation, training and research center in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., has expanded its simulation training courses with the addition of three U.S. Coast Guard JSCG-approved Tankerman PIC courses. The courses address the new federal mandates concerning the safe transfer and transport of dangerous liquids by multi-product carriers, as well as by crude oil tankers.

According to Brian Long, director of the Florida STAR Center, the addition of the Tankerman PIC courses gives the maritime training facility the most extensive offering of USCG-approved courses available in the maritime industry. The three courses are as follows: OPA 90 Tankerman PIC Simulator Course (two weeks); OPA 90 Tankerman PIC Simulator Course (one week); and OPA 90 Tankerman PIC Classroom Course (one week).

For additional course information, schedules and costs, contact RTM STAR Center, 2 West Dixie Highway, Dania, Fla. 33004, tel: 1-800-45-4522; fax: (954) 920-4268; e-mail: STARCTR@aol.com.

KE-Burgmann Wins New Orders

KE-Burgmann's, Expansion Joints Division in Denmark has obtained orders for expansion joints to be supplied for projects involving Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd.

(MHI) and Hyundai Heavy Industries Co. Ltd. (HHI).

MHI has awarded KE-Burgmann the contracts for 19 expansion joint units, model Combine-X. The expansion joints are to be installed at the gas turbine single and combined cycle plants of *Una* in Holland, *Aweer* in Dubai, *Wang Noi II* in

Thailand, and *Quillota* in Chile.

An additional contract for 31 non-metallic expansion joints, FluaChem, for the flue gas desulfurization plant of *Detmarovice* in the Czech Republic was also awarded to KE-Burgmann by MHI. From HHI, KE-Burgmann has been awarded the contract for 150 sets of FluaChem expansion

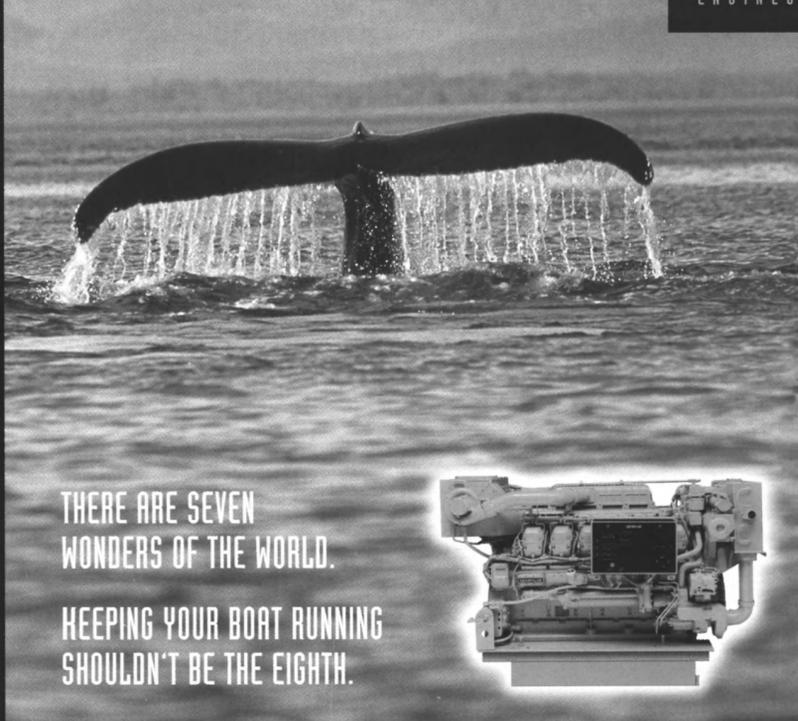
joints, inclusive of steel components to KE-Burgmann and its Korean partner, Se-Won Industries Co. Ltd.

These joints are to be installed at the Kepco flue gas desulfurization plants of *Hadong* and *Taeon* in Korea.

For more information on KE-Burgmann expansion joints, contact KE-Burgmann Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

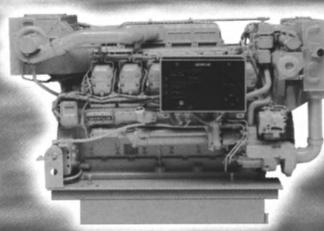
Since working on the water is anything but predictable, it pays to have an engine that is. That's why the most important element we engineer into every Caterpillar® Marine Diesel Engine is reliability. A process dedicated to keeping your operating costs low and your business running smooth. Call 1-800-321-7332 for a free brochure.

MARINE
DIESEL
ENGINES



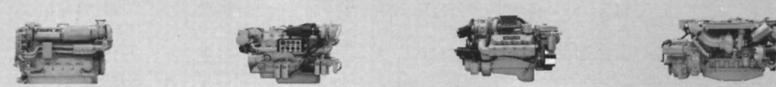
THERE ARE SEVEN
WONDERS OF THE WORLD.

KEEPING YOUR BOAT RUNNING
SHOULDN'T BE THE EIGHTH.



CATERPILLAR

MARINE PROPULSION
ENGINES RANGING FROM
85 TO 8050 BHP.
MARINE GENERATOR
SETS RANGING FROM
85 TO 4840 KW.



Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

PROFIT REPORT

MarineLINE[®] COATING BUILDS PROFITS

Patented corrosion-resistant polymer coating provides ship owners with **FLEXIBILITY** in handling even the toughest chemical cargoes.



DZINTARI

**100% R.O.I.
On Your
Coating Investment
In Less than
4 Months.**



M/V INDRA

According to latest survey in the marine industry, the **next five years** will offer the **most profitable opportunities** for chemical tanker owners.

To take advantage of this potential, specify MarineLine coating from Advanced Polymer Sciences. MarineLine is the only coating system that can handle **all IMO chemicals**, including such tough cargoes as:

- Methanol
- EDC
- Caustic Soda
- Bleach
- Fatty Acids
- Sulfuric Acid
- Other High Purity Cargoes
- MTBE
- Glycols
- Ammonia
- Amines
- Phosphoric Acid
- Lube Oil Additives at high heat

As an example, with MarineLine, you can carry Methanol one way, then carry a load of Vegetable oil on your return trip - in the same cargo tank!

Marineline offers:

- Easy Cleaning
- No contamination from cargo to cargo
- No waiting to dry out coating

All these tremendous benefits add up to higher profits for your cargo tanker operations. For detailed performance information and a free brochure, contact APS today.



Advanced Polymer Sciences
Avon, Ohio 44011 U.S.A.

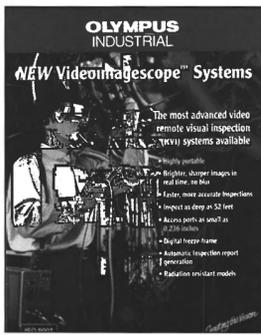
216/937-6218 Phone 216/937-5046 Fax
800/334-7193 Toll-Free in USA & Canada
© Copyright 1996

Circle 14E on Reader Service Card

PRODUCTS

Olympus Introduces New Optic Probing Device

Olympus America Inc.'s Industrial Products Group has recently released a new brochure that details the latest developments in its Videomagescope systems for remote visual inspection of internal machinery, tanks, valves, heat exchangers, turbines, and other hard-to-see places. The 6-mm-diameter Videomagescope Model IV6C5, which is described in the brochure, has a flexible probe that contains a small CCD (Charged Coupled Device) image sensor. The probe reportedly needs an access hole to the interior of equipment of less than 1/4 inch and is available in probe lengths ranging from 6.6 ft. to 52.5 ft. (2 m to 16 m). The instrument provides high-resolution, true-color images in real time, without motion blur or "rain-bow" effect.



Pictured is Olympus America Inc.'s Videomagescope system for remote visual inspection of equipment.

For more information on Olympus America Inc.
Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

Electro-Shield Blocks Shock

Electro-Shield insulated rubber shielding, manufactured by Aldan Industries' Safety Product Division is engineered to protect personnel, equipment and work areas from electrical hazards up to 1,000 volts. The shield conforms to both O.S.H.A. 1910.335 Safety Related Work Practices and ASTM D-178 Specifications for Type II Matting.

Electro-Shield reportedly maintains its flexibility even in extremely cold temperatures, will not melt, is self extinguishing, highly tear and puncture resistant and oil and ozone resistant. The shielding is lightweight and can be cut to any size, and it comes in "safety yellow," cautioning workers of possible danger. Electro-Shield is available in three-ft. x 25-ft. rolls.

For more information on Electro-Shield
Circle 43 on Reader Service Card



Electro-Shield insulated rubber shielding conforms to both O.S.H.A. 1910.335 Safety Related Work Practices and ASTM-D-178 Specifications for Type II Matting.

Coppus Offers New Air Mover

Coppus Portable Ventilation Division, Tuthill Corp., has introduced its latest product, a power tool and air mover for boaters. The Coppus Power Plus is report-

edly capable of moving 300-cu-ft. of air per minute up to 30 ft. (9.14 m) away, and can be used for cooling, drying or refreshing cabin air. The Power Plus comes equipped with a 20-ft. (6.1 m), 14-gauge, three-wire grounded cord, allowing the tool to be positioned anywhere it is

needed. Other product features include two built-in, 15-amp grounded receptacles for easy power tool attachment; adjustable air direction to blow away heat, fumes, odors and dust; a built-in carrying handle; no-scratch rubber contact pads; and a three x one-in. stain-

less steel plate for engraving names. The Power Plus 115-volt model weighs 8 lbs., stands 11 1/2 in. high and is 8 3/4 in. wide.

For more information
Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

The Coppus Power Plus, a new power tool/air mover, cools hot areas, dries wet surfaces and refreshes cabin air.



Smith Berger
The leader in deck hardware for 60 years
QUALITY DECK HARDWARE

Choose Smith Berger for the highest quality deck hardware for your offshore, towing, oceanographic, dredging, and workboat needs.

- FAIRLEADS • DECK SHEAVES
- CHAIN STOPPERS • FLAG BLOCKS
- TOW PINS • STERN ROLLERS
- ENGINEERING EXPERIENCE FOR CUSTOM DESIGNS.

For information, please contact:
Smith Berger Marine, Inc.
516 S. Chicago St. Seattle, WA 98108 206/764-4650 FAX: 206/764-4653

Circle 354 on Reader Service Card

We've Got the Solution to Your Shipboard Level Problems

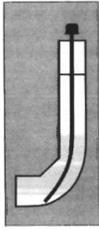
Aboard Tankers, Containerships, LNG Carriers and Bulkers

When it comes to demanding marine gauging requirements, you can rely on Metritape's 30 years' experience to do the job right. We are best known for gauging cargo but our level sensors perform just as well in draft, ballast, fuel and service tanks.

Other level gauging suppliers reserve high performance sensors for cargo, offering lower performance level sensors for other tanks. Only Metritape provides the same high performance sen-

sors for all tanks, and at competitive prices. Our flexible sensors are ideal for difficult "J" shaped tanks and are easily installed from tank top.

Using our sensors throughout your vessel simplifies system integration, training and spares requirements while insuring the reliability you expect. Call us today for details.



Metritape
Littleton, Massachusetts, USA

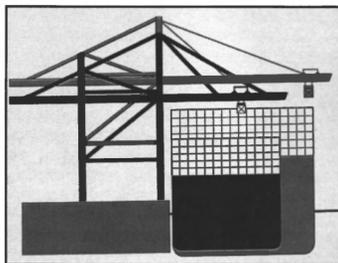
508-486-9800 fax 508-486-0170

Visit our exhibit at SMM - Hall 5, Stand 5015

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

Port of Göteborg Invests in Post-Panamax Capacity To Sustain Deep-Sea Role

The board of the Port of Göteborg AB, Sweden, has decided to adapt the Port's container facility, the



This illustration shows a comparison between a container crane/container vessel of standard dimensions (in black) and crane/vessel of post-panamax dimensions.

Skandia Harbor, to the demands of post-panamax vessels. The Port is demonstrating its determination to keep and develop its role as the direct deepsea port for Scandinavian trade and industry.

The adaptation, which will cost approximately \$23 million, includes the purchase of two new post-panamax cranes, dredging, an erosion protection wall along a 1,312.3-ft. (400-m) stretch of quay, and two new straddle carriers, in addition to the 21 already in use at the terminal.

Deepsea container vessels

are now increasingly being built larger than the Panama Canal locks can handle — so-called post-panamax vessels.

Approximately 80 such vessels now either exist or are in order-books. Maersk Line, one of the deepsea shipping lines making direct calls at Göteborg, already calls at the port with its post-panamax vessels.

The investments at Skandia Harbor will include two new container cranes with 159.1-ft. (48.5-m) outreach, with crane arms to be set higher to be able to handle a post-panamax vessel with a full deck load.

The Göteborg investment in post-

panamax capacity will be financed from the Port's own funds.

No national, regional or local government subsidies will be granted. The entire investment package is expected to be operational by 1998.

Wesmar Offers Hydraulic Package

A revolutionary closed proportional hydraulic system that runs both a roll fin stabilizer and bowthruster has been introduced by Wesmar Marine Electronics. The advantages of the single hydraulic system include extended operating capacity and cost effectiveness. A yacht owner can reportedly save thousands of dollars on bowthruster and stabilizer packages by relying on a single operational system rather than using two separate hydraulic packages — one for the thruster, one for the stabilizer. Wesmar's first 750-psi hydraulic system, designed for both the thruster and stabilizer, was recently installed by Mark Hermann, owner of Channel Coast Yacht Services, on a 48-ft. (14.6-m) Krogen.

For more information on Wesmar
Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

New Helium Leak Detector Offers Rapid Answers

Connecticut Analytical Corp., a manufacturer and distributor of gas detection equipment and products, has announced the newest addition to its line of products, a helium leak detector. The Varian HeliTest helium leak detector offers laboratory leak detector mass spectrometer accuracy in a hand-held package, with one button, user-friendly interface. The HeliTest's ability to locate a variety of leaks easily and rapidly is attributed to its microprocessor control, which allows it to detect gas permeation and leakage in pipelines, fuel systems, hydraulic systems and storage tanks. The HeliTest also allows gas tight ship-board seals, water tight bulkheads, oil tanks and hull welds to be checked for seepage and/or porosity.

For more information
Circle 50 on Reader Service Card



Tanker Jupiter, Bay City, Michigan



Crane Barge BOS 400, Capetown, South Africa



Freighter Nicol, Vera Cruz, Mexico

GLOBAL RESPONSE TO
 ...Accidents at Sea
 ...Pollution Incidents
 ...Environmental Threat

Underwriters and surveyors constantly rely on Titan's experienced personnel and technical expertise. So Can You! Increasingly, Governments around the world express their need for fast response and quality results to preserve the fragile environment. It is critical then, that contingency planning include a



TITAN
 MARITIME INDUSTRIES, INC.

DAMAGE STABILITY • FIREFIGHTING
 LIGHTERING • SALVAGE

Response and Results

salvor who can respond and produce results which meet these expectations. You can rely on Titan.

USA
 P.O. Box 350465
 Fort Lauderdale
 Florida 33335
 Tel: 954-929-5200
 Fax: 954-929-0102

SAO PAULO
 ROTTERDAM

Circle 370 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION: SHIPS, VESSELS & TANKERS

HIGH STRENGTH REPAIRS, FAST AND EASY.

CORDOBOND STRONG-BACK

CORDOBOND STRONG-BACK is a two-part, epoxy system that is fast, versatile and economical. It provides repairs that have high tensile strength and strong adhesion to most surfaces. Repair anything from a pinhole to a complete break—pipes, pumps, vents, ducts, tanks, valves, machinery casings and much more.

For complete information, contact:
 Abdul Bakshi, Product Manager
 Liquid Coatings & Dispersions Division
 FERRO CORPORATION
 Tel: (219) 935-5131
 Fax: (219) 935-4261




Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

Astilleros Gondán Delivers Stern Trawler Amaltal Mariner

Astilleros Gondán, a member of Spanish private shipyard group onstrunaves located on Spain's northwest coast, has delivered *Amaltal Mariner*, a 121.4-ft. (37-m) stern trawler fitted out for all types of bottom mid-water trawling. As of September, this ship will fish hoki and ther species in New Zealand grounds.

Richard Tregidga, skipper of *Almatal Columbia*, said, "The *Mariner* will be the most modern wet fish trawler in New Zealand." Mr. **Tregidga** will be the vessel's captain for the 42-day delivery trip from Asturias, Spain, to its homeport of Nelson, New Zealand.

Amaltal Mariner is a modern steel hulled vessel with an aluminum wheelhouse, and is equipped to fish in waters as deep as 4,921 ft. (1,500 m), with bottom trawl for orange roughy. Mid-water gear will be used for toki, alphonsino and blue nose fishing.

The ship is powered by a MAN B&W Alpha 6L 28/32 diesel engine developing 2,000 hp at 775 rpm, a reduction gear fitted with a 600 kVA PTO, and is equipped with an alphatronic remote control and monitoring system. Through the reduction gear PTO, the main engine drives a 600 kVA, 380 V, 50 Hz alternator. A 400 kVA at 1,500 rpm genset is also installed.

The fishing machinery is hydraulically powered and was supplied by Rapp Hydema. The major elements are: two main trawl winches; four Gilson winches; one codend winch; two outhaul winches; and one net drum.

This trawler is fitted with a highly comprehensive array of electronic communications, navigation aids and fishfinding equipment supplied principally by Furuno, Roverton, Sailor and Simrad.

Over its history, Astilleros Gondan has built more than 160 ships. These include merchant ships, tugs, yachts and landing craft. A great part of the production of this yard is focusing on building fishing ships of all types (trawlers, purse seiners, longliners and shrimp ships).

For more information on Astilleros Gondan
Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

Amaltal Mariner main particulars

Length o.a.	121.4 ft. (37 m)
Breadth b.p.	31.5 ft. (9.6 m)
Depth main deck	14.4 ft. (4.4 m)
Depth trawl deck	22 ft. (6.7 m)
Propulsion	2,000 bhp
Speed	11 knots



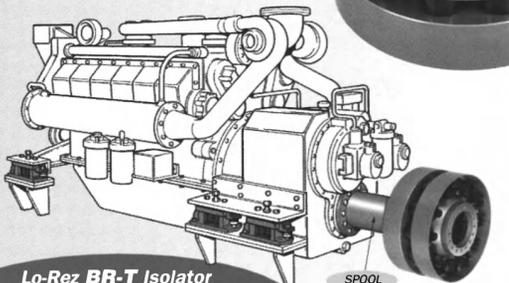
THE ULTIMATE & COMPLETE TREATMENT FOR VIBRATION & NOISE

LO-REZ SOFT MOUNT® SYSTEM

Over 350 propulsion applications in place in all types of vessels. Typical isolation efficiency 97%. Typical noise levels 62-70dBA.

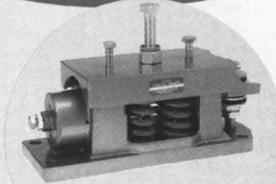
Lo-Rez RT Coupling

- Takes Reverse Thrust
- Noise Attenuation
- No Thrust Bearing Req.
- Low Stiffness
- Non-Lubricated
- High Damping



Lo-Rez BR-T Isolator

- Carries Full Thrust
- Height Adjustment
- Isolation over Speed Range
- Damping
- Controlled Motion



Designed & Manufactured By:

LO-REZ

LO-REZ VIBRATION CONTROL LTD.
186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver,
B.C., Canada. V5Y 1N2

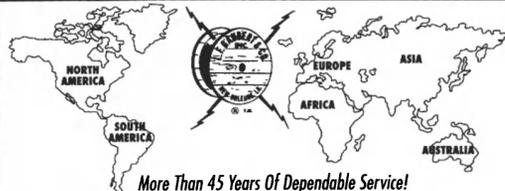
Tel: (604) 879-2974

Fax: (604) 879-6588

Lo-Rez takes full responsibility
for system performance

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

L.F. GAUBERT & CO. INC.



More Than 45 Years Of Dependable Service!

P.O. BOX 50500 • NEW ORLEANS, LA • 70150

Phone: (504)822-7272 Fax: (504)821-9309

1-800-831-7534 Call Us For Your FREE Newsletter

**DISTRIBUTE & MANUFACTURE
ELECTRICAL SHIPBOARD CABLES**

**NAVY-COMMERCIAL-CONTROL
ELECTRONIC-PORTABLE
COMMUNICATION-SIGNAL-MINING
WELDING-COAXIAL & POWER
CABLES-FABRICATE ELECTRICAL CABLES
TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS**

Quality Is Our MOST Important Feature!

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

119

An Industry In Flux

Spain's maritime industry, like that of many countries, continues to endure a great deal of change. The following report details activities of Spanish shipowners, ports and agent authorities, as well as the Spanish fishing sector.
— by **Ferliship**

Spain's marine industry is going through a great deal of change, although there are some indications that the situation may be stabilizing.

According to the Spanish Shipowner's Association, there has been a significant adjustment in the supply of maritime services, with a general weakening of companies and their fleets, since joining the EU.

To date, the situation is still not very positive and many companies are struggling to survive, in large part due to the tremendous addition of regulations that companies have had to incorporate. The cost of meeting the EU's regulatory regime has been compounded by shipowners being forced to pay the true cost for their operations. Previously, ships were regarded as protected resources in Spain, meaning that the cost of ships, repairs, crewing and insurance were all subsidized. The sudden burden of additional costs on the Spanish shipowners has led, in large part, to fleet reductions.

One immediate solution implemented by many shipowners is flagging out tonnage to

reduce costs. Spain's shipowners have been forced to employ alternative registries for ships, rather than fly the high-cost domestic flag. This problem remains, despite the introduction of the Canary Island's second registry a few years ago.

Statistics from Anave, the Spanish Shipowners' Association, clearly illustrate an exodus from the national flag registry. Anave records show that for 16 consecutive years there has been a continuous decline, in terms of tonnage, of Spanish-flagged ships.

At the end of 1995, a total of 230 ships were under Spanish flag. In comparison, at the end of 1994 there were 234 ships, and at the end of 1993 there were 250 ships.

The larger proportion of Spanish flag vessels are those employed in Spain's cabotage services, which operate under a protective umbrella and are obliged to use the national flag. These will soon be open to competition from other EU member states. Companies such as the ferry operator Trasmediterranea, S.A., which operates a fleet of 24 ferries and RoRos, may feel the pinch unless a more economical solution can be found and implemented before 1999, when their market will be open to outsiders.

The coastal/medium haul tanker company, Compañía Logística de Hidrocarburos (CLH), has a more immediate problem. As of January

1997, its market will be liberalized under I rules.

Another Spanish owner, Naviera Elcano, part of the state-owned holding Teneo, has its fleet under foreign registry.

The Spanish government has apparently recognized the problem and is taking steps in the right direction to address the situation. However, it claims that it will still take at least three to five years to achieve a registry similar to Denmark's international ship registry (DI) or the Madeira registry.

There are two major hurdles for Spain to overcome. The first is to win the support of the two major seafaring trade unions: Unio General de Trabajadores (UGT) and Sindicat Libre de la Marina Mercante. The second is political, and entails granting domestic shipowners special dispensation to reduce costs.

Despite disappointments with the hoped-for European registry, the Spanish Administration is pressing ahead with liberalization plans for cabotage and strategic cargoes.

Ports & Agent Authorities

Puertos del Estado, the state owned port holding company, assumes responsibility for dredging, navigation equipment maintenance and general policy rules of the 48 state ports. There are 26 port authorities which control port com-

Spanish Coast Home To Innovative Krupp Ship Unloader

In the Port of Ferrol on the northwestern tip of the Spanish coast, a continuous ship unloader, equipped with a number of innovative features, has been in operation since January 1995. The facility has reportedly unloaded more than three million tons to date. PWH Anlagen + Systeme GmbH, based in St. Ingbert-Rohrbach, was commissioned to supply the continuous unloader in December 1992. The company has since become the bulk handling technology subsidiary of Krupp Fodertechnik GmbH. The client and operating company is Madrid-based Endesa (Empresa Nacional de Electricidad SA). The company imports coal from the U.S. and Indonesia for its power station in As Pontes. For the Port, the new equipment means coal can be unloaded efficiently and cost-effectively, without producing dust and noise in the surrounding residential areas.

The ship unloader was not assembled on site, but several kilometers away, in close proximity to the factory where the steel components were made. After this work was completed, the 1,246-ton unloader, mounted on sliding blocks, was maneuvered over Teflon plates by hydraulic presses, moved approximately 492.1 ft. (150 m) from the assembly area to the docks of the shipyard, and shifted onto a pontoon. After a one-hour journey on the pontoon from the shipyard via bay to the pier, the unloader was moved from the pontoon to its final position and placed on rails in

(Continued on page 122)

Pictured is the Krupp ship unloader which, since January 1995, has unloaded three million tons of coal in the northwest Spanish Port of Ferrol.



SPANISH MARITIME INDUSTRY

... and planning. Spain's maritime activity can be divided into three regions: Algeciras in the south, Barcelona in the Mediterranean, and Valencia on the northern coast. Bilbao and Gijón are on the Atlantic. Algeciras has been considered the predominant container port in the Mediterranean, since breaking the one million TEU barrier in 1994. Maersk Line generates a major portion of the Port's container traffic.

Growth has been steady for the Maersk Line, accounting for 92,000 of the Port's container moves in 1993 and 356,000 in 1994, with more than 450,000 expected for 1995. To encourage upward trend, Algeciras has opened a new terminal dedicated to the Danish giant.

Meanwhile, Barcelona has applied phase one of its new container terminal, which will increase its capacity from 700,000 TEU to 1.2 million TEU. Additional plans entail the development of its logistics center, Zona de Actividades Logísticas.

Vehicle traffic is another area in which the Port is booming. Barcelona invested in storage at its car terminal with the construction of a multi-story parking garage. Also, there has been a significant increase in cruise passenger service in the last three years — 298 cruise ships and 174,008 cruise ship passengers used the Port of Barcelona in 1994, representing an approximate 15 percent increase over 1993 figures. First quarter figures for 1995 showed a 7.6 percent increase.

The Port of Valencia traffic reportedly grew by 24.7 percent in 1994, reaching 10,640,000 tons in throughput. APV, Valencia's port authority, controls the Ports of Sagunto and Gandía as well. The total traffic in the three ports increased by 30.8 percent in the first quarter of 1995 with respect to 1994 figures.

The Port of Bilbao is presently immersed in expansion of a new terminal, with a total investment of approximately \$287 million.

Fishing Sector

There are three fleets operating from Northwest Spain which fish outside Spanish waters. The Grand Sol ships (224 total) work around Ireland and the western approaches to the British Isles; the

cod fleet (22 total) fish off Canada; and the hake and groundfish freezing fleet fish (112 total) in the South Atlantic.

Spain also has shrimpers and a fleet of tuna and swordfish ships

that work the Southern Atlantic, and a tuna fleet in the Indian Ocean. The Spanish cephalopod fleet, based in Southern Spain, works mainly in Moroccan waters. There has recently been a conflict

with Morocco, during which approximately 650 Spanish vessels were fishing off its coast. The Kingdom of Morocco broke with a prior agreement and demanded renegotiation. As a result, EU

Discover the C-MAP world

C-MAP are major suppliers of digital nautical charts, a crucial element in the improvement of safety of navigation at sea.

The C-MAP digital chart library which includes over 3000 digital copies of original paper charts is being continually expanded. The CM93 data format fully conforms to IMO's S57/DX90 specification and as authorised digital charts data become available it will be possible for these to be incorporated in C-MAP's database.

A number of major marine electronics manufacturers have selected C-MAP CM93 digital charts for their ECDIS systems. If you are planning to invest in safety and efficiency by installing an ECDIS system, contact your system supplier or call us to check that your system can use C-MAP's unique database.



C-MAP Norway A/S
Box 212 - 4371 Egersund - Norway
Phone + 47 51 49 42 34
Fax + 47 51 49 25 33



Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

SCANJET TANKCLEANING

Leading Supplier
of tank cleaning machines to chemical and product tankers as well as river tankers/barges with more than 5000 tank cleaning units produced up to 1996.

Total Quality
All machinery and spares produced at our factory in accordance with quality system ISO 9002.

After sales & Service
24-hour spares service available with service centres in major shipping ports.

MORE THAN 1200 MACHINES CONTRACTED SINCE 1995



SELECTED BY STOLT-NIELSEN, STORLI ETC.

Model SC 50 T / 230
Magnetic transmission with safety release system. Passivation allowed for. Fully programmable with pre-wash function. Adjustable speed. Rapid manual operation (0-180° in 15 sec). Automatic return. Single or twin nozzle turbine driven version. Air driven machines available. "Ideal for safe and economical cleaning on board chemical tankers".

SCANJET CLEAN AB
Tornedalsgatan 1,
P.O. Box 2,
S-275 21 SJOBO,
SWEDEN

Telephone:
+46 (0) 416-511 180
Telefax:
+46 (0) 416-511 656

Circle 341 on Reader Service Card

W & O SUPPLY



15 STOCKING BRANCHES
ALL U.S. MAJOR PORTS
SINGAPORE • VANCOUVER
ANTWERP

Valves • Fittings • Pipe
Flanges • Tubing
Metals • Metrics

• METRIC SPECIALISTS •

24 HOUR SERVICES
7 DAYS A WEEK
SERVING THE MARINE INDUSTRY SINCE 1975
FULL FOUNDRY CAPABILITIES

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS JACKSONVILLE, FL

(904) 355-5604 FAX (904) 355-5542

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card



CHINA FAST FERRY & COMMERCIAL CRAFT SHOW

SHANGHAI 13th - 16th APRIL 1997

YOUR OPPORTUNITY TO SELL INTO ONE OF THE MOST
RAPIDLY EXPANDING MARINE MARKETS IN THE WORLD



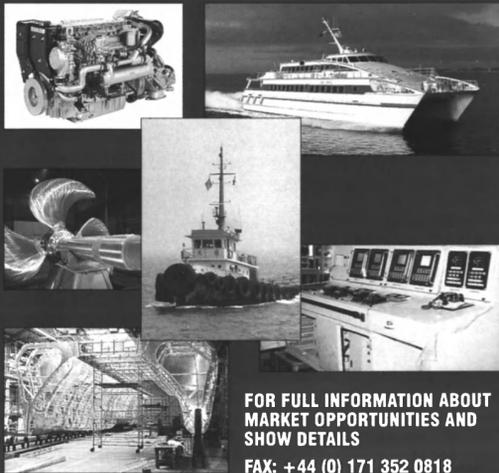
A few facts - China's 109,000km of navigable waterways and extensive coastline are main arteries of communication utilising every sort of ferry, workboat and commercial craft.



China is the single largest market in the world for Fast Ferries and their fishing fleet numbers over 300,000. The rapid growth in China's economy has created demands for new equipment and technology that cannot be satisfied from the domestic market.



The exhibition will run in conjunction with the already successful China International Boat Show organised by Proshow UK and is designed as a showcase for Builders, Manufacturers and Distributors of all types of commercial craft and equipment.



**FOR FULL INFORMATION ABOUT
MARKET OPPORTUNITIES AND
SHOW DETAILS**
FAX: +44 (0) 171 352 0818

proshow

16a Chelsea Wharf
Lots Road, London
SW10 0QJ England
Tel: +44(0)171 376 7777
Fax: +44(0)171 352 0818

Circle 403 on Reader Service Card

97
中国国际船艇及船用技术设备展览会

SPANISH MARITIME INDUSTRY

Fisheries Commissioner **Emma Bonino** entered a deal which will reduce the number of ships operating in Moroccan waters to less than 500 by the end of the millennium. The four-year agreement will cost approximately \$162 million.

Further strife involves the Canadian government and a dispute in international waters. The fishing industry is concerned that Canada will continue to lower the 10,000-ton total allowable catch agree-

ment (1996) to zero. Spain slowly begun to scrap parts of its deepwater black halibut freezer fleet.

As a result of these conflicts the Islamic Republic of Iran has offered Spain new grounds — waters between 262.5 656.2 ft. (80 to 200 m) deep to compensate for its loss. The leasing of Iranian ships, which have licenses to operate in several African countries, including Angola, has also been proposed.

Spanish Coast Home To Innovative Krupp Ship Unloader

(Continued from page 120)

an operation lasting five hours. The entire operation was conducted and supervised by Krupp.

With this order and its successful commissioning, Krupp has added new sizes of machinery for the environmentally-friendly unloading of bulk material to its range. The continuous unloader has a peak throughput of approximately 2,300 tons per hour, and handles 30,000 tons per day.

The material is unloaded via an L-shaped chain bucket elevator approximately 118 ft. (36 m) in height. The buckets are filled in the horizontal section of the bucket elevator and then moved in a vertical direction. At the bucket elevator head, the material is discharged into a spiral chute and fed to the boom belt conveyor. From here, the material is passed through the central chute to the portal conveyor and then to the stacker situated on the land-side which automatically piles the material to heights of up to 52.5 ft. (16 m). In each case, the stacker seeks the optimum discharge position, i.e. minimum dropping height, by lifting, lowering and slewing in order to reduce the formation of dust and to completely fill the available storage space.

The unloader is intended for ships of up to 100,000 dwt, and can reportedly reach all areas of the ship's holds by moving along the pier, turning the upper part of the machine, lifting and lowering the boom and turning the elevator bucket, thus allowing bulk material that does not flow easily to be completely unloaded.

All the main movements of the ship unloader are produced by hydraulic motors or cylinders which are fed by three de-centrally situated stations. The unloader is operated from the cabin by only one person, and during the unloading process is operated by radio-control from alongside the hatchway of the ship. The freely programmable control system assists the operator in unloading, as the movements of the unloading bucket elevator in the hold are automated and may be switched on or off. All of the unloader's movements are reportedly designed to be protected against collision.

For more information on Krupp Fodertechnik GmbH
Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



**Surf the BMMS System,
We Cover the Waterfront.**

**Baltek Balsa,
DecoLite[®], Airex[®],
AirLite[™] PVC,
Coremat[®], Baltek-
Bond[™] & BaltekMat[™]
The Winning
Combination for
Composites.**

The World's two most experienced marine core companies, Baltek and Airex AG of Switzerland, have joined forces to provide boatbuilders with a single source worldwide for every structural sandwich composite need. And, Firet Coremat and BaltekMat laminate bulker and print control mats.

BMMS—The Baltek Marine Materials System—has expanded. We are THE CORE SOURCE! Call or fax us today for complete information or see your Baltek regional sales manager or distributor

BALTEK CORPORATION
"The Core Source"

P.O. Box 195,
Northvale, New Jersey 07647-0195
Telephone: 201-767-1400
Fax: 201-387-6631
Email: baltek@gnn.com

AirLite (patent pending)

Circle 40[®] on Reader Service Card

PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY — High Speed & Gas Turbine Engines

Speeding Along

by
Graeme MacLennan, international editor

The speed with which the very large, lightweight, super fast monohull, catamaran or semi-SWATH ferry has become an established ship type in its own right has surprised many. The success

of the first commercial craft, carrying large numbers of passengers, cars and in many cases heavy commercial vehicles, has forced most competitors to rethink operations. Several have purchased or chartered one or more to test the water alongside conventional ships.

As a result, almost every aspect has been turned on its head. As with aircraft, maximum utilization must be obtained from a very costly asset. The dramatic reduction in the crossing time makes rapid turnaround and exchange of passengers, vehicles and catering stores much more significant. There is no need to provide overnight accommodation and cabin staff, and catering can be on a much simpler scale. Set against these positive factors is the greater cost of the crafts, the quantity of quality fuel needed to maintain speeds of 40 knots and more, a somewhat more complex shoreside infrastructure, and uncertainties about the life of light alloy construction driven by an immense concentration of power. The last two factors are important for preserving speed and carrying capacity due to the weight sensitivity of such crafts.

Suitable machinery is available from only the very few suppliers willing to undertake the costly development for what appeared to be an unlikely market. The demand is for slim, lightweight, and hence fast-running engines which can be installed within the submerged hulls of catamaran-type ships. This is not as important for monohull configurations.

MTU was first on the scene. It already had a versions of its 20V 1163TB models -- a well-proven solution -- serving for a number of years as the cruise, or "D" mode engines in the CODAG frigates of many navies, and as the sole propulsion unit in others. It is considered by many to be the leader in this field, and its Friedrichshafen plant is turning out large numbers of engines, as most fast ferries are fitted with four of these 10,000-bhp+ engines.

Ruston of the U.K. and Caterpillar of the U.S. (also made by Bazan in Spain) have recently extended the cylinder numbers in their respective ranges and are now catching up.

Four 16-cylinder Ruston RK270 engines were fitted in the first Australian-built, wave-piercing Sea Cats, and four 20RK270s

LIFE EXTENSION ■ REFURBISHMENT ■ SUPERINTENDENCE ■ SURVEYING ■ DOCKING ■ MAINTENANCE

ShipRepair & Conversion 96

OLYMPIA 2 LONDON 5-6 NOVEMBER 1996

PRELIMINARY CONFERENCE PROGRAMME

Established as the industry's international meeting place, the ShipRepair & Conversion Conference and Exhibition will be held at Olympia 2, London on November 5th and 6th. The full conference programme for the event is currently being finalised by Alan Thorpe, the Conference Coordinator. Further speakers and papers are being confirmed for the main programme and will be added to those shown below, including more Technical Workshop Sessions

Opening Address
Eric Mackie, Executive Chairman, Swansea Drydocks, UK

A Practical and Legal Guide to enforcement under Shiprepair Contracts
Mike Lax, Partner, Lawrence Graham, UK

Information management for ship maintenance and repair
Jim W Templeton and David W Robinson, American Bureau of Shipping

Checking the quality of surveys onboard an aging fleet of ULCCs
John Dunne, Managing Director, Papachristidis, Greece

Planning for special surveys
Gilberto Chaves, Director of Ships in Service, Bureau Veritas, France

Paper Title to be advised
Salvage Association, London

Options of monitoring the quality of sub-contractors and suppliers within an ISO 9000 system
RSP Bell, Senior Surveyor, Marine Quality Services, Lloyd's Register, UK

The need to have ISO 9002 accreditation in all departments of a shiprepair yard, and how this is achieved
Dr A C Antoniou, Technical & Quality Assurance Manager, ASRY, Bahrain

The need for more sophisticated technology for the shiprepair yard to move into more complicated repairs and conversions
Chris Millman, Technical Engineer, Dubai Drydocks

The future of Hong Kong's repair industry after 1997
Chris Pooley, Managing Director, Hongkong United Dockyard, HK

Developing more technical skills in addition to steel repairs
Marek Sokolowski, Commercial Manager, Gdansk Shiprepair Yard, Poland

Is the European conversion industry competitive against the Far East?
Peter Felten, Special Projects Director, A&P Group

Conversion of the FPSO "Glas Dowr"
Robert Bos, Engineering Manager, Bluewater Engineering BV, Holland

The conversion of the VLCC "Cairu" into a FPSO for the Marlim Field (Bacia de Campos)
Justo Izquierdo, Project Manager, ASEA, Spain

Owners and equipment suppliers can cooperate better, more businesslike and in a win-win situation - but how?
Sigurd Guide, Vice President, Kvaerner Ships' Equipment, Sweden

Controlling hull fouling without damaging the environment
Davy Jones, Managing Director, UMC, UK

The application of the latest developments in UHP hydroblasting equipment for deck and ballast tank maintenance
John Willsler, Woma (UK)

Seals for water-lubricated stern tube systems, replacing traditional packed glands
Valeriy Komlev, Cederval & Soner, St Petersburg

Oil mist detection in the atmosphere of an engine-room
Quality Monitoring Instruments, UK

Pollution-free stern tube seals
Dr Yamajo, Kobelco Marine Engineering Co, Japan

Safe use of gas onboard
Geir Haug, Unitor, Oslo

The "Open Dock"
Apost-lunch debate between delegates, speakers, panellists and invited exhibitors in an open discussion of the industry's problems and future
Opening theme - Shipyard Agents
(How effective are they in the age of fax, e-Mail and internet)

Early Rate Conference
Registration is now available at £310.00 plus £42.00 VAT.
After August 31, the full fee is £390.00 plus £56.00 VAT.
Please contact the Secretariat and a registration form will be faxed by return.

EXHIBITION at 30 July 1996

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| A&P Group | MAN B&W Diesel |
| Alatas | Marine Engineers Review |
| Albwardy Marine | Marine Management Systems |
| Engineering | Marine Marketing |
| Alweller Pumps | International |
| Altra Floors | Maritime Journal |
| Aqua Blast | Maritime Reporter |
| Arna Dunkerque | Matelec |
| Asmar Shipbuilding & Docking | Megatec |
| Astilleros Espanoles | Metalock Industrial Services |
| Atlantic Marine | Metro Machine |
| Atlantis Shipyard | MIL Davie |
| B&H Exchangers | Milford Haven Ship |
| Babcock | Repairs |
| Bahrain Ship Repair Co | Mintech Systems |
| Belzona International | Mirreco Blackstone |
| Bender Shipbuilding & Repair | Nantong Ocean Ship |
| Belship | Engineering |
| Blohm + Voss | Nauta Shiprepair Yard |
| Britannia Heat Transfer | Naval Shipyard Gdynia |
| Bureau Veritas | Neorion Shipyards-Syros |
| Calvey Marine | Nicol and Andrew |
| Cameron Shipyard | Niehuis & Van den Berg |
| Cammell Laird | North Rivers Marine |
| CARENA | Odesos Shiprepair Yard |
| Carlson Marine | P B Asher |
| China State Shipbuilding Corporation | Pan-United Shipyards |
| Chris-Marine | Faui Hammelmann |
| CNIC | Maschinenfabrik |
| Conship International | Penzance Dry Dock |
| Cygnus Instruments | Posford Duvivier |
| Dakar Marine | Royal Chemical |
| Devco Coatings | S&W Engineering |
| Diesel Marine International | Saint John Shipbuilding |
| Dorbyl Marine | San Francisco Drydock |
| Dry Air Technology | Scamp |
| Drydock | Schichau Seebewerk |
| Duba Drydocks | Schiff & Hafen |
| Dust Miller | Senior Thermal Engineering |
| Duvalco | Shanghai Machinery Import & Export Corp |
| E N Bazan | Ship Repairs & Shipbuilders |
| EBE Nederland | Ship Services |
| Electrocatalytic | Shupdock Amsterdam |
| Elgin Brown & Hamer | Shiprepair & Conversion |
| Emark | Technology |
| Fairplay | Singapore Tech |
| Fincantieri-CNI | Shipbuilding & Eng |
| Finnish Foreign Trade Association | Siren Ship Repair |
| Forgacs Engineering | Sobrena Shipyards |
| G C Ridley | Southwest Marine |
| Gdansk Shiprepair Yard | SpecTec |
| GMD Shipyards | Stag Marine |
| Gryfa Shipyards | Standard Piston Ring |
| Halifax Shipyards | Starweld |
| Harland & Wolff | Stephenson Engineering |
| Harris Pyle Marine | Stone Manganese Marine |
| Helnic | Stork Services |
| Hellenic Shipyards | Sub Marine Services |
| HJM Marine | Sulzer (UK) |
| HongKong United Dockyards | Sword (Aberdeen) |
| Ian-Contad Bergan | Taylor Kerr |
| Icon Nordic | Temple Oil Seal Services |
| Incor | Terneuzen Port Services |
| Intralink Services | Testbank Shiprepair |
| J Bolson & Son | The Motor Ship |
| J Kirkaldy & Sons | The Skagorak Company |
| K C Engineering | TradeWinds |
| KaMeWa | Trinity Marine |
| Keller Bryant | Tsakos Industrias Navales |
| LIFS | Turbogens do Brazil |
| Lisnave Shipyards | Turbo Technik |
| Lixin Shipyards Shanghai | Turbo UK |
| Lloyd Werth Bremerhaven | Type Dock Engineering |
| Lloyd's Maritime | UMC |
| Information Services | UniThai Shipyards & Engineering |
| Lloyds Beal | Unitor Group |
| LR Industri | Van Brink Shipyards |
| MacREGOR GBR | Van Voorden Reparatie |
| Malaysia Shipyard & Engineering | Verolme Botlek |
| | Viktor Lenac Shipyards |
| | Vlaardingen Oost Shiprepair |
| | Woma |

FOR CONFERENCE OR EXHIBITION INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT
THE SHIPREPAIR & CONVERSION SECRETARIAT: Fax: +44 1923 777206 Tel: +44 1923 776363

All roads lead to ABB Turbocharger Service.



***ABB Turbocharger Co.'s network of service centers around the U.S.
equal less down time for your vessel, saving you time and money!***

We at ABB recognize that every additional hour your ship stays in port for repairs is money lost. This is why 24-hour service for your ABB turbocharger, often within hours, is now available locally from our facilities in Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York and Seattle.

Staffed by ABB factory-trained technicians, our repair facilities offer swift handling of your maintenance concerns by people you know you can trust. With the help of our computer network, ABB technicians can access your

turbocharger's complete history to aid in speedy diagnosis. They can then utilize our locally maintained stocks of genuine ABB parts or go on-line to rapidly locate necessary parts in our worldwide inventory.

You asked for the best in service, and we delivered. But you would expect nothing less. After all, we design and build the industry's most efficient turbochargers. It's only natural that we also offer the finest in repair and maintenance service, worldwide.

We Design It... We Build It... We Service It Best!

ABB Turbocharger Co.

U.S. Headquarters*
1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick, NJ 08902
24 Hour Service: (908) 932-6103
Telefax: (908) 932-6378

*ISO 9002 Certified Facility

ABB Turbocharger U.S. Service Centers:
Houston (713)383-7145 Fax: (713)383-7142
Los Angeles (310)324-4814 Fax: (310)324-5102
Miami (954)450-9544 Fax: (954)450-8957
New York (908)932-6103 Fax: (908)932-6378
Seattle (206)383-1806 Fax: (206)383-1270

ABB

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY — High Speed & Gas Turbine Engines

[developing 7,080 kW (9,630 bhp) at 1,030 rpm] are now installed in the 282.1-ft. (86-m) Incat for Condor. Similar powerplants are specified for six 328-ft. (100-m) MDV 1200 Pegasus monohulls being built at Fincantieri for Sea Containers' SuperSeaCats.

Caterpillar has achieved considerable success in this field, with many references for its 3616 model, which now delivers 5,650 kW (7,690 bhp) at 1,000 rpm from a lightened version.

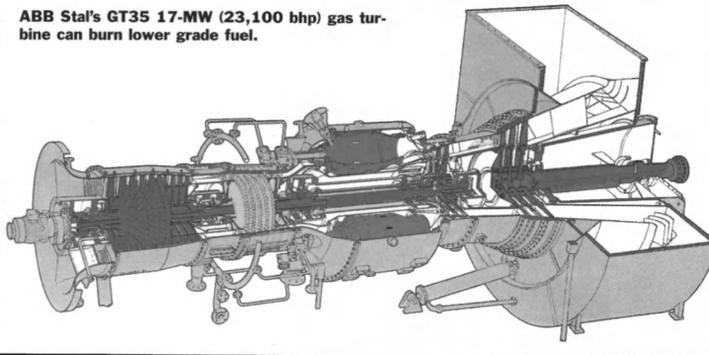
This has resulted from parallel development by Empresa Nacional Bazan, at San Fernando, near Cadiz, where the 413.3-ft. (126-m) monohull *Alhambra* has just been launched, scheduled for completion in October. This fast ferry (designed to carry 1,250 passengers and 244 cars) has six of these uprated engines. Four of its engines drive KaMeWa size 112SII waterjets in the wings. Two of the engines are twin-geared, and drive an 140BII in the center transmission. This is done through Geislinger composite material couplings and Reintjes lightweight reduction gears.

Alhambra is for a good Bazan customer, Buquebus of Buenos Aires, who recently ordered two 252.6-ft. (77-m) fast ferries, the first of which will have two ABB STAL GT35 gas turbines. The second will be equipped with

the first four 18-cylinder Caterpillar 3600 Series engines, reportedly developing 7,000 kW.

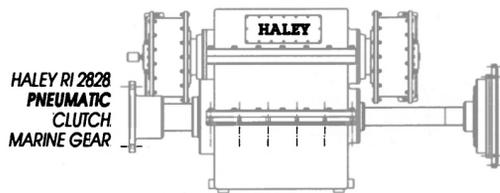
Two years ago MTU and the Detroit Diesel Corporation announced a cooperation agreement for the joint development and manufac-

ABB Stal's GT35 17-MW (23,100 bhp) gas turbine can burn lower grade fuel.

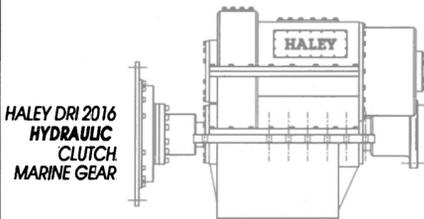


HALEY
CLUTCHES | GEARS | COUPLINGS

800-6,000 HP Range • Ratios From 2:1 Up To 10:1
Able To Match Existing Foundations With Custom Designs
HALEY Clutches & Couplings Complete The Perfect Package



HALEY RI 2828
PNEUMATIC
CLUTCH
MARINE GEAR



HALEY DRI 2016
HYDRAULIC
CLUTCH
MARINE GEAR

MEMBER AMERICAN GEAR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
MARINE GEARS, INC
P.O. BOX 689 • Greenville, MS 38702-0689 • TEL 601-332-8716 • FAX 601-335-4322
MARINE GEARS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2600 Concord • Belle Chasse, Louisiana 70037
TEL 504-394-4431 OR TOLL FREE 1-800-227-9198 • FAX 504-394-1460

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

NOW
Now you have found the ultimate
in
Turbocharger
service!



TURBO USA

Member of the Turboned International Network

24-hours
Turbocharger-service / repair and parts supply

Tel :1-(305) 594-0053
Fax :1-(305) 594-7687
Miami - Florida 33122 - USA

BBC / ABB / Mitsubishi / MAN / NAPIER / BANNEWITZ etc.
**If you like to know more, please call or fax our office in Miami

Circle 375 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY

ture of two new engines. The smaller 2000 Series - for up to 1,343 kW (1,827 bhp) -- is derived from the Mercedes-Benz Series 500 truck engine. The 4000 Series is an entirely new design -- with two-liter cylinder capacity -- and will be marketed, for the present, in parallel with the popular MTU 396, which itself was derived from the Mercedes engine for the Leopard tank.

It will feature a reversion to the almost-forgotten common rail fuel injection system, but under control of sophisticated electronic management and monitoring systems to achieve strikingly-reduced fuel consumption over a wide power range. Examples of both will be on display at the SMM exhibition in Hamburg, early in October. The first orders for the 4000 Series engines have been received; four engines with 2,300-kW each were ordered for four fast ferries to serve the Italian offshore islands.

Gas turbines

Where much higher powers are required, the lightweight gas turbine is the only alternative to multiple diesel engines. Two of the three remarkable HSS (High Speed Service) catamarans ordered by Stena Line from Finnyards are now in service across the Irish Sea. These ferries illustrate the production potential of such ships.

In high season, the 415.3 x 131.2-ft. (126.6 x 40-m) *Stena Explorer*, with space for 1,500 passengers and the equivalent of 375 cars, makes five return crossings between Holyhead and Dunlaoghaire (ferry port for Dublin). Each crossing taking only 99 minutes, versus the three and a half hours it takes for the conventional RoPax ferry, which can carry 1,700 passengers and 270 cars. The submerged bulbous part of each hull contains two General Electric gas turbines, arranged co-axially fore and aft of a MAAG HPG 185/C combining and splitter gear, having two output shafts leading to KaMeWa size 160 steering and reversible waterjets.

An LM2500 turbine of 22.8 MW (31,000 hp) is forward of the gear and an LM1600 of 13.3 MW (18,100 hp) is aft, both arranged to drive the same primary pinion through MAAG synchronous clutches which enable on-load changes of mode.

This provides permutation for maximum economy at various speeds. One LM1600 in each hull gives about 25 knots; one LM2500 in each gives 32 knots, and altogether, the package delivers more than 40 knots. The maximum power which can be applied to propulsion is reportedly second only among the world's merchant ships to the 88-MW power of *QE2*. The service and economic performance of these revolutionary craft will be watched closely in coming months, particularly during the winter.

For its next pair of smaller HSS 900 catamarans, Stena has specified an ABB STAL GT35 gas turbine of 17MW in each hull, again driving two waterjets. The GT 35 is based in an aero turbine which never flew, but was developed as an industrial machine without the constraints of the aircraft environment. It is able to burn relatively low quality fuel and, due to its lower cycle temperature, the exhaust has a much lower NOx content. Two GT35s have also been ordered for a 77-m Bazan monohull, similar to the one with the four new MTU 4000 diesels. The first of the Danyard

September, 1996

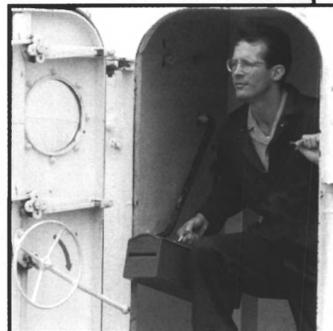
Cambridge Heavy Fuel Oil Viscometers

He's All Done.

VAF, Alfa Laval and Cambridge all supply accurate, high quality viscometers. But American shipping companies are replacing original equipment with a Cambridge system because Cambridge viscometers are trouble free and can be removed, cleaned, and back online in less than an hour.

How About You?

Call us today.



CAMBRIDGE
APPLIED SYSTEMS
LEADERS IN VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT

196 BOSTON AVENUE • MEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS 02155 U.S.A.
TEL: 617-393-6500 • FAX: 617-393-6515

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

VIOLET DOCKPORT INC.
BERTHING FACILITY
IN MISSISSIPPI RIVER AT VIOLET, LA.
(Parish of St. Bernard, State of Louisiana - Mil. 83.5 AHP)
P.O. BOX 357 • VIOLET, LOUISIANA 70092
(504) 682-8631 • fax (504) 682-8633

- 5 Deep Draft Berths • Shore Power
- Unlimited Air Clearance • Water
- Secured Area • Short & Long Term Rates
- Other Services Available

MILE 83.5 AHP 70'+ DRAFT
MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Circle 384 on Reader Service Card

HT SERIES

- Small Hull Penetrations
- Power Ranges to 600 HP
- Compact Design
- Nonpolluting

- Low Submergence Requirement
- Emergency / Auxiliary Propulsion

- Effective Thrust in Current
- Serviceable While Afloat

OmniTHRUSTER™
MARINE MANEUVERING AND PROPULSION SYSTEMS
(714) 289-2889 • FAX: (714) 289-2818
743 N. Main Street, Orange, California 92868 U.S.A.

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card

PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY — High Speed & Gas Turbine Engines

Seajet 250s, *Mai-Mols*, has just gone into domestic service in Denmark. This 40-knot, \$31-million craft, carrying 450 passengers and 120 cars, has two GE LM500 turbines driving four waterjets

through MAAG gears.

Japan reports continued promise from the two prototype Techno-Super-Liners -- very fast, turbine-powered, half-scale freight carriers.

Waterjets are now the only possible means of applying high propulsive power to fast, shallow-draft craft of this type. The lightweight construction would be unsuitable for supporting conven-

tional shafting and propellers for such powers. Some fast ferries in service have spun reinforced fiber shafting for weight savings.

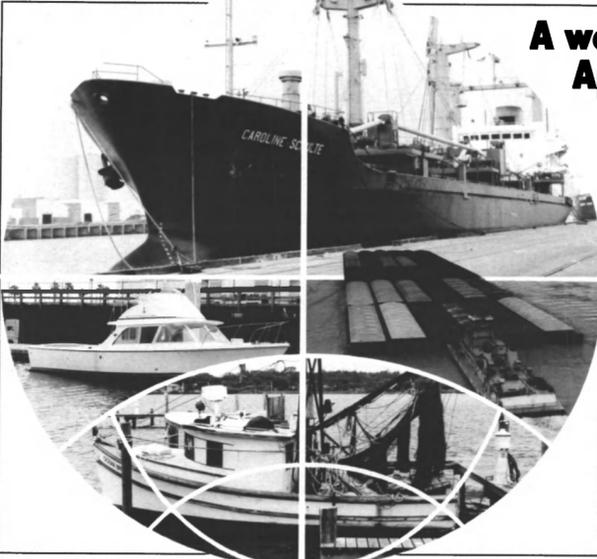
ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION

There is only one large cruise ship (more than 50,000 gt and 1,200 passengers) on order which will not employ diesel-electric propulsion, a clear indication that the principle has come to stay -- possibly employing advanced gas turbine prime movers in the future.

All of these ships employ the so-called power station system with several diesel generator sets providing energy for all purposes onboard. The systems are supplied by only three long-established European manufacturers: ABB (Stromberg); Cegelec (BTH, Metrovick, GEC and Alstom); and STN (AEG). They have since been joined by Siemens, whose initial success is a major one, an 84-MVA plant powered by six Sulzer 16ZA40S engines supplying two double-wound, 21-MW propulsion motors in Princess Cruises' future flagship, the 104,000-gt *Grand Princess*. Major American electrical engineers have been slow to return to this market in which they were very prominent during earlier brief spells of popularity. General Electric will supply the five-generator 2 x 25,000-shp machinery for the two 85,000-gt, 2,400-passenger Disney Cruise ships to come from the Fincantieri yards in 1998.

The decision by Carnival Cruise Lines to adopt the Kvaerner-ABB Azipod system for the seventh and eighth Fantasy class cruise ships is a step which will also be watched with some interest. The Azipod is a streamlined pod, suspended below the stern of a ship, containing a long, small-diameter electric motor and thrust bearing connected directly to a propeller. It is capable of being rotated unrestrictedly through 360 degrees, dispensing with the need for a rudder, and capable of applying full power ahead, astern and side thrust to any angle on the beam. *Elation* and *Galaxy*, both scheduled for delivery in 1998, will have the same power as the others of the class, but applied by two 14-MW Azipods with tractor propellers. The advantages are many, namely: control is readily incorporated in

(Continued on page 132)



A world of Marine Applications

Flexible Couplings from American VULKAN can meet any Marine need. We offer a diverse line of Torsional Couplings for the full range of Ships, Boats & Vessels. Our experienced Engineering staff can also Custom Design to meet your specific requirements. We offer on-site Service, Installation and Troubleshooting. Our Manufacturing and Inventory are second to none. Give us a call.

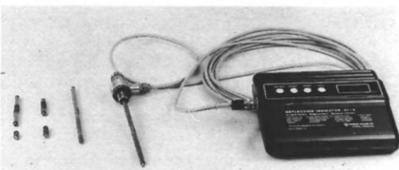


American VULKAN Corporation
The experts in controlling torsional vibrations

P.O. Drawer 673
Winter Haven, FL 33882-0673
941-324-2424 • Fax 941-324-4008

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Correct Crankshaft Alignment Prolongs your Engine's Life



Deflection Indicator DI-4 checks it for you!

- Safe and Simple to use
- Easy to fit between the Crank Webs
- High Precision: 1/1000 mm
- Measuring Distance: 89 - 565 mm (can be lengthened with Optional Extension Bars)
- Easy to read LCD Display with light
- Battery operated (150 h)

PRISMA TEKNIK AB

Box 5, S-543 21 Tibro, Sweden
Tel: +46 504 15 040, Fax: +46 504 14 141

MOTOR-SERVICE AB Sweden
World wide spare parts service.

Address: Box 2115, Stationsvagen 4, S-144 04 RONNINGE/SWEDEN
Phone +46-8 532 535 42, 532 551 40 Telefax: +46-8 532 544 51 Tlx: 122 09

Worldwide Spare Parts Service

MS is a supplier to the shipping and offshore industry. Specialists in supplying new and reconditioned spare parts and technical equipment on a world wide basis.

STOCKHOLM



Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY — High Speed & Gas Turbine Engines

(Continued from page 128)

any joystick maneuvering system; the space occupied by inboard motors is freed for other purposes; tractor propellers work in undisturbed water leading to low vibration; and the heading can be maintained under emergency full astern conditions. The source of power has also been changed for these two ships.

Six of Wartsila's new 12W38 engines will replace the four 12-cylinder and two 8-cylinder Sulzer ZA40S engines. Carnival has not adopted this system blindly, as it noted the consistent and excellent performance returned with a bouy tender and with two 11.4-MW conversions of ice-going product tankers. The system was reportedly offered to Royal Caribbean Cruises

Ltd. for its latest orders. Integrated electric propulsion and auxiliary systems are an ideal solution for chemical tankers which may have a large number of tanks, each requiring a segregated pumping system.

Stolt Parcel Tankers have specified such power on a dozen such ships, of advanced design, ordered in Denmark, France and Spain. With this setup, cargo space is gained because the machinery space is very short, as the generator sets are installed above the 10-MW motor, which is a relatively small, 1,200-rpm machine, geared to a six-bladed propeller. Large passenger and vehicle ferries are another type of ship for which electric transmission

was once popular. It was lauded for providing easy maneuverability, and was an option before powerful medium-speed engines and CP propellers became generally available. The German and Swedish TT ferries, operating in the environmentally-sensitive Baltic Sea, burn a very light grade of fuel.

Clever design by Deltamarin of Finland utilizes the advantage of the freedom from shaft-line constraints by installation of two 6,500-kW AEG propulsion motors as far aft as possible, and the generator sets in compartments within the double skin outboard of the B/5 bulkheads in the much longer lower trailer deck thus made possible.

(For additional propulsion technology insight from Graeme MacLennan, please see the copy of Marine Technology International, page 12, which was included with this edition.)

MIT Research Shows Decreased Bycatch With Alternative Fishing Method

Research by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) Sea Grant Center for Fisheries Engineering Research indicates that midwater pair trawling may be the most effective, resource-sparing and marine mammal-friendly approach to landing big-eye, yellowfin and albacore tuna. Data from the two-year study, which was authorized by the National Marine Fisheries Service

(NMFS), is now being examined by the agency as it considers making pair trawling an approved method for catching tuna.

Since 1993, NMFS has permitted only long-lining and grill netting for commercial tuna fishers on the U.S. East Coast. While little data exists regarding the exact bycatch (the catch of untargeted species) with these techniques, both involve levels that concern

fishers and environmentalists alike.

In the MIT Sea Grant study, a small group of fishers spent two seasons midwater pair trawling for tuna in the Northwest Atlantic. With this method, two vessels work together, with each boat pulling on one side of a net. Accompanied by NMFS observers, the fishers documented the performance of their fishing gear for each haul and recorded all catches.

Results from both seasons show a small number of encounters with sea turtles and marine mammals, due in large to the fact that the

nets are quickly lowered to depths where tuna, and not the protected species, congregate. The large mesh-size of the pair trawl nets also allows smaller fish to escape.

The documentation of the fishery, in which close to 95 percent of the fishing trips were made with NMFS observers, offers the agency the opportunity for utilizing scientific data in its decision-making. "This experimental fishery represents a new way of getting things done," said Cliff Goudey, director of the MIT Sea Grant Center for Fisheries Engineering Research, and coordinator of the experiment.



U.S. Navy Ships...
have been fitted with Loeffler deck drains, valves, and bells for over 40 years. They are precision made to the latest applicable NAVSEA BUSHIPS or MIL standard. If you are building for the U.S. Navy or Coastguard, you need Loeffler.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-752-7595**

**Loeffler™
CORPORATION**

201 East Lincoln Hwy, Penedel, PA 19047-4097
CALL 215-757-2404 • FAX 215-757-7105

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

September, 1996



STONE MARINE CANADA
BRONZE PROPELLER MANUFACTURER: 60"-250"
Iberville, Quebec
Tel: (514) 347-3789 • Fax: (514) 358-2795

U. S. Agent
METRIC MARINE SERVICES
Tel: (800) 644-2601 • Fax: (904) 241-2733

*Responsive
Service*

QUALITY PROPELLERS

Circle 362 on Reader Service Card

129

Principal Contracts Recorded, July 1996

Orders are listed alphabetically, by vessel type. Publisher is not responsible for errors or omissions. For additional information on this, or other ship market information, contact: FERLISHIP, Paseo De San Francisco De Sales, 8, 28003 Madrid, Spain, tel: +341 441 4138; fax: +341 441 4138.

Owner/ Operator	Country (Owner)	Shipyard	Country (Shipyard)	Ship Type	No.	Delivery Date	Price \$M
KLAUS OLDENDORFF	CYPRUS	MANGALIA	ROMANIA	BULK CARRIER	3	1997	—
ARGO REEDEREI	GERMANY	SPLIT	CROATIA	BULK CARRIER	1	1997	—
GREAT CIRCLE SHIPPING AGENCY	INDIA	CHEUNG KU MARINE IND.	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	2	98/99	—
MO SHIP MANAGEMENT	JAPAN	MINAMI NIPPON	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2	1997	—
NISSEN KAIUN	JAPAN	SHIKOKU DOCKYARD	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1997	—
NISSHO IWAI	JAPAN	ITSUI ENG. & SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1998	22.7
SHIKISHIMA KISEN	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1996	—
UNKNOWN	JAPAN	ITSUI ZOESEN	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1998	—
UNKNOWN	JAPAN	TSUNEISHI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2	1997	—
KOREA LINE	KOREA	HAKODATE DOCK	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2	—	38
OLYMPIC SHPG. & MGMT.	MONACO	SHIKOKU DOCKYARD	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1997	—
BELSTOVE MANAGEMENT	NORWAY	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	4	1999	—
POLSKA ZEGUGA MORSKA	POLAND	STOCZNIA	POEAND	BULK CARRIER	3	1998	48
PRECIOUS SHIPPING	THAILAND	CHEUNG KU MARINE IND.	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	2	98/99	32
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	ITSUI ZOESEN	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1998	—
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	SAIKI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2	1997	—
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	SHIKOKU DOCKYARD	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1997	—
WESTERN BULK SHIPPING	NORWAY	SUMITOMO HEAVY INDUSTRIES	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	4	98/99	—
POLISH STEAMSHIP CO. (PZM)	POEAND	STOCZNIA	POEAND	BULK CARRIER	3	—	—
DOCEHAVE	BRAZIL	EISA	BRAZIL	BULK CARRIER	2	—	68.4
U-MING MARINE TRANSPORT CORP.	TAIWAN	HITACHI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	2/98	28
WESTERN BULK SHIPPING / SUMIMOTO CORP.	NORWAY/JAPAN	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	4	98/99	101
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	1996	—
BUQUEBUS	ARGENTINA	BAZAN	SPAIN	CATAMARAN	2	—	—
GOLD BRIDGE SHIPPING	INDONESIA	USUKI	JAPAN	CHEMICAL	1	1997	—
MEDITERRANEA DI NAVIGAZIONE	ITALY	CANTIERI NAV. DE POLI	ITALY	CHEMICAL	1	1997	32.5
MEDITERRANEA DI NAVIGAZIONE	ITALY	CANTIERI NAV. DE POLI	ITALY	CHEMICAL	1	—	—
UNICOM MANAGEMENT SERVICES	LIBERIA	BRODOSPLIT	CROATIA	CHEMICAL	2	—	—
UNICOM MANAGEMENT SERVICES	LIBERIA	BRODOTROGIR	CROATIA	CHEMICAL	2	—	—
UNICOM MANAGEMENT SERVICES	LIBERIA	ULJANIK SHIPYARD	CROATIA	CHEMICAL	2	—	—
MISC	MALAYSIA	AESA	SPAIN	CHEMICAL	4	1998	200
AR CO IN SRL	—	CANTIERI NAV. DE POLI	ITALY	CHEMICAL	2	1997	—
EMILIANA MARITIMA	—	LINDENAU	GERMANY	CHEMICAL	1	97	—
SRL MARNALI	ITALY	NAVAL GIJON	SPAIN	CHEMICAL	2	1998	93.8
DAITOH TRADING CO.	JAPAN	ASAKAWA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	CHEMICAL	2	1998	34.7
DAITOH TRADING CO.	JAPAN	FUKUOKA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	CHEMICAL	1	1998	19.2
N.T. MARINE/MIWA KAIUN	JAPAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	CHEMICAL	2	1997	60
NIPPON YUSEN KAISA (NYK)	JAPAN	HITACHI	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	6/98	30
ITSUI O.S.K. LINES (MOL)	JAPAN	ITSUI ZOESEN	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2	8/98	54.7
CSAV	CHILE	SZCZECIN SHIPYARD	POLAND	CONTAINER	2	1998	62
FRIEDRICH A. DETJEN	GERMANY	HALLA	KOREA	CONTAINER	5	—	—
H.R. SCHEPERS	GERMANY	VOLKSWERFT STRALSUND	GERMANY	CONTAINER	8	97/98	—
LEONHARDT & BLUMBERG	GERMANY	GUANGZHOU	CHINA	CONTAINER	2	1998	48
UNKNOWN	GERMANY	SIETAS	GERMANY	CONTAINER	1	1997	—
SHREYAS SHIPPING	INDIA	ABG SHIPYARD	INDIA	CONTAINER	1	1998	15.3
SHREYAS SHIPPING	INDIA	ABG SHIPYARD	INDIA	CONTAINER	1	—	15.7
HANJIN SHIPPING CO.	KOREA	HANJIN H.I.	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	97/98	30
HYUNDAI MERCHANT MARINE (HMM)	KOREA	HYUNDAI	KOREA	CONTAINER	5	8/97	—
PAVIAN	RUSSIA	SZCZECIN SHIPYARD	POLAND	CONTAINER	1	1998	31
DJAKARTA LLOYD	SINGAPORE	PT PAL	INDONESIA	CONTAINER	1	1998	—
DJAKARTA LLOYD	SINGAPORE	PT PAL	INDONESIA	CONTAINER	2	1998	60
PACIFIC INT. LINES	SINGAPORE	KANASASHI CO.	JAPAN	CONTAINER	2	1997	—
KIEN HUNG SHIPPING	TAIWAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	CONTAINER	2	1998	52

Principal Contracts Recorded, July 1996

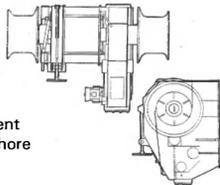
Owner/ Operator	Country (Owner)	Shipyard	Country (Shipyard)	Ship Type	No.	Delivery Date	Price \$M
KIEN HUNG SHIPPING	TAIWAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	CONTAINER	2	1998	52
CARNIVAL CORP.	U.S.	FINCANTIERI	ITALY	CRUISE	2	1999	600
SOUTH COAST SHIPPING	U.K.	MERWEDE SHIPYARD	NETHERLANDS	DREDGER	1	1998	—
MISC	MALAYSIA	MALAYSIA SHIPYARD	MALAYSIA	FEEDERSHIP	2	97/98	40
ATTICA ENTERPRISES	GREECE	KVAERNER MASA	FINLAND	FERRY	2	1998	200
SIREMAR/CAREMAR/TOREMAR	ITALY	RODRIGUEZ	ITALY	FERRY	4	1998	65.8
COBRECAF	FRANCE	BREHERET	—	FISHING	1	1997	22.5
E. SIMPSON	U.K.	FLEKKEFJORD SLIP & MASK	NORWAY	FISHING	1	4/97	—
SONAT OFFSHORE DRILLING	U.S.	AESA-ASTANO	SPAIN	FLOATING DRILLING	1	2/98	250
ANTAI MARINE SHIPPING	CHINA	NEUE BRAND WERFT	GERMANY	GENERAL CARGO	2	—	—
JINIVAN SHIP MGMT.	HONG KONG	SHIN KOCHI JUKO	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	2	1997	—
UJI KAIUN	JAPAN	MURAKAMI HIDE	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	1	1996	—
UKUEI KAIUN YK	JAPAN	HAMAMOTO	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	1	1996	—
COYO KAIUN KK	JAPAN	YOSHIDA ZOSEN	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	1	1997	—
YOKUYO KAIUN	JAPAN	HAMAMOTO	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	1	1997	—
JUMIKIN BUTSURYU	JAPAN	YOSHIDA ZOSEN	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	1	1996	—
AIYO KAIUN	JAPAN	TAIYO ZOSEN	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	1	1996	—
OWA KAIUN	JAPAN	SANUKI ZOSEN	JAPAN	GENERAL CARGO	1	1996	—
IONG BANG FORWARDING	KOREA	BANG EO JIN	KOREA	GENERAL CARGO	1	1996	—
EBSENS SHIP MGMT.	NORWAY	SLOVENSKE	SLOVAKIA	GENERAL CARGO	7	1997	—
UNKNOWN	PORTUGAL	VIANA DO CASTELO	PORTUGAL	GENERAL CARGO	6	1998	—
OSCO	CHINA	KAWASAKI H.I.	JAPAN	HEAVY-LIFT CARGO	4	1998	160
ESTFAL-JARSEN SHIPPING	NORWAY	MITSUI ENG.&SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	LPG	3	98/99	138
OMAYA	SINGAPORE	SHIN KOCHI JUKO	JAPAN	LPG	1	1997	—
ANTAI MARINE SHIPPING	CHINA	BRAND WERFT	GERMANY	MULTI-PURPOSE	2	1997	—
LIPPER DENMARK	DENMARK	ZHONGHUA SHIPYARD	CHINA	MULTI-PURPOSE	4	1998	60
ET SONDENFJELDS-NORSKE DAMPSKIB.	NORWAY	FINNISH MARITIME DIRECTORATE	FINLAND	OFFSHORE	1	4/98	—
AERSK SUPPLY SERVICE	DENMARK	SIMEK	NORWAY	OFFSHORE	2	5/98	—
LYAN REDERI	—	VAAGLAND BAAT	—	PALLET VESSEL	1	1998	—
UNKNOWN	JAPAN	SANUKI ZOSEN	JAPAN	PASSENGER	1	1997	—
EMBAWANG MARITIME	SINGAPORE	MARINTEKNIK SING.	SINGAPORE	PASSENGER	2	2/97	5.7

LAKE SHORE INC.
AN OLDENBURG GROUP COMPANY



- o Cranes
- o Winches
- o Windlasses
- o Elevators
- o Davits
- o Capstans
- o Constant Tension

Material Handling
and Deck Equipment
for Marine & Offshore
Customers



P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801 • Tel: (906) 774-1500 • Fax: (906) 774-1505

• West Coast Office Tel: (206) 316-9872 •
• Washington, D.C. Office Tel: (703) 518-5010 •
• East Coast Office Tel: (410) 667-6370 •

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

Manly Marine Closures are built to outlast your vessel

Since 1964 Manly closures have set the standard for quality. Call Manly for the following custom built products:

- MANLY DOORS**
- Dutch & wheelhouse
 - Aluminum & steel construction
 - Watertight doors, marine & construction
 - Joiner doors, B-15 fire rating
 - Airtight doors
- MANLY HATCHES**
- Escape • Access
 - Fish hold covers
 - Manholes
- MANLY WINDOWS**



Manly
Marine Closures Ltd.

20 Brooksbank Avenue
P.O. 86788, North Vancouver
B.C. V7L 4L3 Canada
Tel: (604) 984-4635
Fax: (604) 983-2713

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

Principal Contracts Recorded, July 1996

Owner/Operator	Country (Owner)	Shipyards	Country (Shipyards)	Ship Type	No.	Delivery Date	Price \$M
ISTAMBUL DENIZ OTOBUSLERI (IDO)	TURKEY	AUSTAL SHIP	AUSTRALIA	PASSENGER	2	11/96	—
U.K. MINISTER OF DEFENCE	U.K.	FBM MARINE	U.K.	PASSENGER	2	9/97	—
GHATZ PATIL TRANSPORTS	—	SEMO	—	PASSENGER/FERRY	1	1997	—
ISTAMBUL DENIZ OTOBUSLERI (IDO)	TURKEY	AUSTAL SHIP	AUSTRALIA	PASSENGER/VEHICLE	2	1997	—
SIREMAR	ITALY	CANTIERI NAV. DE POLI	ITALY	FERRY	1	1998	25.7
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	OCEANFAST FERRIES	AUSTRALIA	FERRY	1	7/97	—
YASUDA SANGYO	—	HITACHI	JAPAN	FERRY	1	1997	—
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	INCAT AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA	FERRY	1	1997	—
MITSUBI O.S.K. LINES (MOL)	JAPAN	KANASASHI CO.	JAPAN	PCC	2	1998	—
MITSUBI O.S.K. LINES (MOL)	JAPAN	MINAMI NIPPON	JAPAN	PCC	3	97/98	—
UNIQUE SHIPPING	HONG KONG	SHIKOKU DOCKYARD	JAPAN	REEFER	2	97/98	—
SHINSEI KAIUN	JAPAN	FUKUOKA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	REEFER	1	1997	—
DFDS A/S	DENMARK	FINCANTIERI	ITALY	RoRo	2	1998	—
IZUMI KISEN	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	RoRo	1	1997	—
MIYAZAKI SANGYO	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	RoRo	1	1997	—
NIPPON YUSEN KAISA (NYK)	JAPAN	SAMSUNG	JAPAN	TANKER	2	1998	84
EASTERN MED MAR	U.K.	FUKUOKA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	TANKER	1	1997	—
MOBIL CORP.	U.S.	I.H.I.	JAPAN	TANKER	1	5/98	85
REEDEREI NORD KLAUS E. OLDENDORFF	CYPRUS	HALLA	KOREA	TANKER	1	10/98	—
PRIMORSK SHIPPING CORPORATION	RUSSIA	CHEUNG KU MARINE IND.	KORLA	TANKER	3	97/98	—
UNKNOWN	CHINA	WUHU	CHINA	TANKER	1	1998	—
NIPPON YUSEN KAISA (NYK)	JAPAN	SAMSUNG	JAPAN	TANKER	1	1999	45
HANJIN SHIPPING CO.	KOREA	HANJIN H.I.	KORLA	TANKER	2	1998	48
MURMANSK SHIPPING	RUSSIA	ADMIRALTEYSKI	RUSSIA	TANKER	5	1999	140
FORMOSA PLASTICS	TAIWAN	SASEBO	JAPAN	TANKER	3	97/98	88.5
CAMPBELL MARITIME	U.K.	APPLEDORE	U.K.	TANKER	3	1998	49.4
PRITCHARD-GORDON TANKERS	U.K.	APPLEDORE	U.K.	TANKER	3	1998	—
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	ULJANIK	CROATIA	TANKER	1	1998	—
POLISH STEAMSHIP	POLAND	SZCZECIN SHIPYARD	POLAND	TANKER	2	98/99	40
POLISH STEAMSHIP CO. (PZM)	POLAND	STOCZNIA	POLAND	TANKER	2	1999	40
FUJAIHAI PORT AUTHORITY	—	DAMEN SHIPYARDS	NETHERLANDS	TUG	1	1997	—
BUKSER OG BJERGNING	NORWAY	MOEN SLIP	NORWAY	TUG	1	1997	—
SIMON MOKSTER SHIPPING	NORWAY	AUKRA INDUSTRIER	NORWAY	TUG	1	4/97	—
SEACOR MARINE	U.S.	TRINITY-HALTER MARINE	U.S.	TUG	1	—	—
CORY TOWAGE	U.K.	DAMEN SHIPYARDS	NETHERLANDS	TUG	2	1997	—
SOLSTAD SHIPPING	NORWAY	ULSTEIN	NORWAY	TUG/SUPPLY	1	1997	33.7



Recline 40°
Orthopedically Correct
Adjustable Armrests
Maximum Comfort
Ergonomically Correct Stabilization
Sealed Armlock
8" Fore/Aft & Vertical Adjustment
Gas Spring Counter Balance
Massive Aluminum Pedestal
Rotate 360°
Folding Footrest
Tough Powdercoat Finish
SERIES 500

POWER SEATING FOR A CHANGING WORLD

Stidd Systems has changed the world of high-performance marine seating, providing more comfort, strength and ergonomic value than ever before. Lightweight, space-saving, and built to MIL standards, Stidd Seats keep your people in place for smoother missions, greater passenger safety, and improved crew performance. Impressive features and seat options combined with dynamic materials and design, have established Stidd seating as the first choice of government, commercial and recreational skippers everywhere. In a changing world, your search for perfect marine seating ends here.

USCG 47MB - 13 Stidd Seats aboard. photo by Don Murray

USCGC 47MB 506 - 22 Stidd Seats aboard. photo courtesy Trinity Marine Group

REQUEST OUR NEW CATALOG

stidd
SYSTEMS, INC. **516.477.2400 x120**
220 Carpenter St., P.O. Box 87, Greenport, NY 11944 USA • FAX 516.477.1095



Contoured Headrest
4-Point Harness
Recline 30°
8" Fore/Aft Adjustment
17" Vertical Adjustment Range
Rapid Conversion from Seated to Standing without leaving seat
High Impact Stabilization
High-Torque Hand Grips
Non-Waterlogging Cushions
Hardcoat Anodized Finish
Corrosion Resistant
SERIES 800 v.4

130B

Circle 361 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Navigate With VISION



- DNV Watch One System Certification
- Automatic Navigation and Track Keeping System
- Voyage Management System certified to read ARCS charts.

More reasons to choose Sperry's VISION 2100 VT Integrated Bridge

USA - Headquarters
1070 Seminole Trail
Charlottesville, VA 22901-2891
Tel: 804-974-2000 • Fax: 804-974-2259
WEB Site: <http://www.sperry-marine.com>

JAPAN
Kuga Building
11-6 Kuramae, 4 Chome, Taito-ku
Tokyo 111
Tel: 3-3863-7401 • Fax: 3-3863-7455

UNITED KINGDOM
Molly Millars Lane
Wokingham, Berkshire
RG41 2SH England
Tel: 1734-785-444 • Fax: 1734-776-306

SINGAPORE
213 Henderson Road #03-05
Henderson Industrial Park
Singapore 0315
Tel: 274-3332 • Fax: 271-3339

ITALY
Piazzale JF Kennedy
16129 Genoa
Tel: 10-566-351
Fax: 10-53-70-20

NORWAY
Eiksveien 115
N-1345 Oesteraas
Tel: 67-14-20-40
Fax: 67-14-65-05

DENMARK
Hoejhaesvej 46
DK-2610 Roskilde
Tel: 36-72-20-77
Fax: 36-72-21-20

HOLLAND
James Wattweg 22
3133 KK Vlaardingen
Tel: 10-445-1600
Fax: 10-434-5015

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

Litton
Sperry
Marine™

Damen Delivers Tug To Singapore



In mid-spring, Damen Shipyards delivered a tug to Tanker Mooring Services in Singapore, after the vessel successfully completed sea trials. The tug, *TMS Star II*, is the second vessel the Netherlands-based yard has delivered to the owner through its local agent Intraco Ltd., and will be utilized as a workboat at a local SBM terminal for assisting in the berthing and unberthing of tankers.

TMS Star II reportedly achieves a bollard pull of 11.7 tons and a free sailing speed of 10.5 knots with a continuous output of 804 bhp. The 55.4 ft. x 17.3-ft. (16.8 x 5.2-m) tug has a 7.5-ft. (2.3-m) draft, and is classed by Lloyd's Register. Main propulsion is provided by two Caterpillar 3408B TA V8 engines, each developing 300 kW at 1,800 rpm. Each engine drives a Promarin, 1,300-mm diameter fixed

propeller through a Twin Disc reverse/reduction gearbox type M 516. One generator set, consisting of a Lister-Petter CRK 3 engine driving a Stamford BCM 184G generator produces an output of 22.5 kVA, 50 Hz at 1,500 rpm.

TMS Star II's single chine hull was reportedly designed to withstand heavy impact forces, with shell and bottom plating of 10-mm thickness and a 20-mm thick integrated sheer strake. The hull is also equipped with a push bow, and D-shape rubber fenders are located at the stern for protection of transom corners. In the wheelhouse, the vessel has a magnetic Kelvin Hughes Kotter compass and a Motorola MC-2100 VHF radio telephone.

For more information on Damen Shipyards Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

TMS Star II was constructed to be extremely stable and maneuverable, for use as a towing, mooring and general assistance operations vessel in a Singapore terminal.

ALLWEILER Marine, Inc.

A Supplier of Marine Pumps Worldwide

- ♦ A complete range of pumps for the marine and offshore industries
- ♦ A leader in the design & delivery of complete liquid oil/mud cargo pump systems for offshore vessels
- ♦ Macerators for the grinding of ship waste and fish offal
- ♦ We supply centrifugal, screw, propeller, eccentric screw, piston and hose pumps
- * HOUTTUIN Pump is now a member of the ALLWEILER Group specializing in lube oil, fuel oil and liquid cargo pumps

**Come Visit Our Booth #3213
at the Fish Expo in Seattle!**

PUMP TECHNOLOGY SINCE 1860

ALLWEILER Marine, Inc.
12600 SE 38th Street, Suite 230
Bellevue, WA 98006-5232
Tel: (206) 643-0377 Fax: (206) 643-0456
Our new toll free number: (888) 583-8801

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

It's GMDSS decision time!

Does fitting GMDSS equipment have your head spinning? We can help you SEA the light! Seacoast Electronics, Inc. is the ultimate solution to your GMDSS requirements.

Offering the SE1170 GMDSS station.

SEA the quality

SEA the reliability

SEA the power

SEA the performance

SEA the simplicity

SEA the support



and SEA the cost effective solution

Since 1959, Seacoast Electronics, Inc., a leading sales and service provider of communications and navigation equipment, once again leads the field in providing GMDSS IMO compliant stations, Shore Based Maintenance Agreements, and its unique SeaServe Worldwide Fleet Maintenance Program.

 seacoast
electronics inc.

**Global Communications and Navigation Products and
service for today's waterborne commerce**

Jacksonville*Norfolk*Mobile*Baltimore*New York/New Jersey

Agents Around the Globe

Telephone (904) 355-0343 *Facsimile (904) 356-9088

See us at SNAME Booth No. 616

Circle 344 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

UNISERVICE
MARINE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES



Building Partnerships With Our Customers



Planning For The Future...



Communication & Technology...



Lab Research and Analysis...



Environmental R & D...



Quality Assurance Program...



Uniservice Working Offshore ...



Uniservice Working At Sea...



Uniservice "Unigas" At Work ..



Uniservice Working At Refineries...

come and see us
at The International
Maritime Expo
Booth #114

Circle 379 on Reader Service Card

UNISERVICE AMERICAS INC. 57174 HARDIN ROAD SLIDELL, LOUISIANA
PHONE: 504-641-6282 FAX: 504-641-6382



ISO 9002
Certified by QRS
Quality Register, Inc.



Accredited by the Dutch
Council for Certification

SNAME '96

Conference & Exhibition Preview

What Is The Difference Between These Two Marine Professionals?



The man on the left:

Has more opportunities to do innovative, ground-breaking work.

Has a high professional visibility.

Has access to the top professionals in the marine industry.

Has up to a 50% discount on essential reference books, text books, and professional journals.

Has access to free on-line research on technical and professional topics.

Has a free subscription to *Marine Technology*.

Has SNAME membership.

SNAME membership gives you these professional advantages and more. Whether you work on cruise ships, pleasure crafts, service boats, ferries, naval vessels, or off-shore rigs we have programs for you. No wonder we've grown by more than 10% in under two years and are the largest professional society in the maritime industry. And, right now, you can join for 15 months for the price of 12 months! Just call for membership details and mention this ad to receive 15 months of SNAME membership for the price of 12 months!



1-800-798-2188

The 1996 SNAME International Maritime Exposition is scheduled to take place at the New York Marriott Marquis in New York City, N.Y., from October 2-5. SNAME will play host to more than 120 exhibitors offering marine products and services such as: ship repair and conversion; plumbing equipment; fire detection, alarm and suppression equipment; purification systems for fuel oil, lube oil, sludge concentration, and oil water treatment; anti-corrosion coatings; ultrasonic inspection instruments for leak detection and mechanical inspection; marine safety equipment; software for PC-based fleet management; satellite equipment for marine and mobile applications; marine diesel engines; marine design computer software; and marine lubricants.

SNAME's three-day program will address the theme *New Initiatives for Maritime Success* by combining traditional papers with panel discussions and special reports as part of mini-symposia sessions. Wednesday, October 2 will be devoted to two technical and research (T&R) symposia.

The first symposium will begin with a panel of experts discussing the elements of the National Shipbuilding Initiative (NSI), and the second will include presentations by the T&R panels.

The presentation of traditional technical papers will accompany panel discussions and exhibits. Papers to be presented include:

- *Analysis of Oil Production Ships Considering Load Combination, Ultimate Strength and Structural Reliability*, which will investigate the combination of still-water and wave loads on oil production ships;

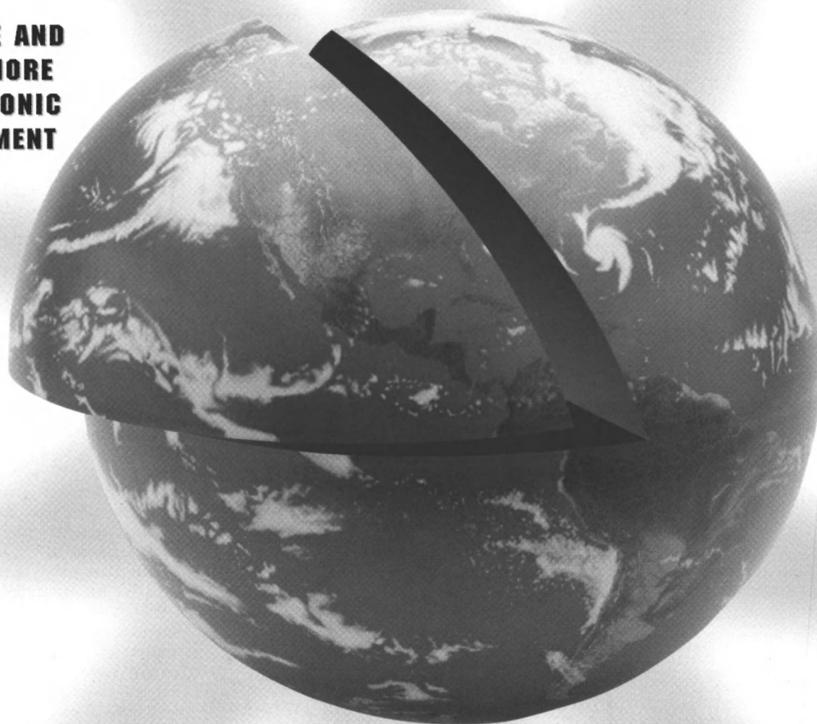
- *Thermal Stress and Hull Stress Monitoring*, which will describe temperature and hull stress signals recorded from a containership and bulk carrier.

The SNAME Exposition also includes a luncheon which will be addressed by SNAME President W.R. Phillips.

For more information on the 1996 SNAME Exposition, contact Kristin Cagliari, marketing coordinator, 601 Pavonia Ave., Jersey City, N.J. 07306, tel: (201) 798-4975; fax: (201) 798-4975.

MACKAY BRINGS YOUR WORLD TOGETHER

**MARINE AND
OFF-SHORE
ELECTRONIC
EQUIPMENT**



Mobile Satellite
Communications
Equipment

Satellite Air-Time
Services

Marine and Off-Shore
Installation, Service
and Repair

Governmental and
Regulatory
Compliance Services

DEPENDABLE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT FOR UNPREDICTABLE WATERS

At sea, there are no second chances when choosing your equipment, and no one can afford to take risks on inferior maritime equipment and service.

Mackay is 100 years strong in the marine industry and our product line of marine and off-shore electronic equipment performs to our strict standards of excellence. Our sales staff and technicians are trained to help you outfit your vessel and off-shore structure with reliable, durable equipment. Whether it be **engine room consoles, navigation and communications equipment, metering, switching devices, safety equipment or control panels**, we stand behind our equipment and only offer products of superior quality and value.

Mackay Communications offers a full array of products and services designed to save you time and money. We are the single point-of-contact not only for electronic equipment, but for everything within your marine operation - including installing and servicing equipment and satellite air-time.

For more information on Mackay equipment, or any other Mackay product or service, contact Mackay Marine at **(908) 225-0909**, or via email at **macinfo@mackaycomm.com**.



A Division of Mackay Communications

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

TS Tanksystem Awarded U.S. Newbuilding Contracts

TS Tanksystem SA's hermetic gas tight portable gauging and sampling equipment has been chosen by three U.S. shipyards. Avondale Industries has chosen the equipment for an American Heavy Lift project, entailing four

product tankers; Alabama Shipyard will use the equipment for its Dannebrog project which includes building two 16,000-dwt chemical tankers plus an option for one more; and Newport News Shipbuilding will use the equipment for its Van Ommeren/Hvide project incorporating five product/chemical tankers. Tanksystem's hermetic line is

ISO 9000 certified and reportedly approved by all major classification societies. The hermetic line is represented in the U.S. and Canada by its agent American United Marine Corp., with offices in Boston and New York. Hermetic Inc. is Tanksystem's fully-owned company.

For more information on TS Tanksystem Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

Crane Heatex Appoints Klattenberg As Rep

Crane Heatex, an English subsidiary of the Crane Corporation, Stanford, Conn., has appointed Klattenberg Marine Agencies, West Orange, N.J., as its representative in the U.S. and Canada. Crane Heatex is a manufacturer and repairer of charged air cooler and shell and tube heat exchangers for marine applications. Services range from straightforward replacement tubestacks to complex thermal and mechanical designs.

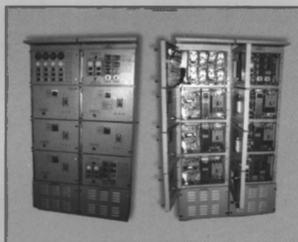
For more information on Crane Heatex Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

CHOOSING MARINE SWITCHGEAR SHOULD BE A QUESTION OF CONFIDENCE...

METRIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION IS PROUD TO SUPPLY EQUIPMENT FOR VITAL SHIPBOARD SYSTEMS INCLUDING:

- MAIN SWITCHBOARDS
- SWITCHGEAR
- MOTOR AND GENERATOR CONTROLLERS
- POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELS
- LOAD CENTERS
- INTERIOR COMMUNICATION PANELS
- STATUS PANELS AND MORE

SHIPBUILDERS THE WORLD OVER TURN TO METRIC TO DESIGN AND PRODUCE AFFORDABLE EQUIPMENT THAT MEETS DEMANDING MARINE STANDARDS. PUT OUR EXPERIENCE AND CAPABILITIES TO WORK FOR YOU AND REALIZE THE ADVANTAGE OF EXCELLENCE IN YOUR NEXT APPLICATION.



FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING, NAVAL SYSTEMS DIVISION

METRIC
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

645 ANCHORS STREET
FORT WALTON BEACH, FLORIDA 32548-9990
PHONE (904) 302-3688 • FAX (904) 302-3856



A TECH-SYM COMPANY

"OUR CAPABILITY IS YOUR CONFIDENCE FACTOR"

Circle 413 on Reader Service Card

Peck & Hale

50
YEARS OF
EXCELLENCE
WORLDWIDE



1-516-589-2510 • Fax: 1-516-589-2925

come see us at booth #415 during the international maritime exposition

136 Circle 402 on Reader Service Card

Designer & Builder of America's Most Popular Small Cruise Ships



- Full Engineering Capabilities
- Innovative Design Features
- Complete Construction Plans for 800 Yachts
- Skilled, Dedicated Craftsmanship
- Lift dock (350-ton capacity)
- Hull repair facility
- Low Prices/Fast Delivery

Experience Blount's Quality

BLOUNT INDUSTRIES INC.
461 Water Street • Warren, RI 02885-0368 • USA
Phone: 401-245-8300 Fax: 401-245-8303

Circle 397 on Reader Service Card

Alabama Shipyard, W&O Supply Enter Agreement

W&O Supply, Inc. of Jacksonville, Fla., has entered into a partnering agreement with Alabama Shipyard, Inc. to supply various valves and spares for the Dannebrog Rederi chemical tanker project. Construction of these vessels is reportedly underway at the Mobile, Ala., yard. The agreement covers the ships' major piping systems and includes products manufactured and supplied by Econosto International B.V., World Valve Losser, Henry Vogt Machine Co. and Pres-Vac Engineering.

W&O Supply is a marine industry supplier of valves, pipes, fittings and metals, with stocking distribution warehouses in 15 U.S. ports, Vancouver, Antwerp and Singapore.

For more information on W&O Supply Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

NNS Christens Aircraft Carrier Harry S. Truman

At press time, christening ceremonies for aircraft carrier *Harry S. Truman* were scheduled to take place at Newport News Shipbuilding on September 7. The ship is the eighth Nimitz class aircraft carrier to be built by the yard, and it is scheduled for delivery in 1998.

Invited speakers for the ceremonial proceedings included Senators **John Warner** and **Charles Robb** of Virginia and Congressman **Ike Skelton** of Mississippi. **Drucie S. Horton** was named Matron of Honor to Truman's sponsor, **Margaret Truman Daniel**, daughter of President Truman.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

ABB Turbocharger Co. SNAME Booth #407

ABB Turbocharger Co. provides application engineering and a complete line of ABB exhaust gas turbochargers for engines above 500 kW. ABB also offers new and reconditioned spares, 24-hour field and shop service including: turbine blade reconditioning; shaft metallizing; computerized rotor balancing and reconditioned bearings and lube pumps. ABB service centers are located in New York, Miami, Houston, Los Angeles and Seattle.

Allied Systems Co. SNAME Booth #101

Allied Systems Co., a designer and manufacturer of marine duty hydraulic cranes and boat davits since 1978, has recently supplied equipment for the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) WLB and WLM buoy tenders, Canadian navy frigates, ROK navy vessels, and the U.S. Navy and U.S. Army. Allied has also supplied more than 100 of its recently developed constant tension winch systems for use on RIB handling davits, and is currently manufacturing five deck cranes for USCG's polar ice-breaker *Healy*.

American Bureau of Shipping SNAME Booth #218

The American Bureau of Shipping will exhibit SafeNet, a life cycle ship management and information network designed to assist owners in managing vessels safely and efficiently, and SafeHull 96, a method for designing and evaluating tankers, bulk carriers and containerships in order to enhance structural safety.

Anchor Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. SNAME Booth #613

Anchor Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. is a manufacturer of anchors, anchor chains, marine hardware, fenders, deck and dock equipment. Additional products include watertight doors and hatches, wire rope and related fittings, and fiber and synthetic rope.

Apollo International Corp. SNAME Booth #125

Apollo International has facilities in New York and Houston that supply hoses for oils, chemicals and solvents

for ships, barges and terminals. Apollo also supplies all types of general purpose hoses in rubber, metal and composite, as well as tank cleaning equipment, mechanical packings and gaskets, and rubber and metal expansion joints.

Appleton Marine, Inc. SNAME Booth #517

Appleton Marine manufactures a full-line of marine cranes, marine winches,

How to cut days and dollars out of piping installation.

Victaulic® grooved and plain-end mechanical piping systems reduce total installed costs 10 to 40%, slash project calendar days, and minimize subsequent maintenance. You get shorter outage downtime and faster production changeover.

Pioneered 70 years ago and perfected by Victaulic ever since, these remarkable systems require no flame and need no alignment. Installation is easy to make up, fast, and reliable.

For Almost Any Type of Pipe

Victaulic offers a system for most services from -30° to +230°F, pressures to 1,000 PSI (higher with special products), in sizes as large as 102".

Carbon steel — Complete couplings and fittings systems up to 48"; valves and accessories to 24"; the unique Pressfit® System for ¾" to 2".

Stainless steel — Rigid or flexible for Type 316/316L (standard) and 304 (optional) piping ¾" through 18"; fittings and valves for process piping.



Fluoroelastomer gaskets for process chemicals; white nitrile to FDA, CFR Title 21, Part 177.2600. And Pressfit System, too!

Copper — Complete system of couplings, fittings, and valves to CTS sizes

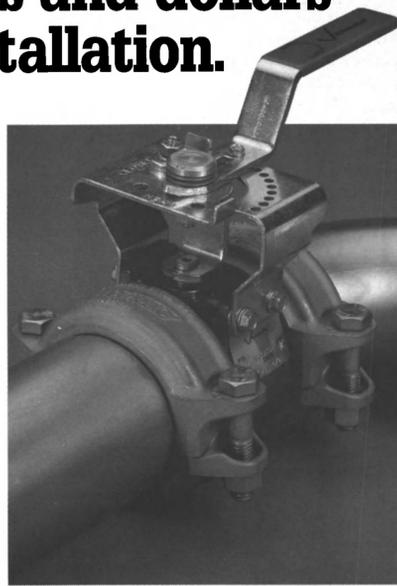
2" through 8". No lead. No flame. No hassle. Fast, easy installation with hand tools.

HDP plastic — Unique helical teeth bite into high density poly pipe — no fusing, special solvents, or adapters. Direct HDP-to-grooved transitions allow use of standard fittings, valves, and accessories. Sizes 2" through 14".

Aluminum — A coupling and fitting system for aluminum pipe from 1" through 8", compatible with standard valves and accessories.

PVC plastic — Standard couplings join Schedule 40 or 80 roll grooved or cut grooved PVC plastic pipe for varied services, to the working pressure of the pipe.

Ductile iron — Sewage, waste, water treatment, and underground water supply lines from 3" through 36" are easily, quickly joined with Victaulic products designed to ANSI/AWWA C-606 and related standards.



Tools — Victaulic has tools for in-place, job site, or shop roll grooving of pipe from ¾" through 48"; cut grooving; hole cutting; and Pressfit Systems.

Available through worldwide stocking distribution, supported by 150 factory-trained piping specialists globally.

Meets or beats industry standards

- An ISO 9001 certified manufacturer.
- Systems meet ASME B31.1, 3, 5, 9, and 11.
- Conforms to ANSI/AWWA C-606.
- Complies with API 6L, Section 7.5.
- BOCA, SBCCI, UL, FM, and other approvals.

Call for Free Value Analysis

Or, for full facts: contact your Victaulic distributor or piping specialist, requesting catalog G-103.

Phone: 610/559-3300
Fax: 610/250-8817
Write: PO Box 31, Easton, PA 18044-0031

Victaulic®

An ISO 9001 certified company

© Registered trademarks of Victaulic Co.
© Copyright 1996 Victaulic Co. All rights reserved.

See Us At SNAME Booth No. 633
Circle 417 on Reader Service Card

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

anchor windlasses and capstans. Additional Appleton Marine product lines include RHIB handling davits, FPSO chain tensioning winches, astern refueling reels and underway replenishment winches.

Atlantic Marine, Inc. & Alabama Shipyard, SNAME Booth #418

Mobile, Ala.-based Atlantic Marine, Inc. and Alabama Shipyard, Inc., offer full service ship repair and conversion and newbuilding services to the international marine industry.

Beird Industries, Inc. SNAME Booth #400

Beird Industries, Inc. will exhibit

MAXIM heat recovery evaporators, including desalinators, distillers and watermakers, with particular emphasis on its design and manufacture of custom equipment, and its experience with multi-effect and multi-stage flash evaporators. Beird will also provide information on its in-house fabrication and machining capabilities.

Belzona Repair Technology SNAME Booth #102

Belzona Repair Technology will display its polymer technology for repairing, rebuilding and protecting machinery and equipment. Belzona products are reportedly ISO 9000 certified; have ABS type approval; and are

approved by the U.S. Navy, Bureau Veritas, Det Norsk Veritas, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Germanischer Lloyd and the U.K. Ministry of Defence.

B.W. Elliott SNAME Booth #615

B.W. Elliott Mfg. Co., Inc. will exhibit its ROG (Remote Operating Gear) lines, flex shaft, rigid rod, RMVA System Uniflex, along with vapor tight operators. Elliott has been an original equipment manufacturer (OEM) of remote mechanical valve actuators for more than 20 years.

Caterpillar Engine SNAME Booth #116

Caterpillar Engine Division is a manu-

facturer of diesel engines and generator sets that range from 80 to 7,000 hp.

Cegelec

Cegelec manufactures diesel electric propulsion engines.

Chevron Products Company SNAME Booth #122

Chevron will present its marine lubricants line of products and services, including trunk piston engine oils Chevron Delo 1000, 2000, 3000 and 3400. These new formulations reportedly provide engine cleanliness with very low levels of wear, and are designed to combat the effects of black sludge.

Creative Systems SNAME Booth #403

Creative Systems, Inc. will be demonstrating its General HydroStatics (GHS) software for naval architects and marine engineers. GHS is a software package designed for the calculation of trim, stability and longitudinal strength, and is reportedly economical enough even for small offices.

Cybo Robots SNAME Booth #628-630

Cybo, along with a consortium of 12 organizations, has developed low cost, flexible, automatically programmed, adaptive welding systems for production of commercial and Navy ship structures. The project integrates existing advanced American technologies in robotics, sensors, software and adaptive welding on an open-structure, PC-based environment that conforms to emerging standards.

Del Gavio Marine Hydraulics SNAME Booth #610

Del Gavio Marine and Del Gavio Ship Repair will have sales representatives present for assistance with any questions about the marine and industrial services the companies provide. As

PERMA BALLAST

Minerals Research & Recovery provides all materials, equipment, manpower for ballast installation

Ballast Installation Systems

Safe, Approved Materials—Natural Mineral Shipyard Compatible Permanent and Fixed Ballast Requirements Removable

MINERALS RESEARCH & RECOVERY, INC.

4630 South Coach Drive Tucson, Arizona 85714 Phone: 602-748-9362 Fax: 602-748-9364 Tom Hurkatt or Dan Schulte

FAST • SAFE CONVENIENT

Civilian or Military Applications Guaranteed Fastest Installation Available Uninterrupted Installation 24 hrs. a Day

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

Shipboard Furniture



The Computer Desk from EDP houses your computer and all its components entirely within the desk providing a safe, comfortable viewing angle.

This new line of furniture from EDP permits maritime personnel to have the same high quality furniture used in offices ashore.

Designed and built to be completely safe for shipboard use, EDP offers a full-line of shipboard products including Computer Desks, TV/VCR Cabinets, Multi-Media Storage Cabinets as well as other specialized cabinetry and custom products designed to your specifications.

EDP Shipboard Furniture is approved for use aboard U.S. Navy ships by NAVSSES and is currently being used aboard ships worldwide.

EDP Shipboard Products are distributed through Wright Computer Products Inc., a business committed to bringing you state-of-the-art equipment and reliable service for all your shipboard needs.

For more information and a FREE brochure contact:
Engineered Data Products, Inc.
c/o Wright Computer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 565, Woodbury, NJ 08096-7565
(800) 367-4216 (609) 845-6767 (609) 384-1145 FAX

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

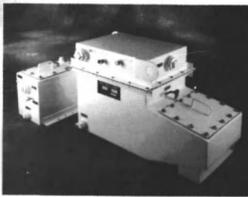
HEADHUNTER

SANITATION SYSTEMS THAT WORK

Royal flush superbowl



- No Moving Parts
- Powerful Jet Macerator
- Takes Rags, Coins, Etc...
- Small Discharge Piping
- 1 Gallon Per Flush
- Alternative Solution To Complex Vacuum Systems
- Touch To Flush
- Commercial Models Available



- USCG Certified Type II MSD
- Simple Effective Treatment With No Moving Parts
- Custom Fabricated For Each Application Permits Unequaled Installation Flexibility
- Aerobic System Assures Effective Odor Control

See Us At SNAME Booth No. 625

<http://www.headhunterinc.com>
954-581-6996 800-662-8557 fax 954-587-0403
214 SW 21st Terrace Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

an authorized Denison distributor, Del Gavio will have a complete line of Denison pumps, valves and motors on display.

Dunlop-Beaufort Canada Ltd.

Dunlop-Beaufort will present technical information on its complete range of SOLAS approved liferafts, IBAs (reversible platforms), MECs and minislides.

Envirovac, Inc.

SNAME Booth #500

Envirovac offers consumers two new products: EVAC, a vacuum collection holding and transfer system (VCHT);

and ORCA, a Type II marine sanitation device (MSD) certified by OSLG/IMO.

Exxon Company

SNAME Booth #513

Sales and technical representatives will be available to discuss EXXMAR, Exxon's marine lubricants developed for cross head and trunk piston diesel engines.

A representative of Exxon, USA, will also discuss applications of Exxon lubricants in the tug and inland waterways trade.

FAST Systems

SNAME Booth #104

FAST Systems will exhibit its line of

sewage treatment systems.

Frank Mohn Houston, Inc.

SNAME Booth #209

Frank Mohn Houston, Inc. will provide information concerning environmentally safe submerged cargo pumps for chemicals, products and oil vessels; oil spill recovery equipment; and emergency offloading equipment, all of which are for offshore production, firepump systems and waterlift pumps.

Furuno USA, Inc.

SNAME Booth #404-406

Furuno USA will be exhibiting its new, ultra-compact GMDSS console, along

with several models of user-friendly, commercial grade, IMO compliant ARPA radars.

GasTOPS Ltd.

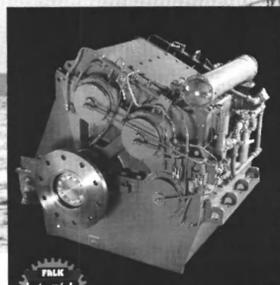
SNAME Booth #124

GasTOPS' exhibit will feature Mermaid, a powerful interactive propulsion and control system design tool that incorporates sophisticated models of propulsion machinery and control functions to permit designers to "sail a ship before it's built".

Mermaid provides the capability to support propulsion machinery system design and development activities, including machinery concept evaluation, control law development, test and trials, training and troubleshooting.

FALK MARINE DRIVES

No downtime dependability



Falk has built a reputation in the marine drive industry. A reputation for dependability that has stood up as well as our equipment. Since 1916, Falk has been manufacturing straight reduction and reverse-reduction drives for virtually every type of marine vessel in operation. Our standard MRH and MR Series drives, as well as our custom-designed drives, all share important features: state-of-the-art engineering, durable materials, and quality assurance that starts in design and lasts through years and years of continuous, efficient operation.

There's a name for that kind of "no downtime" dependability. The name is Falk.

For more information about our marine drives, as well as other Falk equipment, call your local Falk distributor or call 1-800-545-5215, ext. 851.

FALK

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

CUT YOUR COSTS ABOVE AND BELOW THE DECK

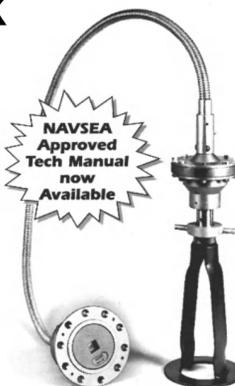
UNIFLEX RMVA Remote Mechanical Valve Actuators

Deck Boxes & Remote Operators
Available in 5, 150 and 250 turns of indication

Flexible Shaft
A single 3/4" dia., high-tensile, stainless steel flexible shaft assembly

Output Gear Box
Cyclo gearing, extreme load capacity up to 333 ft. lbs. output torque; complete system ratios of 2:1, 4:1, 6:1, 9:1 and 15:1

Valve Couplings
Standard, quick-disconnect type NAVSEA design



NAVSEA
Approved
Tech Manual
now
Available

Less means more. Less weight (up to 40% less than other remote operating gear systems) and less complex installation (single-shaft design) mean more speed, greater payloads and more cost savings (maintenance, repair and operation) for your company. And, our system is remarkably efficient. With as little as 50 ft. lbs. of input you can generate as much as 333 ft. lbs. output torque.

Tested, tried and true. All components are heat resistant, noncorrosive. Shock- and Vibe-tested. Plus, the Uniflex system is flame tested to API-607 and submergence tested to MIL-STD-810E. Our growing list of satisfied customers speaks for itself—call for references.

Free literature. For more information on Uniflex RMVA, contact our Valve Control Products team today.



PO Box 773
Binghamton, NY 13902
Telephone (607)772-0404
Fax (607)772-1358

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profile

Gems Sensors

SNAME Booth #211

Gems Sensors will be exhibiting its continuous level indicators and sensors.

Gerard Technology Associates

SNAME Booth #217

GTA will present the following products at the SNAME exhibition: Golar marine incinerators; Golar eductors; Golar A-60 safety windows; marine aluminum helidecks; marine aluminum ship windows; accommodation ladders; custom compactors; Wagner steering gear; Hernis closed circuit TV systems; and Vianova automated shipyard production equipment.

Goltens-New York

SNAME Booth #601

Goltens is involved in repair and reconditioning of diesel main propulsion, auxiliary systems and fuel injection systems; as well as full service marine/industrial/powerplant repair and re-engineering. Goltens offers complete pipe fabrication and welding facilities and in situ grinding and in-place machining -- including in-house reconditioning of crankshafts and centrifugal bearing re-babbiting. Experienced riding crews are available from the worldwide Goltens Group.

Headhunter, Inc.

SNAME Booth #625

Headhunter, Inc. is a manufacturer

and supplier of plumbing equipment for a variety of vessels. Headhunter products include: Royal Flush, a marine toilet with a five-year warranty; Royal Fox, a USCG approved sewage treatment system; JetpaQ, a complete water pumping system with built-in pressure and damage control mechanisms; and Tank Sentry, a fluid level monitor with alarms and pump controls.

Hiller Systems, Inc.

SNAME Booth #121

Hiller Systems, Inc. provides a complete line of products and services pertaining to fire detection, alarm and suppression. Hiller Systems also provides materials and installation of

marine decking and insulation.

HydroComp, Inc.

SNAME Booth #403

HydroComp, Inc. (HCI) provides software products and consultancy services for the performance analysis and design of marine vehicles for industrial and governmental clients. HCI has a broad range of experience in applied hydrodynamics and software development, offering consumers products such as NavCad, PropCad, PropExpert and SmartEngine.

Ian Conrad Bergan,

SNAME Booth #515

Ian Conrad Bergan is a manufacturer of high level alarms, hydrostatic tank

An old company...with a NEW ATTITUDE!

There's a new attitude at Buck Kreihs Company. That's because we're now employee owned and managed. Now, more than ever before, you can depend on Buck Kreihs for exceptional service and quality marine and industrial repairs.

Of course, some things haven't changed. We still operate our Mississippi River ship repair berth, and one of the best equipped machine shops in the industry. We still hold ASME code stamps U and R. And we still employ master craftsmen for marine repairs and conversions, heavy machinery overhaul, metal fabrication, and major industrial plant repairs and maintenance.

What is new at Buck Kreihs, is a renewed commitment to excellence—a promise to our customer that your project, large or small, will receive the same care and attention to detail that has been the cornerstone of our 37 years of success.



The new management team at Buck Kreihs stands ready to assist you. Left to right: Michael Tonguls, Controller; Keith Sierra, Vice President; William J. Baraldi, President; Jacqueline Kreihs Tonguls, Chairman of the Board; Randolph Nunez, Vice President; John LaBoutillier, Vice President.



BUCK KREIHS COMPANY, INC.

2225 Tchoupitoulas Street • New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
Telephone: (504) 524-7681 • Toll Free: (800) 345-0512 • Fax: (504) 522-5879

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card



Get Your Cutting And Welding Off Track!

Introducing The New Powerful, UNI-BUG II.

The UNI-BUG II is a small, lightweight, versatile machine designed to weld or cut coamings, flanges, stiffeners and similar joints.

The built-in carrying handle allows for easy mounting and removal at any point along the workpiece. The machine will travel at speeds of 4-75 ipm (100 to 1905

mm/min) with a 50 lb. (22.7 kg) load capacity. For more information on the new UNI-BUG II, call: 1-800-245-3186, ext. 55.



BUG-O SYSTEMS
3001 West Carson St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15204-1899

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

NORSHIPCO PROUDLY ANNOUNCES ISO 9002 CERTIFICATION



Lloyd's Register
Quality Assurance

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

This is to Certify that the Quality Management System of:

Norfolk Shipbuilding & Drydock Corporation
Norfolk, Virginia, USA

has been approved by Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance
Limited to the following Quality Management System Standards:

ISO 9002:1994, EN ISO 9002:1994, ANSI/ASQC Q9002-1994

The Quality Management System is applicable to:

**Drydocking, Overhaul and Repair of
Marine Vessels On and Off Site**

Approval
Certificate No: 103270

Original Approval: June 26, 1995

Current Certificate: June 26, 1995

Certificate Expiry: June 30, 1998



R. Armstrong
on behalf of LRQA

The approval is subject to the company maintaining its system to the required standards, which will be monitored by LRQA

QUALITY POLICY

"NORSHIPCO aims for customer satisfaction by providing on time delivery of error free products and services.

Throughout our businesses, it is our endeavor to operate in a safe and environmentally responsible manner and to meet the customer's requirements.

The key to our quality system is the commitment of management and employees towards achieving our goals."

NORSHIPCO
Chief Executive Officer

Circle 415 on Reader Service Card

NORFOLK SHIPBUILDING
&
DRYDOCK CORPORATION



- P.O. BOX 2100
- NORFOLK, VA 23501-2100
- TELEPHONE: 757/494-4000 • FAX: 757/494-4030
- INTERNET: <http://www.norshipco.com>
- EMAIL: postmaster@norshipco.com

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

level gauging, cargo radar microwave tank level gauging, and closed loading systems for tankships and tank barges.

In-Place Machining SNAME Booth #511

In-Place Machining will feature a number of its products and services, including: crankshaft crankpin and main journal refurbishing in engines; line boring main bearing pockets; metalstitch repair; onboard machining repairs and/or modifications to main

and auxiliary engines and machinery; and Pielstick, Mitsubishi, Daihatsu, Warsila, Caterpillar, MAN and other engine machining and welding modifications. The company is also the U.S. rep for Metalock International.

Index Sensors & Controls, Inc. SNAME Booth #413

Index Sensors & Controls Inc. manufactures temperature, pressure switches and controls designed to withstand hostile environments. Applications range from overtemp warnings to low pressure warnings, alarms or shutdown switches. Index products are engine mountable, factory preset and insensitive to vibration. Custom designs are also available.

International Marine Software Associates SNAME Booth #403

International Marine Software Associates (IMSA) is an association of select developers of marine design computer software. From concept to completion, IMSA reportedly gives a advantage in hull design, lofting/marufacturing/NC burning, hydrostatic stability/strength, power and propulsion, finite element analysis and structural optimization. IMSA integrates software for each specialized discipline of the marine industry into a comprehensive suite dedicated to productivity and cost effectiveness.

Inventory Locator Service, Inc. SNAME Booth #408

Inventory Locator Service brings marine buyers and sellers together electronically in seconds. Its new marine software for Windows is designed to facilitate buying and selling of spare parts, whole components, complete engines and vessels. The software also contains a fast, economical and efficient integrated e-mail system.

ITW Philadelphia Resins SNAME Booth #319

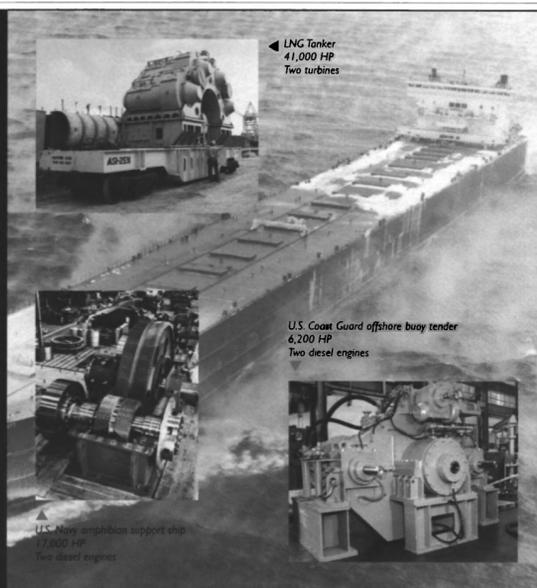
ITW Philadelphia Resins will provide information regarding its line of chocking compounds, including Chockfast Orange and Gray for engines, stern bearings and equipment. ITW will also introduce non-skid and marine coatings, including

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Proven power transmission solutions for large ships

At Philadelphia Gear, we have consistently demonstrated our ability to provide innovative solutions for ship propulsion requirements. Count on us to deliver rugged, cost-effective gear drives for your large ship requirements.

 philadelphia gear corporation
181 S. Gulph Road
King of Prussia, PA 19406 U.S.A.
Tel: 610-265-3000 • Fax: 610-337-5637



Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

Great Names in Ship Repairs!

Astano Shipyard
Curacao Drydock
Elefsis Shipyard
Wenchong Shipyard
YVC Bolnes

Spain	80,000 dwt
Curacao	150,000 dwt
Greece	115,000 dwt
China	150,000 dwt
Holland	25,000 dwt

Klattenberg Marine Agency
Official Agent in U.S.A.
17 Grandview Ave, W. Orange, NJ 07052
Tel: (201) 731-4018 Fax: (201) 325-3681

Come visit us at SNAME Booth 118

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

Model 200, 300 and 500, along with adhesives, fairing and repair compounds.

Clattenberg Marine Agency

SNAME Booth #118

Clattenberg Marine Agency offers the repair services of several shipyards located in the Caribbean, Europe and the East, and also provides replacement parts for diesel engines, turbochargers, heat exchangers and separators, and repair services for companies operating under ISO certification.

Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc.

SNAME Booth #505

Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc. will reveal its newest line of marine diesel engines, ship service gensets, and complete marine propulsion systems.

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.

Kvaerner offers a full range of naval architecture and marine engineering services, including design, innovative product development, feasibility studies, construction supervision and project management.

Leistritz Corporation

This company supplies screw pumps for various shipboard services, including cargo handling, lube oil and fuel oil systems, and hydraulic supply for steering gear and deck machinery.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping

SNAME Booth #128

Lloyd's Register is a ship classification society and leading technical inspection and advisory organization that will be present to discuss the challenge of improving standards of safety, quality and reliability in the maritime industry.

Mackay Marine

SNAME Booth #502, 504, 506
Mackay Marine carries a complete product line of Inmarsat approved

satellite equipment including A, B, C and M for marine and mobile applications. The A and B systems are upgradeable to provide full Inmarsat high speed data service and are ideally suited for sending bulk data and

video conferencing. The expanded product line will include the new Inmarsat Mini-M satellite telephone and the new vehicle mounted Inmarsat M satellite telephone. Other products include a GMDSS console designed to

meet international regulations and a complete line of radar equipment.

Marin

SNAME Booth #620

Marin offers model testing, consulting,

**Open a box of MMS software.
You'll be surprised by what you find.**



MMS Fleet Manager Series
Data Communications • Fleetwide E-mail •
Paperless Forms • Equipment Management •
Inventory Control • Weather Reporting •
Planned/Predictive Maintenance • Consumables •
Requisitioning • Purchasing • Bar Coding • Vessel
Reporting • Personnel/Payroll • Cargo Loading

That's because it takes more than just software to guarantee success. Buying off-the-shelf software is easy - getting an integrated fleet management system up and running is more difficult.

Look inside our box and find over 25 years of marine systems leadership and experience providing turn-key solutions. In addition to software, MMS covers every facet of system implementation, including: Database Development & Marine Engineering Services, Computer Hardware, Networking, Training, Technical Support and Full Integration with your Existing Systems.

Call us today for an information packet our competition would rather you not see.



MMS

MARINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

More than just software

PHONE: U.S. + 1.203.327.6404
FAX: U.S. + 1.203.967.2927

See Us At SNAME Booth No. 412

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

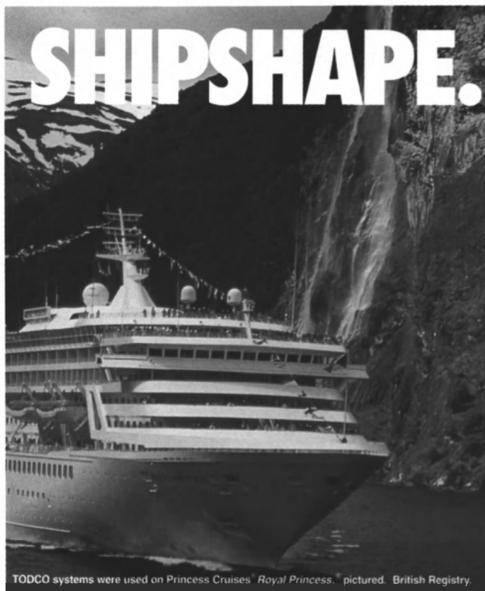
software and onboard measurements for the maritime industry. Hydrodynamic consultancy service is accomplished with the use of Computational Fluid Dynamic (CFD) computer codes for hull form optimization developed in-house. These CFD-

codes, along with other software that predict the propulsion, maneuvering and seakeeping performance of ships, are also available for ship designers. Sea trials and full scale monitoring campaigns are conducted by Marin for contractual purposes and for R&D feedback.

Marine Management Systems, Inc.

SNAME Booth #412
Marine Management Systems, Inc., a

software development system provider for more than 25 years offers Fleet Manager, a complete integrated software solution for 1 based fleet management. MM clients reportedly include: Algor Central Marine; ARCO Marine; Maritrans; and Mitsubishi Heavy Industries. According to MMS reports more than 1,400 of its systems are supported worldwide on all types of vessels, from tugs to tankers.



TODCO systems were used on Princess Cruises' Royal Princess, pictured. British Registry

SHIPSHAPE.

TODCO WALL, CEILING AND DOOR SYSTEMS.

The TODCO soft core interior system is a sound investment for any type of marine accommodation.

Designed for flexibility and fast installation, our insulated modular system is available in a wide range of attractive, yet durable, facings and finishes.

And being the only American manufacturer in the industry means nobody can match our package of quality, value and fast delivery.

So not only will an interior system from TODCO improve the look of any ship, it'll improve the look of your bottom line as well.

For more information, call (716) 257-3475.



Cattaraugus, New York U.S.A.
Circle 371 on Reader Service Card

MEBA Engineering School

SNAME Booth #603

The MEBA Engineering School was established in 1966 to provide the contracted companies of District No. 1 Marine Engineers' Beneficial Association with qualified marine engineers. Today, the school provides both deck and engineering officers of the U.S. Merchant Marine with a continuing education that includes courses such as Ship's Management, Tankship Safety, LNG Tankship, Deck and Engine License Upgrading, Diesel Engineering, Machine Shop, Welding, Ship's Medicine, Analog Electronics, Digital Electronics, Electrical Trouble Shooting, and Computer Technology.

Metritape, Inc.

SNAME Booth #107

Metritape, Inc. will be exhibiting the Sentry II centralized tank level gauging system, which features resistance-tape level sensor technology. Resistance-tape sensors are used for measuring liquid level and temperature in a variety of applications, including cargo, ballast, fuel, oil and water tanks aboard tankers, barges, container-ships, military vessels and cruise ships. The sensors are flexible and are available in three to 100-ft. lengths, facilitating easy installation in any tank, including difficult J-shaped ballast tanks. Resistance-tape sensors are reportedly unaffected by internal tank structure or surface waves, due to the fact that they are without moving parts.

MGI International Marine Safety

SNAME Booth #607

HERmetic UTI 2000

YOUR PORTABLE ELECTRONIC GAS-TIGHT GAUGE



Measures ullage, innage, oil-water interface and temperature

- ➔ Intrinsically safe
- ➔ Light, small and compact
- ➔ Uncoated steel tape
- ➔ Low maintenance costs
- ➔ Custody transfer accuracy
- ➔ For corrosive chemicals
- ➔ ISO 9002

WITH CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NIST

ts tanksystem sa
HERMetric Inc.

4522 Center Street
DEER PARK, TX 77536
Tel: +1-713-9301777

AGENTS
America United Marine Corp.
Tel: 1-800-531-0622 Fax: 1-617231-1586
Lombard Sales & Market
Tel: 1-800-203-8493 Fax: 1-713-334-5686

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

RAPID EVACUATION

of 400-450 persons in less than 30 min.

Dry shod evacuation system manufactured to latest IMO Resolution A689(44)



See Us At SNAME Booth No. 632

When every second counts use the . . .
VIKING MARINE EVACUATION SYSTEM

- dual track slides available
- approved for ocean going ships
- complies with SOLAS '83 amendments
- available with single 50 person life raft or 2 x 50 person life raft in one container



Viking Life-Saving Equipment (America), Inc.
1625 North Miami Avenue, Miami, Florida 33136
Tel: (305) 374-5115 Fax: (305) 374-1535

Circle 383 on Reader Service Card

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

GI International Marine Safety Solutions, Inc. manufactures and installs marine safety equipment, and provides professional services, including supervision of equipment and crew training. MGI represents companies such as Welin Lambie Ltd., Fibre Reinforce Product Ltd., and Ambar Marine, Inc., for the distribution of davits, lifeboats and rescue boats, respectively. It is also a manufacturer of the Life Rack System (LRS), Fuel Rack System (FRS) and Evacuation Bridge, and has produced concept designs in AutoCAD.

MMC International Corp. SNAME Booth #201

MMC International Corp. is a producer of portable, electronic, gas-tight gauging, sampling and sounding equipment, vapor control valves, high/overflow alarm systems, C-L covers and couplings, and clarifiers/coalescers.

Nautical Technology Corporation SNAME Booth #605

Nautical Technology Corporation (NTC), a leading provider of integrated software solutions for ship operations management, will present its Windows NTC Ship Manager, which includes key features such as: purchasing, inventory control, maintenance, crew management/payroll, budgeting and cost analysis. NTC will also introduce its enhanced communications package, NTC Replication Manager, which offers various data distribution options including e-mail and all Inmarsat equipment.

Newport News Shipbuilding

NNS will emphasize the diversity of its capabilities, including: the Double Eagle tanker; its new, robotic, automated steel handling and processing facility; its extensive repair capabilities;

its design and construction capabilities for Navy aircraft carriers and submarines; and its family of surface ship combatants.

Northrop Grumman Marine Systems SNAME Booth #103-105

Northrop Grumman Marine Systems, a leader in the production and service of marine propulsion machinery, will feature the fuel-efficient, ICR inter-cooled, recuperated gas turbine engine; diesel propulsion for the LPD-17 class amphibious assault ships; steam propulsion and power generation for the new SSN power and control systems for surface ships and submarines; electric drive propulsion systems and marine logistics support.

Ocean Power & Equipment Co., Inc. SNAME Booth #508-510

Ocean Power represents Davit International, a manufacturer of

davits, winches and cranes for launch and recovery of freefall lifeboats, enclosed lifeboats, rescue boats and liferafts. The company also represents World Water Systems, Inc., manufacturer of Heli-Sep oily water separators and 15PPM bilge alarms; Daros Piston Rings AB, a supplier of piston rings for two-stroke, large bore New Sulzer and MAN B&W engines; Cape Industries, Ltd., manufacturer of cylinder liners and cylinder covers; and Sperre Industri A/S, manufacturer of air compressors with up to 482-cu-m/hr capacity and 30-bar pressure. Ocean Power will also exhibit products from Fr. Fassmer & Company, Eltech International Corp. and Spinner II Products Division.

Permastoprust (America), Inc. SNAME Booth

Permastoprust (America), Inc. is a manufacturer of rust/corrosion preventatives and treatments.

Use the best technology
to build better ships

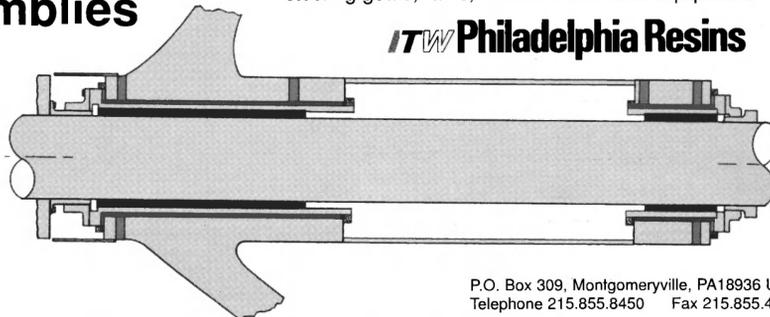
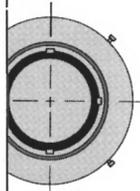
Chockfast[®] ORANGE

Secures Sterntube Assemblies

- cast-in-place assembly system maintains permanent alignment
- provides better control of bearing fit
- reduces installation costs of bearings and sterntube assemblies
- extends the working life of oil- and water-lubricated bearings
- helps shipyards build better vessels

Chockfast ORANGE is widely used to assure precise, permanent alignment of main propulsion systems, sterntubes, strut and line-shaft bearings, pumps, motors, rudder and pintle bearings, generators and auxiliary equipment, crane and elevator rails, Z-drives, steering gears, rams, thrusters and other equipment.

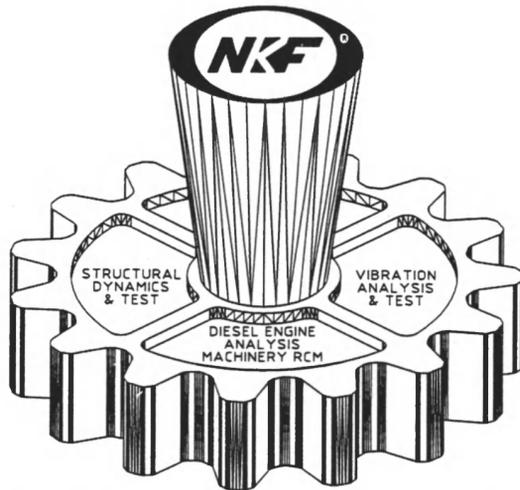
ITW Philadelphia Resins



P.O. Box 309, Montgomeryville, PA18936 USA
Telephone 215.855.8450 Fax 215.855.4688

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

**QUALITY ENGINEERING
AT THE CORE**



A RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING COMPANY



NKF ENGINEERING, INC.
4200 WILSON BLVD., ARLINGTON, VA
(703) 358-8600 FAX (703) 358-8795
E-MAIL: jedyvane@nkf.com

Circle 414 on Reader Service Card

Painting at Sea?



**Safely convert rust with
CORROSEAL
Rust Converter**

*Converts rust to magnetite
in just one application!*

No toxic or flammable fumes.

Easy to apply at sea or in port.

No sand/grit blasting required.

No need to remove sound paint.

Bonds with all major topcoats.

*Earth and user friendly!
VOC compliant.*

CALL TOLL FREE CORROSEAL INC.
888-4-NO-RUST
(888-466-7878)

Ask for the distributor nearest you and for
free samples of Corro Seal Rust Converter and
Corrosyne Paint Prep Engine Cleaner

rust@me@aol.com • <http://www.corro SealInc.com/corro SealInc>
Corro Seal and Corrosyne are Registered Trademarks of Corro Seal, Inc.

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

146

**SEMCO
MARINE INC.**

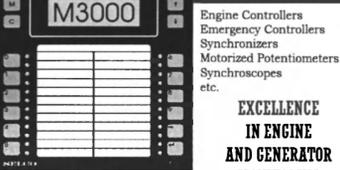
- Switchboards and Consoles
- Electrical Installation - Worldwide
- 24-hour Service At Sea or In Port
- European Spare Parts and Cable on Stock
- SEMCO Voyage Recorder & Masterclock
- SEMSAFE Watermist Fire Fighting

CONTACT US NEXT TIME YOU HAVE ELECTRICAL
PROBLEMS OR NEED SPARE PARTS!

Phone (954) 792-9666 Fax (954) 321-6517
3721 S.W. 47 Ave. - Ste. 309 • Ft. Lauderdale • FL 33314 - U.S.A.

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

**FOR ALL ALARM AND CONTROL
APPLICATIONS**



**M3000 Analog Alarm
Annunciator**
(HxWxD = 5.67 x 5.67 x 3.35)

Possible monitoring
applications:
Levels, Temperatures
and Pressures.

SELCO

SELCO USA, Inc.
2508 Lakebrook Court
Atlanta, GA 30360
Phone (770) 455-9110
Fax (770) 457-3754

Circle 416 on Reader Service Card

Rosenblatt (M.) & Son, Inc.

SNAME Booth #200

M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc. (MR&S) is a full-service na architecture and marine engineering company and tra portation consultancy experienced in all phases of co mercial and naval ship design, construction, operatic and fleet support. MR&S offers quality manageme computer-based design, engineering, research, constru tion supervision, and technical services for a wide varie of ship types and marine systems for both U.S. and fc eign shipowners and operators, governments, shipyar and private clients.

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

SNAME Booth #215

At the exhibition, Seaworthy Systems, Inc. will present the Seaworthy-designed convertible container carrier anc *Tricat*, a 50 knot + passenger vessel being built by the Pequot River Shipworks, Inc. of New London, Conn.

Sector, Inc.

SNAME Booth #100

Sector will exhibit its line of safety and anti-pollution equipment for ships and tankers, representing companies such as Consilium Marine, Omicron, Saab Marine Electronics and Smit Sinus Gas Systems. The equipment included in Sector's exhibit will cover tank cleaning, fire detection, speed logs, overflow protection, radar level gauging and inert gas systems.

**Selby Marine Products-Harris
Specialty Chemicals, Inc.**

SNAME Booth #621

Selby will be exhibiting its line of underlayments; water-proof membranes; deck and reefer box insulation; seam-less interior, exterior and non-skid coatings; anti-corro-sion primers; and ammo deck insulation. Selby products are reportedly approved by various Department of Defense military specifications and the U.S. Coast Guard, as well as reportedly hold type approval certificates from international regulatory agencies worldwide.

Sigma Coatings

Sigma manufactures and distributes marine paints and coatings for new construction and maintenance of marine vessels.

Sperry Marine Inc.

Sperry will exhibit its Voyage Management System, which includes its universal electronic chart manager, automatic navigation and track-keeping system (ANTS), voyage optimization and safety sytem (VOSS), and Autocad abilities.

Thordon Bearings, Inc.

SNAME Booth #617

Thordon Bearings will place much of its emphasis at the

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

International Maritime Exposition Exhibitor Profiles

AME Exhibition on the Thor-Lube stern tube bearing system. The Thor-Lube system offers shipowners a simple, reliable, non-polluting option to conventional oil lubricated systems. Comprised of proven Thordon XL bearings lubricated with Thor-Lube — water soluble, inherently biodegradable, polymer-based lubricant — in a sealed stern tube system, the Thor-Lube system reportedly eliminates concerns over stern tube oil leakage and disposal of seawater contaminated oil.

Tranter, Inc. SNAME Booth #623

Tranter, Inc. will feature its Superchanger plate and frame heat exchanger; its Maxchanger all-welded plate heat exchanger; its Swept CBE compact brazed heat exchanger; and Platecoil, a prime surface heat exchanger.

Trinity Marine Group

Trinity Marine Group, Inc. is a builder of small to medium-sized marine crafts, both military and commercial, including high-grade combatants, fast patrol craft and research ships.

TS Tanksystems SA SNAME Booth #604

UE Systems, Inc. SNAME Booth #619

UE Systems constructs ultrasonic inspection instruments for leak detection and mechanical inspection. These ultrasonic inspection devices are designed to locate leaks in hatches, vapor recovery systems, pneumatics, LNG and LPG pressure and vacuum systems, condensers, heat exchangers, steam traps and valves.

Uniservice Americas SNAME Booth #114

Uniservice offers a range of chemicals for tank and deck cleaning, anti-corrosion coatings, water treatments, fuel additives, bacteria treatments and pollution control products in 762 ports worldwide. Uniservice also offers con-

sumers gases, fire fighting equipment, dosing equipment, and UNIMAC, a computerized automated water treatment monitoring and control system.

Unitor Ship Service Inc.

Unitor supplies marine equipment and services, specializing in fire fighting systems, marine refrigeration, medical equipment, and a complete line of marine chemicals.

Victaulic Co. Of America

Victaulic offers the complete line of mechanically grooved and plain end piping products from 3/4" through 48", including pipe couplings, fittings, valves, accessories and tools for pressures up to 1,000 psi, in carbon steel, stainless steel, copper, copper/nickel and other materials.

Viking Life-Saving Equipment SNAME Booth #632

Viking is a provider and servicer marine safety products, including inflatable liferafts of four to 100-person capacity, inflatable buoyant apparatus, marine evacuation systems, water-activated lights for PFDs, survival suits and emergency rations.

Walport USA SNAME Booth #616

Walport USA, a supplier of video entertainment, will introduce its newest service, Walport Express, which delivers the latest and best video movies directly to vessels. Walport will also preview its latest safety and training videos, and a new GMDSS console and ECDIS navigation equipment.

Wartsila Diesel SNAME Booth #402

Wartsila is a leading supplier of medium speed diesels from 500 to 25,000

hp. The company has transferred its state-of-the-art technology from Europe and is currently carrying out manufacturing and testing at its Mount Vernon, Ind., plant.

W.B. Arnold Co., Inc. SNAME Booth #614

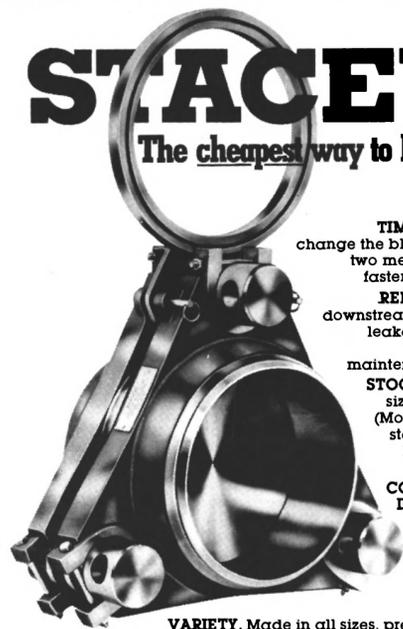
W.B. Arnold is a manufacturer of marine equipment and spares including: automatic filters; boilers; compressors; deck machinery; desalination units; diesel engine spares; fiberglass pipes; fire detection units; diesel engine spares; fire detection systems; gangways and accommodations system; hot oil heaters; marine fenders; marine loading arms; pumps; sewage

plants; tank cleaning equipment; vapor recovery; and tank gauging systems.

Westfalia Separator SNAME Booth #405

Westfalia Separator, Inc., now ISO 9001 certified, offers complete, modularized centrifugal purification systems for fuel oil, lube oil, sludge concentration and oil water treatment. Westfalia's newest line of WSC type separators is reportedly guaranteed to discharge purified water, with less than 15 ppm of free oil for overboard discharge.

In keeping with its Westfalia Separator AG (Germany) roots, the Centrico, Inc. name was changed to Westfalia Separator, Inc. as of July.



STACEY—
The cheapest way to blind a line.

TIME. One man can change the blind in minutes vs two men in hours. Better, faster, safer = savings.

RELIABLE. Absolute downstream protection. No leakage, no seepage, no surprises, less maintenance = savings.

STOCKING. Standard sizes and materials (Model 601A-J) are in stock ready to ship. Less downtime = savings.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN. Call us if you have a special need. Buy exactly what you need. No more...no less = savings.

VARIETY. Made in all sizes, pressures, materials and codes.

COST. Priced right...Little or no maintenance...Easy fast, reliable, and versatile. All adds up to make Stacey line blinds the best value on the market.

STACEY®
FETTEROLF CORPORATION
Made in U.S.A.

P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474 • Tel: (610) 584-1500 • Fax: (610) 584-5904

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

Exxon Affiliate Signs Production Sharing Contract For Offshore Congo Project

Exxon Corp. announced that an affiliate, Esso Exploration and Production Congo, Ltd., has signed a production sharing contract to explore the Mer Profonde Nord block, which lies 50 to 75 miles offshore Congo. The Mer Profonde Nord block covers an area of approximately one million acres in water depths ranging from 660 to 6,600 ft. (200 to 2,000 m).

In addition to Mer Profonde Nord, Exxon affiliate interests in the Congo also include a 15 percent interest in the approximately 270,000-acre Marine IX permit and a 30 percent interest in the 950,000 acre Mer Profonde Sud license, which was acquired in July of this year.

Exxon's addition of the Mer Profonde Nord permit to its West African portfolio is further evidence of the company's commitment to the high potential resource area of offshore West Africa. **Kenneth R. Evans**, president, Esso Exploration and Production Congo, Ltd., and vice president, Africa-Middle East Business Unit, Exxon Exploration Company, commented, "Exxon is pleased to have the opportunity to operate the Mer Profonde Nord block. The award announced today reinforces Exxon's progress in expanding our long-term presence in the Congo and West Africa and further exhibits the cooperation that exists between Exxon and the government of the Republic of the Congo."

In recent years, Exxon has established a major position in the deepwater off Angola, Nigeria, and the Congo, holding interests in

13 blocks, totaling nine million acres, including this award. Exxon is the operator of three offshore blocks, one each in the Congo, Angola and Nigeria.

Ameron To Acquire Devco Marine Coatings Business

On August 8, Ameron International Corp. announced that it had signed an agreement to acquire the worldwide Devco marine coatings business of Imperial Chemical Industries plc. The business to be acquired by Ameron reportedly generated sales of approximately \$50 million

in 1995.

"This acquisition will make Ameron the largest supplier of high performance marine and shore coatings in the United States, and it also greatly expand our sales and service work and global presence in these markets," said **James S. Marlen**, Ameron chairman, president and CEO.

Ameron will manufacture and market a number of well-known product lines under Devco trade names such as Bar-Rus advanced technology epoxy, ABC marine antifouling, Catha-C zinc-rich primer, Devchem tank linings, Devco non-skid epoxy, Devthane acrylic urethane and Pre-prime primer.

In addition, Ameron will manufacture and s

NWC Preps For Annual Meeting

The National Waterways Conference's annual meeting is scheduled to take place at the Regal Riverfront Hotel in St. Louis, Mo., from September 25-27. The meeting will examine shifts in national policies affecting inland waterways, and explore steps to reverse the current downward trend in federal civil works funding. Among those scheduled to address convention delegates is Major General **Stanley G. Genega**, director of Civil Works for the Army Corps of Engineers.

The program's theme, *Are Shrinking Federal Budgets Sinking the Navigation System?*, prompted Conference Chairman **Robert W. Portiss** to comment: "The civil works program is already targeted for substantial reductions in funding, and this will happen if we don't convince policymakers that navigation and flood control should have a higher national priority." These are the concerns organizers intend to address.

The National Waterways Conference's annual meeting will include 30 speakers, panelists and moderators, and 400 business, civic and waterways leaders are expected to attend. Topics to be discussed include: efforts to trim the cost of navigation operation and maintenance (O&M) programs; changes in federal policies governing waterways programs; the impact of lower budget ceilings on civil works programs; and the modernization of the upper Mississippi and Illinois waterways. Also, the convention has scheduled an awards ceremony to honor the latest recipient of the National Rivers Hall of Fame Achievement Award, and winners of the National Waterways Conference's first annual waterways literature and promotional materials competition.

For registration information, contact NWC, 1130 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, tel: (202) 296-4415.

MICROPHOR & MICROFLUSH[®]

SANITATION DEVICES MARINE HEADS



The international choice for quality, fit-for-purpose, sanitation products among specifiers serving the mega yacht, tanker, freighter, workboat, fishing vessel and oil platform markets.

MARKETED WORLDWIDE BY:

ITT Jabsco

1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa

CA 92628-2158

Tel. +1 714 545-8251

Fax. +1 714 556-4206

Web Page: <http://www.gsn.com>

Bingley Road, Hoddesdon

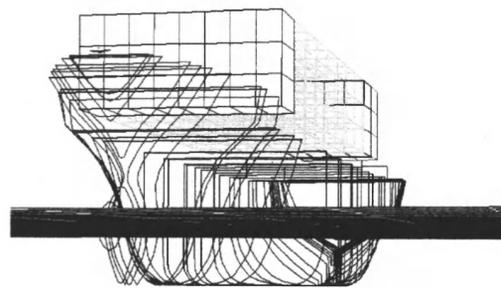
Hertfordshire, EN11 0BU UK

Tel. +44 (0) 1992 450145

Fax. +44(0) 1992 467132

load & arrive with WSLP[™]

Windows Ship Loading Program[™] written by Ocean Motions



the only *true* WINDOWS operations software plus RESPOND[™] 24hr crisis response service

"APEX 3603" capsized, "APEX 3506" collision, "NORTH CAPE" spill



OCEAN MOTIONS estab 1973

SHIP+BARGE SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS LOADING COMPUTERS

POB 130 BARRINGTON RHODE ISLAND USA 02806-0130

TEL 401-246-1394 COMPU-SERVE 74627,2750 FAX 401-246-0075

Circle 400 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

oe coatings to industrial maintenance
kets in Europe, the Middle East and
ts of Africa. Ameron will also manufac-
e and sell Devoe and certain Glidden
ducts to offshore oil and gas markets in
U.S., Canada, Europe, Africa and South
erica.

fr. **Marlen** noted that the acquisition will
ng together the technologies of two pio-
ering companies in the coatings industry.
eron is known for developing and intro-
cing inorganic zinc silicate coatings and,
ore recently, for its patented engineered
lysiloxane chemistry and products. Devoe
involved in marine technology, specifically
oxy resin chemistry and coatings. "The
evoe product line will be an excellent com-
lement to Ameron's technology and mar-
ets," Mr. **Marlen** said.

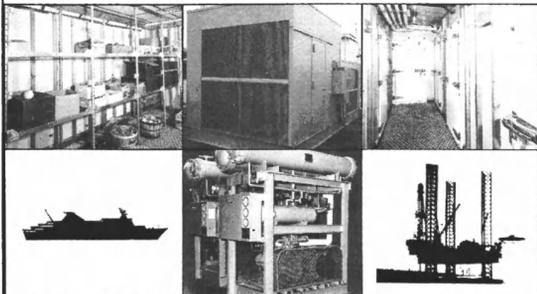
"We continue to seek strategically attrac-
ive acquisitions, marketing alliances and
icensing partnerships in all our businesses,"
re added. In the first quarter of this year,
Ameron acquired Centron International, a
Texas-based manufacturer of fiberglass pipe
for oilfield applications.

Gastech '96

Gastech '96 is scheduled to take place at the
Austria Center in Vienna, Austria, from
December 3-6. Gastech '96 is the 17th meeting
in the Gastech series devoted to natural gas,
LNG and LPG issues, and is reportedly the
largest exhibition for the natural gas and lique-
fied gas industry. The program will explore the
vital issues confronting the consumption and
production of gas, and other challenges facing
the gas industry. Topics to be discussed include:
world natural gas supply and demand, which
will concentrate on Japanese perspectives, nat-
ural gas developments in Latin America, and
global gas strategies; trends and forecasts in
world LPG supply; natural gas as an alterna-
tive fuel for vehicles, with particular attention to
the world outlook for natural gas vehicles, key
success factors for building natural gas refuel-
ing stations, and initiation and implementation
of an alternative fuels program; and safety and
developments in liquefied gas facilities.

The exhibition also features keynote speeches
by members of the industry. Speakers sched-
uled to be present at Gastech '96 include: **Peter
G. Schaedel**, Energy Transportation
Corporation, and **Yasemin Aksoy**, Tulane
University, who will be focusing on the impact
of ISO 9002 certification on corporate quality;
Martin S.P. de Groot, Shell International Gas
Ltd, U.K., who will focus on advances in LNG
risk assessment; **David Haug**, Enron
Development Corp, who will speak of project
finance; and **Stephen H. Del Regno**, Energy
Asset Management LLC, who will concentrate
on market-based, two-part pricing for LNG.
Robert J. Lakey, conference director, will ini-
tiate the opening ceremonies on December 3.
For more information on Gastech '96, contact
the Gastech Secretariat, London RAI, Glen
House, 200/208 Tottenham Court Road, London
W1P 9LA, England, tel: +44 171 436 9774; fax:
+44 171 436 5694.

Complete Marine Refrigeration Systems Air Conditioning Compressor and Chiller Units Reefer Cargo Box Installation/Repair



Whatever Your Application It Pays To Contact
ADRICK MARINE CORPORATION
CALL US To Put ADRICK'S INNOVATION To Work For You

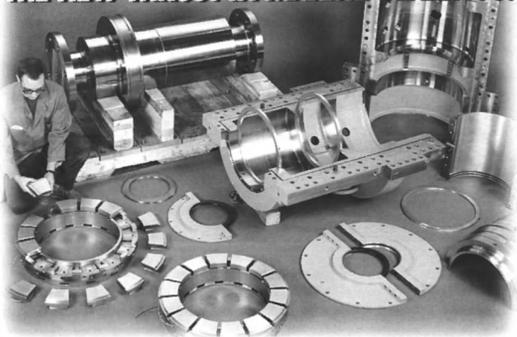
- Ships Air Conditioning Units
- Walk-in coolers and freezers
- Portable reefer storage units
- Portable A/C dockside systems
- Control room dehumidification systems
- Self contained A/C uprights and compacts
- Fan coil units
- Fiber glass panels with wire mesh
- Ship stores refrigeration unit
- Reefer cargo box doors
- Door gaskets

ADRICK MARINE CORPORATION
141D Central Avenue
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Call (800) 326-ADRICK
(516) 420-4747
FAX: (516) 420-4750



ADRICK
COOLING
CORPORATION

LOOK TO ORION FOR THE NEW THRUST IN MARINE BEARINGS.



ORION was selected to produce a new thrust
block bearing system for the U.S.C.G. Cutter
STORIS in overhaul at the Maritime
Contractors, Inc. shipyard, Bellington,
Washington. The unit was produced and
tested under simulated "at sea" operating
conditions and loads by ORION in Grafton,
Wisconsin, before acceptance by the U.S.
Coast Guard.

ORION has 40 years of bearing design and
production experience and has supplied main
propulsion thrust bearings, thrust blocks,
sleeve bearings, strut bearings and a variety of
custom designs for tankers, naval and Coast
Guard vessels and submarines.

ORION can meet your needs for standard
bearings, or custom designs with special sizes,
materials and lubrication systems. We're
ready to be your bearing supplier...

...whatever it takes.



ORION CORPORATION

1111 Cedar Creek Road Grafton, WI 53024 • 414-377-2210 FAX 414-377-0729



Donjon Environmental Marine Services, LLC
150 Years of Experience

CVC
CleanVenture/CycleChem

- Treatment/Storage/Disposal Services
- Site Remediation Services
- Tank Cleaning/Closure Services
- Industrial Maintenance Services
- 24-Hour Emergency Response
- Lab Pack Services

D
DONJON
MARINE CO., INC.

- Salvage
- Fire-Fighting
- Emergency Lightering
- Emergency Towing
- All U.S. & Caribbean Waters

EKLOF MARINE CORP.

- Tank Barge Operations
- Tug & Tow Services
- Deck/Crane Barge Operations
- Contaminated Oil Recovery
- Sanitary Waste Disposal

GARNER
ENVIRONMENTAL
SERVICES, INC.

- Oil Spill Response
- Hazardous Materials Response
- Shoreline Clean-up
- Disposal
- U.S. Gulf Coasts

The Single Source Organization Focused
On The Future For OPA90 Compliance
DEMS Is Available For Citation And Response

1240 Liberty Avenue / Hillside, New Jersey USA 07205
Phone (908) 686-1199 Fax: (908) 810-8768
E-Mail : demsllc @ village.ios.com

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

HATCHES



quick-open or bolt down 8" round to 33"x48"

We also specialize in
POT HAULERS
10" and 12"
Deck Hardware
cleats • blocks • deck irons •
rosemounts • hawse rings • etc.
CUSTOM CASTING
brass and aluminum

BAYWOOD, INC.

Bellingham, WA
TEL (360) 734-3900
OR 1-800-386-6156
FAX (360) 647-0740

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

COMPLETE MARINE FENDERING SYSTEMS



A full line of fenders to meet every need -

- Laminated Rubber
- Molded/Extruded
- Viking Softlite® Foam Fenders

For use by tugs, barges, piers, terminals, utility & work boats, submarines and docks.

PROTECTION DESIGNED TO MEET THE DEMANDS OF THE SEA!



CALL TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!

Viking Fender Company
a division of
Viking Marine Products, Inc.
1160 State Street
Perth Amboy, NJ 08861 USA
PH: (908) 826-4552
FAX: (908) 826-5533

Circle 382 on Reader Service Card

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

SEPTEMBER

American Association of Port Authorities (AAPA) Annual Convention: September 16-20, Fairmont Regency, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
Contact: AAPA, 1010 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314, tel: (703) 684-5700; fax: (703) 684-632

Heger Dry Dock Dockmaster's Training Seminar: September 17-20, Norfolk, Va.
Contact: Heger Dry Dock Engineers, Inc., P.O. Box 6605, Holliston, Mass. 01746, tel: (508) 429-1811; fax: (508) 429-1811.

Seatrade Mediterranean Cruise and Ferries Convention: September 17-20, Port of Genoa, Italy.
Contact: Michael Kazakoff, Princeton Forrest Village, 125 Village Boulevard, Ste. 220, Princeton, N.J. 08540-5703, tel: (609) 452-9414; fax: (609) 452-9374, or contact Tony Nash, 42 North Static Rd, Colchester, CO1 1RB, U.K., tel: +44 1206 45121; fax: +44 1206 45190.

Greater New Orleans Barge Fleeting Association 15th Annual River And Marine Industry Seminar: September 18-20, Hotel Inter-Continental, New Orleans, La.
Contact: Alan Savoie, Greater New Orleans Barge Fleeting Assoc., P.O. Box 355, Destrehan, La. 70047, tel: (504) 783-1468; fax: (504) 783-1468.

Icelandic Fisheries Exhibition 1996: September 18-21, Reykjavik, Iceland.
Contact: Patricia Foster or Marianne Rasmussen, Nexus Media Limited, Top Floor, 84 Kew Rd., Richmond, Surrey TW9 2PQ, U.K., tel: +44 181 332 9273; fax: +44 181 332 9335.

Voyage & Time Charterparties: September 19-20, London.
Contact: International Business Communications Ltd., Gilmoora House, 57-61 Mortimer St., London W1N 8JX, tel: +44 (0) 171 637 4383; fax: +44 (0) 171 631 3214.

Expo Shipping '96 Incorporating Air Transportation: September 19-22, Putra World Trade Center, Kuala Lumpur.
Contact: Richard Lim, managing director, Global Expositions, Rm. 57138, Xi Yuan Hotel, Beijing 100046, People's Republic of China, tel: 01-8334723; fax: 01-8342310.

International Marine Transit Association 21st Annual Conference: September 22-25, Pan-Pacific Hotel, Vancouver.
Contact: Martha A. Reardon, secretary-treasurer, IMTA, 34 Otis Hill Rd., Hingham, Mass. 02043-4510, tel/fax: (617) 749-0078.

Oceans '96 MTS/IEEE Conference and Exhibition: September 23-26, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

(Continued on page 57)

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR/EN assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700.

SASIVES
Emerald Creek Gamet, 2615 North Fourth Street, Coar d'Alene, ID 83814
Evin Industries, Inc., 3893 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1668

JUSTICES
Prestco/DLI, 283 Winlow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
SBN Acoustic Technologies, 70 Faucett St., Cambridge, MA 02138

NEVES
Life Industries, Corp., 2081 Bridge View Dr., N. Charleston, SC 29405

CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION - Repair & Installation
ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
Adrick Marine, 141D Central Ave., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Carrier Transicold, P.O. Box 4605, Syracuse, NY 13211
Novenco Hi-Press AS, P.O. Box 310, Bakkbløkken 252A, DK-2630 Taastrup, DENMARK

JARNS, FACTORY MUTUAL-APPROVED
Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226
SEICO 383 & Auburn Commons Dr., Atlanta, GA 30338

LUMINUM BOATS
American Eagle Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA 98257
Nelson Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA 98257
Workall, Inc., 10824 Bolhall Hwy S.E., Bellevue, WA 98012-6669

SEBOTS ABATEMENT
Chemotec Environmental, 3465 Highway 33, Neptune, NJ 07753

LUCTIONEERS
MACI Auctioneers, 2324 Willis Rd., Richmond, VA 23230

LUTONIDY SYSTEMS
ComNav Marine, 1915 Stairburg Ave., Vancouver, B.C. CANADA

BALLAST
Mineral Research & Recovery Inc., 4620 South Coach Dr., Tucson, AZ 85714

BASKET STRAINERS
Beard Industries, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

BEARING—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic
B.F. Goodrich, Engineered Polymer Products, 150 Division Dr., Wilmington, NC 28401
Blom & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Resp. Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11560p., #168
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Oron Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Graton, WI 53024
Orbit Engineering Plastics, 2535 Painters E., Eugene, OR 97402
Thorton Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6

BILGE OIL/FUEL ABSORBER
Northern Marine, 84 Wall Street, Farmingdale, NY 11735

BILGE SYSTEMS
Nelson Div., Exhaust & Filtration Sys., Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 428, Sloughon, WI 53589

BOAT SHAFING
Western Branch Metals, Inc., 2401 Wesley St., Portsmouth, VA 23707

BOLERS
Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, Ontario CANADA

BOW THRUSTERS
Van Dusen & Meyer, Inc., 50 Parrott Dr., Shelton, CT 06484-0558

BRIDGE WIPERS
In-Mar Systems, Yellowstone Street, Kenner, LA 70064

BROKERS
151 Maritime Services, 34062 El Encanto B, Dana Pt, CA 92629
Captain Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350488, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
Jack Falkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor, IL 60422
McIntyre's Top & Base Sales Corp., 52 De Hart St., Morristown, NJ 07960

BULKHEAD SEALS/PANELS
Blom & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Resp. Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11560p.

CABLE TRANSIT SYSTEMS
O-Z Geohy & Nelson Firestop, P.O. Box 726, Tusa, OK 74101-0726

CANICAN SYSTEMS
Albacore Research, 3080 Uplands Rd., Victoria, B.C. CANADA V8R 6B4
All Alpha Int'l, Inc., P.O. Box 498995, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Autship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6A1E
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368
MSA 20 Ridgely Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401
Kockum Computer Systems AS, P.O. Box 92655, S-202 15 Malmö SWEDEN
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
TIMSCO, P.O. Box 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

CARDO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

CHAINS
All Alpha Int'l, Inc., P.O. Box 498995, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. Box 509804, Chelsea, MA 02150
Mart Chain, 230 Avenue Desandrouins, 93000 Valenceennes FRANCE
Washington Chain & Supply Inc., Box 3845, Seattle, WA 98124
Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748

CHEMICALS
Aspland Chemical/Drew Amard Marine, One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
Unservice Americas, 57174 Hardin Rd., Shidell, LA 70461
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

CLAMPING—Rigs, Tubes, Reels
ZSI, 12749 Richfield Ct., Livonia, MI 48150

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY
American Bureau of Shipping, 2 West Trade Center, 109th Fl., New York, NY 10048

CLUTCHES
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702

COATING WELDER
Bug-O-Systems 3003 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204

COATINGS / COATINGS PROTECTION
Concessal Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW FSA, Issaquah, WA 98027
Eurovany, 2600 NW 55th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Royal Chemical Corp., 2705 Concord Rd., Belle Chasse, LA 70037

COAXIAL CABLES
Times Microwave Systems, P.O. Box 5039, Wallingford, CT 06492

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE
Ascum Talcot AG, Eperdornier Weg 234, D-20251 Hamburg, GERMANY
AT & T Maritime Services, 101 Jefferson Pkwy, Short Hills, NJ 07078

COMPOUNDS
ITW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPRESSORS
Baratara Lottig Co., Inc., 1616 Baratara Blvd., Ste. 4, Marrero, LA 70072

COMPUTER / COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Admix Computer, Inc., One Chestnut St., Nashua, NH 03360
Applied Flow Technology, 7293 Hahn St., Louisville, KY 40461
Autship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V6A1E
Chard Corporation, 157 Hwy 85A, Matthews, LA 70375
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368
MSA 20 Ridgely Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401
Marine Management System, 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford, CT 06902
Plinkowmer Software, P.O. Box 536, Leydard, CT 06339
Senar, C/Sovero Ochoa, 4 Parque Tecnologico de Madrid, 28760 Tres Cantos - Madrid SPAIN

CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130

CONSOLE-GADGETS
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Sea, Inc., 7030 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

CONTROL SYSTEMS—Monitoring
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Ian-Conrad Bergen, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
MCO Industries, Gens Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11696
Robinson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Metairie, LA 70006
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

CONTROL SYSTEMS—Steering
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Avenue Harahan, LA 70123
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068

CONTROL VALVES
Lestie Controls, 12501 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637

CONVERSIONS & REPAIRS
Vancouver Shipyards, 50 Pemberton Ave., N. Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7P 2R2

CORROSION CONTROL
Concessal Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW FSA, Issaquah, WA 98027
TMT Services Corp./RUSTTECO P.O. Box 11398, Torrance, CA 90513

COUPLINGS
American Vulkan, P.O. Drawer 673, Winter Haven, FL 33882
Apollo International, 78 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702
Mapeco Products, 90 Forest Avenue, P.O. Box 382, Locust Valley, NY 11550
Tylox International, 1061 East 260th Street, Euclid, OH 44132

CRANE-HOIST-DERRICK-WHIRLEYS
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, New Orleans, LA 70178
Marine Travellit, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150

CRANES
Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, Ontario CANADA
Lakeshore, Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801
Marine Travellit, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago Street, Seattle, WA 98108

CRANKSHAFT DEFLECTION ANALYZER
FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerville, CT 06049

CRANKSHAFT REPAIR
Golsen Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
In-Place Machining Co., Inc., 1929 North Buffalo Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3733

DECK CAULKING/REPAIR
Life Industries, Corp., 2081 Bridge View Dr., N. Charleston, SC 29405

DECK MACHINERY - Cargo Handling Equipment
Lakeshore, Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801
Marley Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 24789, Seattle, WA 98104-0788
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago Street, Seattle, WA 98108

DECK MACHINERY
Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, ONTARIO CANADA
Intercontinental Engineering, P.O. Box 9525, Kansas City, MO 64160
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Pulsars, PO Box 102, N-4818, Faenik, NORWAY
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
T.C.W., 1607 Port Barnmouth Pl., Newport Beach, CA 92660
Timberland Equipment, P.O. Box 490, Woodstock, Ontario N4S 7Z2 CANADA
Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748

DESALINATION - REVERSE OSMOSIS
Ulstream Water Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 654, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Lifesource Industries, 326 S. 11th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315

DIESEL ACCESSORIES
General Thermodynamics Corp., 201 South Meadow Rd., P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, CT 02960
Kiene Diesel Accessories, 325 S. Fairbanks, Addison, IL 60101

DIESEL ENGINE ANALYZER
FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerville, CT 06049

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair
Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Caterpillar, Inc., Engine Div., P.O. Box 610, Mossville, IL 61552-0610
Cummins Inc., 4500 Leeds Ave., Ste. 301, Northbrook, SC 29405-6521
Cummins Mid-South, Inc., 110 E. Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062
John Deere, John Deere Rd., Moline, IL 61205
DMI Northpoco Co., P.O. Box 2100, Norfolk, VA 23501-2100
GE Transportation Systems, 2901 East Lake Rd., Erie, PA 16531-0001
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston TX 77043-1412
Golsen Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
GTC Chemical Services, Inc., 8920 Landerdale Suite A, Houston, TX 77012
In-Place Machining Co., Inc., 1929 North Buffalo Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3733
Kiene Diesel, 325 S. Fairbanks, Addison, IL 60101
Kriegerberg Marine, 17 Grandview Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07062
MAN BAW Diesel AG, Staubachstrasse 1, D-48153 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
MAN BAW Diesel A/S, Tegelhømsgade 41, DK-2450 Copenhagen SV, DENMARK
MAN BAW Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, S-144 04 Haninge, SWEDEN
Motor Service-Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Paxman Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Paxman Works, Colchester, Essex, CO1 2HW, ENGLAND
Ulsatec Bergen AS, PO Box 924, 8502 Bergen, NORWAY
Wartilla Diesel, 201 Defense Highway, Annapolis, MD 21401

DISPUTES ANALYSIS
Resolution Management, 11 Eves Drive S140, Marlton, NJ 08053

DIVING & SALVAGE
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
H.J. Merrhue, P.O. Box 23123, New Orleans LA 70183
J.W. Fishers, 65 Anthony St., Berkeley, MA 02279
Mudson Marine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90781

DOORS - MARINE & INDUSTRIAL
Branton Int'l, 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Mapeco Water & Wrecker, Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, NY 11560

DRIVE SHAFTS
Alphadine Systems, 17 Ave. D, Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

DRY DOCKS-Decks
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Crandall Dry Dock, 2 Williams St., Chelsea, MA 02150

EDUCTORS
Vita Motorator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
Askew Hardware Products, Inc., 2920 Supply Ave., Commerce, CA 90040
L.F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 50550, New Orleans LA 70150
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11696
Senco Marine Inc., 321 SW 47th Ave., Ste 309, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314

ELECTRONICS/ELECTRONIC DISPLAY
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT
Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

ELEVATOR SERVICE
Alimak Elevator Co., 1100 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06610
Miller Elevator Service, 840 South Military Trail, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

EMISSION CONTROLS
ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
Haidor Topsoe Nymolvel 55, DK-2800, Lyngby, Denmark

EMPLOYMENT
Boat Crews, 1 Seine Court, Suite 309, New Orleans, LA 70114
Marine Jobs, Inc., 800 Downtown Blvd. Ste. 111, Mobile, AL 36609

ENGINEERING SERVICES / MARINE ENGINEERS
Kwamer Massa Marine Inc., 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
NK Engineering, Inc., 4200 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

ENGINE - EFFICIENCY TEST EQUIPMENT
General Thermodynamics Corp., P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360

ENGINE ROOM LIGHTING/MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEMS
Radio Electric Mfg Co., Inc., 1616 N. Main, P.O. Box 533, Pearland, TX 77581
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

EPRBS
ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., P.O. Box 5247, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33310-5247

EVAPORATORS
KSA-Laird Separation, Inc., 955 Mearns Rd., Warrminster, PA 18874
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

EXPANSION JOINTS
Apollo International, 78 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

FANS - VENTILATORS - BLOWERS
ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
L.L. Liss Associates, Inc., 4111 Bovi Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402

FASTENERS
Askew Hardware Products, Inc., 2920 Supply Ave., Commerce, CA 90040
Jameson Distributors, 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Otake Co., Inc., 645 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL 60061-3106

FENDERING SYSTEMS/BOYS - Dock & Vessel
S.F. Goodrich, 150 Division Drive, Wilmington, NC 28401
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Schuyler Mfg Co., Inc., 16901 Woodville-Redmond Rd., Woodville, WA 98072
Seawall International, Inc., Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22624
Ultra Poly Inc., 2926 South Steale, Tacoma, WA 98409
Fender Co., 1160 State St., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861

FIBERS
Allied Signal, Meyer I Box, 101 Columbia Rd., Morristown, NJ 07962

FILTER SYSTEMS
Everpure Inc., 680 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
Luber-Finer, Inc., 5050 Quorum Drive, Dallas, TX 75240

FIN STABILIZERS
Blom & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Resp. Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11560p.

FIRE RESISTANT PANELS
Thermex N.A., 13115 Dulany Valley Rd., Glen Arm, Baltimore, MD 21057

FIRE SUPPRESSION AGENT
American Pacific Corp., 3770 Howard Hughes Pkwy., Las Vegas, NV 89109

FLAME CUTTING MACHINE
Bug-O-Systems, 3003 West Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204

FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS
Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748

FUEL CONSERVATION
Instruments Computer & Controls, Inc., 70 South Bow Rd., Hooksett, NH 03106

FUEL DECONTAMINATION
Enviro Response Prod., P.O. Box 4011, Ft. Meyers, FL 33932

GALLEY EQUIPMENT
GTC Chemical Services, Inc., 8920 Landerdale Suite A, Kenner, LA 70062
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Lang Manufacturing, Inc., P.O. Box 905, Redmond, WA 98073

GANGWAYS, LADDERS
Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 886, Wooster, OH 44691

GEAR REPAIR
Haley Marine Gears International, Inc., 2600 N. Concord Belle Chasse, LA 70037

GENERATOR
Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Saskiab Engineers, 7-32, Takayama, Aomori, Nishiyodogawa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN

HATCH COVER SEAL RENOVATION
Barwood Inc., 3641 Soundway, Bellingham, WA 98226
KBS Corporation, U.S. Resp: Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11560p.

HEAT EXCHANGERS
J.D. Neuhuss Corp., 2603 Rolling Rd., Gwynn Oak, MD 21207

HOISTS
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

HORNS/WHISTLES
Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068

HOSES
Apollo International, 78 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

HYDRAULICS
Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Del Gaudio Marine Hydraulics Inc., 819 Industrial Rd., Coltsville, NJ 07072
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Hamilton Jet, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand

INDUSTRIAL & MARINE CLEANING SERVICES
GTC Chemical Services, Inc., 8920 Landerdale Suite A, Kenner, LA 70062

INERT GAS SYSTEMS
Nier Systems, 3710 Lakeside Court, Mobile AL 36683

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES
Marine Management Systems, 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford, CT 06902

INSULATION
Blom & Voss Light Insulation, Barrels & Ladders GmbH, Norddeutsche Strasse 15, 20457 Hamburg GERMANY
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123

INTERIORS
Custom Ship Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 237, Lusby, MD 20657
Hopeman Brothers, 425 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, VA 22980
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Marine Services Corp., 3427 Guigard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031
TODCO, Inc., P.O. Box 1087, Marion, OH 43302

JOINER - Watertight Door-Paneling-Ceiling Systems-Decking
All Alpha Int'l, Inc., P.O. Box 49895, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Branton Int'l, 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
CustomShip Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 237, Lusby, MD 20657
Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 850, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Stidd Systems, Inc., 220 Carpenter St., Greerport, NY 11944
Walt & Krenner, Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley N.Y., 11560

KEEL COOLERS
R.W. Fernstrom & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858
Kahlerberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
The Water Machine Co., Inc., 84-88 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307

LIFERAFTS/RAPTS
American Eagle Mfg., Inc., 780 Penke Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257
Dunlop Beaufort, 12351 Bridgeport Rd., Richmond, B.C. CANADA V6V1J4
Norsale AS, P.O. Box 115, N-4818 Fraevik, Norway
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1825 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT
MGI International, 119-225 West 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA
Systems Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1458, St. Cloud, MN 56302

LIGHTING SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENT—Lamps, Fixtures, Searchlights
ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247
Ditrex, Inc., P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70646
Gollen Marine, 160 Van Bunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Kocum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70058
Paluhm Electric Mfg. Co., Inc., 1616 N. Main, P.O. Box 53, Pearland, TX 77581
Francis Searchlights/Star Supply Co., 4415 6th N.W., Seattle, WA 98107

LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES
Key Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

LIQUID LEVEL INDICATORS
Midland Mfg. Corp., 7722 29th Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70806-0226

LIQUID OVERFILL PROTECTION SYSTEMS
E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
Mektique, Inc., 59 Front St., Littleton, CO 80140
Midland Mfg. Corp., 7723 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226

LOGISTICS
Newport News Shipbuilding, 12129 Jefferson Ave., Newport News, VA 23603
V. Logistics Consultants, Inc., 3420 Bienville Blvd., Ocean Springs, MS 39564

LUBRICANTS
Exxon Co. USA, 800 Bell St., Houston, TX 77002
Royal Lubricants, P.O. Box 518, East Hanover, NJ 07936

MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING
Del Gavio, 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07077
Golfen Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Bunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
Maritime Power, 200 Henderson St., Jersey City, NJ 07302
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Wallace Coast Machinery, 1620 Wauegan Rd., Glenview, IL 60025

MARINE ACCOMMODATIONS
Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, VA 22980
Installations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031

MARINE CEILING
Hydro-Kammar, Via Verk, N-5880 VIK I SOGN, Norway
Installations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807

MARINE DESIGN
E.H. Orrell Co., Inc., 1405 Chippendale Road, Lutherville, MD 21093
Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Installations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Seiby, P.O. Box 1000, Sapulpa, OK 74067

MARINE DOCKING
Tribor Industries, 1705 Hurl Rd., Downsview, Ontario CANADA

MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING
Marine Drilling & Blasting, Inc., P.O. Box 10455, Jacksonville, FL 32247-0455

MARINE ELECTRONICS
Frank L. Beter Radio, 2001 Ridgegate Drive, Metairie, LA 70001
Kocum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70058
Suez Marine Electronics AB, Box 12045, 402 S1 Goleborg, SWEDEN
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

MARINE ELEVATORS
McEroy Machine, 1101 Lorraine Rd., Biloxi, MI 39535-4454

MARINE EQUIPMENT
Botnet & Associates, 1150 Rulo Rochelle, Stiel, VA 70458
McEroy Machine, P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454

MARINE FINANCING
Salton Credit Co., Inc., 809 156th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052

MARINE FIRE PROTECTION
Hiller Systems, 3710 Lakeside Court, Mobile, AL 36685
Installations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

MARINE FURNITURE
Installations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031

MARINE GEARS
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Haley Marine Gears, Inc., P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MS 38702
Marine Gears, P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MS 38701

MARINE INSURANCE
John G. Alden, 1300 SE 17th St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

MARINE INTERIORS
Installations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Johnson Construction Specialists, Inc., 3420 Rusk P.O. Box 1360 Houston
- Texas - 77251
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

MARINE PUMPS
Giles Inc., P.O. Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586

MARINE SURPLUS SALES
Defense Reutilization & Marketing Service, 2163 Airways Blvd., Memphis, TN 38114

MARITIME ARTWORK
Saba Art Studio, 8 Ridge Drive, Old Saybrook, CT 06475

MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT
Marine Sale Electronics, 37 Slaffern Dr., Concord, Ontario L4K 2X2

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS
Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202
Donald L. Blount, 2550 Ellmore Ave., Ste. K, Norfolk, VA 23513
C. Baxter & Associates, P.O. Box 9006, Mobile, AL 36609
CPI Marine Co., 4940 Woodcock Dr., Suite 200, Jacksonville, FL 32207
Chiks Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medfield, MA 02052
Cranial Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., P.O. Box 355804, Chatswa, MA 02150
Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98148
C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007
CT Marine, 56 Cooled Trail, Rowayton, CT 06853
Cunningham & Walker, 1782 Providence Hollow Lane, Jacksonville, FL 32223
Arthur D. Darden, 3200 Ridgegate Dr., Suite 403, Metairie, LA 70002
DeLong & Label, Inc., 1734 Emerson Street, Jacksonville, FL 32207
Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70129
Designers & Planners, 2120 Washington Blvd., Suite 200, Arlington, VA 22204
Eliot Bay Design Group 5301, Shiloh Ave. N.W., Ste. 200, Seattle, WA 98107
Econ Mgmt & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760, Beaumont, TX 77706
GHM Inc. (Inc. Measurement Consultants), P.O. Box 1536, Newport News, VA 23601
Giles & Co., Inc., 50 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010
John W. Gilbert & Assoc., Inc., 189 State St., Boston, MA 02109
The Gleason Assoc., Inc., 800 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104
Guido Perla & Assoc., 720 3rd Ave., Ste. 1200, Seattle, WA 98104
Morris Quarantick Associates, Inc., 130 Sutter St., Ste. 400, San Francisco, CA 94104
C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 59 Long Wharf, Boston MA 02110
Hydrocomp, Inc., 202 C Packets Court, Williamsburg, VA 23185
MSA 20 Ridgely Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401
L.H. Inc., 3412 Progress Dr., Bensenville, PA 19020
R.D. Jacobs & Associates, 11405 Main St., Roscoe, IL 61073
Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc., 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
James S. Kroger, 789 Brockwell Plaza Ste. 701, Miami, FL 33131
Rodney E. Lay & Associates, 13891 Atlantic Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32225
MCA Engineers, Inc., 2980 Arroyo Ave., #4-103, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Alan C. McCure Associates, Inc., 2600 South Gessner, Houston, TX 77063
McEroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
John J. McMillen Associates, Inc., 1 World Trade Ctr., Ste. 3000, N.Y.N.Y. 10048
Fendall Martbury, P.O. Box 2321, Annapolis, MD 21401
Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 225 E. 1st Ave., Roselle, NJ 07023

Marine Management Systems Inc., 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford CT 06802
Maine Power Associates, 1010 Turquoise St., Ste 217, San Diego, CA 92109
Marltech, Seabrook, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857
Marine Design, Inc., 3200 Hensley Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32257
R.J. Meluzi & Co., 71 Hudson St., New York, NY 10013
Nautical Designs, Inc., 2101 S. Andrews Ave. Suite 202, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316
Ocean Motors Co., P.O. Box 130, 49 Shore Drive, Barrington, RI 02866-0130
Olson Marine Surveyors Co., P.O. Box 283, Fort Jefferson, NY 11777
M. Rosenblatt & Sons, Inc., 350 Broadway, New York, NY 10013 and 620 Fulton St., Ste. 301, San Francisco, CA 94107
Sanger & Herkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans, LA 70112
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
Sea School, 10812 Gandy Boulevard, St. Petersburg, FL 33702
Seaworthy Systems Inc., P.O. Box 965, Essex, CT 06426, 17 Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004; P.O. Box 975, Barnegat Light, NJ 08009, 2001 N. Beauregard Street, Alexandria, VA 22311; 50 Vashell Way, Orlando, CA 34565
George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10007
R.A. Sisson, 253 N. 1st Ave., Surgeon Bay, WI 54205
A.K. Suda & Ass., 3004 19th St., Metairie, LA 70002-4989
TAMSCO, P.O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
Furuno U.S.A., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
ICS Electronics Ltd., Unit V, Rudford Industrial Estate, Ford, Avon, West Essex, UK
KVH Industries, Inc., 111 Enterprise Center, Medford, NJ 08042-9268
Mackay Communications, 300 Columbus Circle, Edison, NJ 08837
Nogon Marine Consultants, 840 Bond Street, Elizabeth, NJ 07201
Othson Systems Ltd., 107-630 West 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. V7P 3N4 CANADA
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Scandinavian Mono Systems P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY
Sea, Inc., 7030 220th St., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
Simrad, 19210 38th Avenue West, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Standard Robertson, 10805 Jannett Road, Houston, TX 77043-1923
Sperry Marine Inc., 1070 Semole Trail, Charlottesville, VA 22901
Standard Communications, P.O. Box 82151, Los Angeles, CA 90009
Tombie Navigation, 585 North Bayview Avenue, P.O. Box 9642, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Waterway Communications System, Inc., 435 E. Park Pl., Jeffersonville, IN 47130

NOISE CONTROL
Lundquist One Bart Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729

NOZZLE SYSTEM
Calden Nozzle Fabrication, P.O. Box 547, Pascagoula, MS 39368
Rice Propellers, Av. Rios Esnoz #88, Mazatlan, MEXICO 82180

OIL—Marine—Additives—Testing
Mach Oil Corporation, 1000 Road, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001

OIL/WATER SEPARATORS
Alfa Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warrminster, PA 18974-0556
U.S.A. Reps-Sirhan-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Harmonworthy Marine Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr., Ste. 3C, Stockbridge, GA 30281
MUC International, 60 Imp Dr., Inwood, NY 11096
National Fluid Separators, 877 Harbor Industrial Ct., St. Louis, MO 63144
Nelson Industries, Highway 51 West, Slough, Wiltshire, UK W3599

PAINT—COATING—CORROSION CONTROL
Ashland Chemical Co./Drew Marine Co./One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
Carnacel, Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW/FS, Issaquah, WA 98027
Devco Coatings 4000 Dupont Circle, Louisville, KY 40207
Egard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2988, Lafayette, LA 70502
Firth Corp., 1301 North Plaza St., Plymouth, MI 48150
Jamestown Distrib., 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Hempel Coatings, 6901 Cavalcade St., Houston, TX 77028
Menzel, Inc., Marine Div., 422 E. 9th Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willets, CA 95490
Perrastrop Rust, 264 South Main St., Wallingford, CT 06492
Product Research Service, Inc. 229 Hwy 23, PO Box 159, Belle Chasse, LA 70007
MUC International, 60 Imp Dr., Inwood, NY 11096
Sigma Coatings, 8979 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, 330 Rover Rd., Harvey, LA 70059, 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Firth Corp., 1301 North Plaza St., Plymouth, MI 48150
PIPE FITTING/CUTTING/CONNECTING SYSTEMS
George Fischer Pipe Tools, 407 Hadley St., Box 40, Holly, MI 48442
Lodge, 356 14th Drive, Foster, CA 94404

PLASTICS
Advanced Industrial Plastics, 724 Ferness Blvd., Daytona Beach, FL 32114

POLLUTION CONTROL/PRODUCTS/MARINE SERVICES
Marco Pollution, 2300 West Commodore Way, Seattle, WA 98199
MUC International, 60 Imp Dr., Inwood, NY 11096

PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE
PredictUL 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

PROPELLERS
Associated Marine Technologies, 4016 Seaboard St., Portsmouth, VA 23701
Rice Propellers, Av. Rios Esnoz #88, Mazatlan, MEXICO 82180
Sisco Marine, Inc., 221 1st Ave., Seattle, WA 98105

PROPULSION EQUIPMENT
-Bismuthers, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines
-Andrus Industries, Harvey Dunes Road, P.O. Box 116, Harvey, LA 70058
American Air Filter, P.O. Box 35600, Louisville, KY 40332
ABR Diesel Inc., P.O. Box 237, Milwaukee, WI 53202-0237, USA
ABB Industry Oy, P.O. Box 185, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
ABB TURBOCHARGER, INC., 1460 Livingston Avenue, N. Brunswick, NJ 08902
Aquamaster-Rauma, Inc., 2315 North Woodlawn Ave., Ste. 103, Metairie, LA 70001
Brd Johnson Company, P.O. Box 1528, Pascagoula, MS 39367
MORAN AS P.O. Box 204, 20401, Muko, Finland
Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629-2920
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Div.—GMT, Bagnoli della Rosanda 334, Trieste, ITALY
GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems, 166 Boulder Dr., Fitchburg MA 01420
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 16001 Newpark Dr., Ste. 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Gottens Worldwide, 160 VanBunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Hobart Engineering, Inc., 1320 Kemper Meadow, Ste. 500, Cincinnati, OH 45240
In-Place Machining Co., Inc., 1829 North Bullfinch Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 1862, D-58408 Witten, Germany
Krupp M&P, 7655 Danvers Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5N 6P9
LIPS B.V., P.O. Box 6, 5151 RP Drunen, The Netherlands
Lohmann & Stolterfoth, P.O. Box 1862, D-58408 Witten, Germany
Le-Rex Vibration Control, 198 West 80 Ave., Vancouver, BC CANADA, V5Y 1N2
Mapoco Products Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, N.Y., 11560
Marxches Werk, P.O. Box 1442, D-58848 Halver, GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
MAN B&W Diesel AS, Ottestveit 2, DK-4960 Høleby, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel AS, Alpha Diesel, Nels Jøns Vej 15, DK-9000, Frederikshavn, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Statthalderstrasse 1, D-86153 Augsburg 1 GERMANY
Omnibuster, Inc., 9515 Sorensen Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Giles Inc., P.O. Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586
Orion corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Griffin, GA 30204
Philadelphia Gear 181 South Gulf Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406
Rols SF Propellers SA, Via Siles P.O. Box 251, 6620 Batana SWITZERLAND
S & S Propeller Co., 27-18 College Point Blvd., Flushing, NY 11354
Karl Semler Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner, LA 70082
Schottelwerk, Manne Strasse 99, D-56322 SpayRhein, GERMANY
Schottel North America, Inc., 1505 Corbin Ave., Hammond, LA 70403
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
Shimadzu & Stevenson, 1400 Westpark Dr., Houston, TX 77069-0008
Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189-1227, FM 529, Houston, TX 77284-0189
Ustain Bergen Diesel AS, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen, NORWAY
GERMANY U.S. Rep: Yoichi Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021
Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244, SF85100 Vasa, FINLAND

PUMP—Repair—Drives
Ameco Pumps, 4000 West Burnham St., Milwaukee, WI 53215
Giles, Inc., PO Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586
Harmonworthy Marine, Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr., Ste. 3C, Stockbridge, GA 30281
Jerry B. Leach Co., Box 71, 847 State Rd., Chester, SC 29520
Via Montepre, 568 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

RADARS—ARPA
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT/SERVICES
Adcock Marine, 141D, Central Ave., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Ashland Chemical Co./Drew Marine Co./One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
RTF Mfg., RD #1 Route 66, Hudson, NY 12534
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

REMOTE VALVE OPERATORS
American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt 1, Saugus, MA 01906
Eliot Manufacturing, P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS
American Eagle, 780 E. Pearle Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257
Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, Thompson Creek, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Hawser—Fibers
Allied Signal Inc., Fibers Division, 101 Columbia Rd., Morristown, NJ 07962
American Mfg. Co., 200 Southpark Rd., Lafayette, LA 70508-3609
Bayer AG, D-41538, Dormagen, GERMANY
Pugot Sourd Hope, 1012 Second St., Anacortes, WA 98221

RUDDER BUSSHES
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa

SAFETY LIGHTING
Dutton Marine, 1252 Liberty Ave., Hillsdale, NJ 07025

SALVAGE/SPILL RESPONSE
Eliot Manufacturing, P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

SANITATION DEVICE—Pollution Control
Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans, LA 70130
Eliot International Corp., 1110 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turlet Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
ITT Jatsco, 1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Jered Brown Brothers, Inc., 1608 Newcastle St., Brunswick, GA 31521-0904
Research Products Bankership, 2635 Andron Dallas, TX 75220

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS
American Mobile Satellite Corp., 10802 Parkridge Blvd., Reston, VA 22091
Boitrac, Inc., 6444 Lusk Blvd., #D-201, San Diego, CA 92121-2758
Kobolts Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19, Yaezu 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, 105 JAPAN
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27604-1851
Maritime Cellular Network, 560 Valley Blvd., W. Palm Beach, FL 33409
Norwegian Telecom, Postboks 6701 St. Olavs Plass, N-0100, Oslo, Norway
PTT Telecom, Station 12, P.O. Box 30150-2500 JD The Hague, NETHERLANDS
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Scientific Atlanta, Inc., 1650 International Court, Norcross, GA 30093
Singapore Telecom, 15 Hill Street, Telephone House, 2nd Storey, Singapore 0617
U.S.A. Rep: Satellite Radio Services, 79 St. Hillers Rd., Auburn NSW 2144, AUSTRALIA

SCALE MODELS
Marintec, PO Box 225, Oconomowoc, WI 53086
Scale Reproductions, 16346 County Road 13, Fairhope, AL 36532
Sturgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235

SEALS
Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20457 Hamburg, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
Kobolts Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19, Yaezu 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, 105 JAPAN
U.S.A. Rep: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004
John Deere Marine, 1536 Barclay Blvd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

SEALANTS
Bostic, Inc., Div. of Lite Inc., 205 Sweet Hollow Rd., Old Bethpage, NY 11804

SEATING
H.O. Boston Co., 818 Progress Ave., Waukesha, WI 53186
Shid Systems, Inc., 220 Carpenter St., Greerport, NY 11944
U.S.A. Rep: 1816 134th St. NE, Marysville, WA 98271

SELF UNLOADING SYSTEM REPAIR
Kubota Rubber Engineering, GERMANY
U.S. Rep: Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168

SHIP CERTIFICATION
American Bureau of Shipping, 2 World Trade Center, 106th Fl., New York, NY 10048

SHIP EQUIPMENT
Jered Brown Brothers Inc., 1608 Newcastle St., Brunswick, GA 31521-0904
MUC Systems Corp., 645 Anchors St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548

SHIP REPAIR
Curacao Drydock Co., P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
MUC Systems Corp., 645 Anchors St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548

SHIP VALUATION
Capt. E.S. Geary, P.O. Box 1245, Fajardo, Puerto Rico 00738

SHIPOARD FURNITURE / SWITCHING SYSTEMS
Engineered Data Products P.O. Box 565, Woodbury, NJ 08096
System Corp., 645 Anchors St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548

SHIPPING
American Eagle Mfg., 780 Penke Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257
Antiles, Inc., P.O. Box 3107, Brownsville, TX 78020
Asterline, Inc., P.O. Box 1113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Masternav Espanoles, S.A. Ochofero, 14-16 28023 El Planito SPAIN
Atlantic Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652
Atlantic Marine, Inc., 8500 Heisler Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans, LA 70150
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42, Mobile AL 36601
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374-0250
Candco, P.O. Box 1147 Fort Of Spain, Trinidad, W.I.
Kvaerner-Masa AB, P.O. Box 9225, S-20033, Malmo, SWEDEN
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 780, Morgan City, LA 70381
Fincantieri SPA Clienti Navali Italiani, Via Coppi 1, 16129 Genova ITALY
Gottens Worldwide, 160 Van Bunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Gulf Coast Fabrication, Inc., P.O. Box 539, Lakehurst, MS 39658
H&W, Kiel, Germany U.S. Rep: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad St., NY, NY 10004
Hitachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-11 Hitachibashi
Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100 Japan
Intermarine (USA), Inc., 301 N. Lathrop Ave., Searsville, GA 31402
In-Place Machining Co., Inc., 829 North Bullfinch Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Jackonville Shipyards, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
Jelboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville, IN 47133
Kvaerner Masa-Yards Oy, Box 132, SF-00151, Helsinki, FINLAND
Leavac Shipyards, P.O. Box 1180, HWY 90 East, Jennings, LA 70546
Lindens GmbH, Skagstrakter 10, Postfach 9093 D-2200 Kiel, Friesland GERMANY
McDemott Shipbuilding, Inc., 160 James Dr. East, St. Rose, LA 70087
Mason-Hammett, 780 Pease Jensen Way, LaConner WA 98257
Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
Peterson Builders, Inc., 101 Pennsylvania Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235-0650
Thomas Marine, 37 Bramford Street, Patuxent, NY 11772
Samsung Heavy Ind., 25, 1-Ka, Bongpae-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
SeaArk, P.O. Box 210, Monticello, AR 71655
SeaFab, P.O. Box 1651, 4111 Cedar St., Pascagoula, MS 39567
Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3608, Morgan City LA 70381
Skoppeiter Shipyards, 621 Park Plaza Dr., Dags 21, Lathropse WI 54601
Steiner Shipyards, Inc., P.O. Box 742, Bayou la Batre, AL 36509
Smith Coast, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
Syncofil, Inc., Two Datan Center, 9130 South Duesand Blvd., Miami, FL 33156-7850
Trelby Marine Group, Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029
Westport Shipyards, P.O. Box 208, Westport, WA 98585
Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD21666

SHYPYARD CABLES
Amercable, 350 Bailey Road, El Dorado, AR
Northpco, P.O. Box 2100, Norfolk, VA 23501
T.A.S.T. Corp. PO Box 10392, Fairfield, NJ 07004

SILENCERS
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Nelson Division, Exhaust & Filtration Systems, Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 428
Sloughon, WI 53589

STAINMASTER SAFETY TREADS
Wooler Products, Inc., 1000 Spruce Street, P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691-6005

STEERING GEARS/STEERING SYSTEMS
Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harmon St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Jastrow Engineering, 485 Mountain Hwy N., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7J 2J3

STERN TUBE BEARINGS
Kobolts Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19 Yaezu 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103, JAPAN
U.S.A. Rep: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004

STERN TUBE BUSHES
Kobolts Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19 Yaezu 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103, JAPAN
U.S.A. Rep: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa

STERN TUBE SEALS
Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20457 Hamburg, GERMANY

A. Repp: Singler-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
 Intra Marine Engineering Co., 8F Tatemura Bldg., 9-19 Yasui H-cho, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 4, JAPAN
 J.A. Rep: Richard Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004

WELDER
 ig - O - Systems, Inc., 3003 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204

WELDERS/WORKSHEDTERS
 J.S. Steel Shelton, 1209 E. Coon Blvd., Stuart, FL 34996

WINERS & FILTERS
 mast Co., 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601

WINDING BOXES
 J.M. Berg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

VIVAL EQUIPMENT
 Jee, Inc., 7030 220th St., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

IK LEVELING INDICATORS
 American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
 Bergen Tank, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 ERL Marine Products Div., PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 IMO Industries, Gamma Services Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062
 Kookum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
 MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11696
 Saab Marine Electronics AB, P.O. Box 10045, S-402 51 Goleborg SWEDEN
 Technical Marine Service, 6040 North Outer Circle, Portland, OR 97217

INK LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES
 King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Aero Arbor, MI 48106
 Kookum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
 Merrilape, Inc., 59 Porter Rd., Littleton, MA 01460
 Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226

INSTING SERVICES
 Wyle Laboratories, 7800 Governors Dr. S.W., Huntsville, AL 35807

HERMAL INSULATION
 Insulation, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123

HICKNESS TESTING
 Cygnus Instruments, 1963 Moreland Parkway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
 M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33351

ORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
 Hobart Engineering, 1320 Kemper Meadow Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45240
 M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33351
 Predict/DLI, 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
 T.W. Spalding, 185 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V5Y 1N2
 Vibration Engineering Corp., 9300 Gambrell, Houston, TX 77034

TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.
 Jack Fuelberg, 2419 Cuddy Lane, Flossmoor IL 60422

TRAINING COURSES
 Marine Safety Int'l., Marine Terminal Lagaardia Airport, NY 11371
 Star Center, 2 West Dixie Highway, Dania, FL 33004

TRASH COMPACTOR
 International Compactor, P.O. Box 5918, Hilton Head, S.C. 29928

TURBOCHARGERS
 ABS Turbocharger Co., 1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick, NJ 08902
 Turbo-USA, Inc., 2755 NW 82nd Ave., Miami, FL 33122

ULTRASONIC TESTING
 M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33351

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES
 Cygnus Instruments, Inc., 1963 Moreland Pkwy, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401

VACUUM TOLLEY SYSTEM
 Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
 Fast Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
 Jan Vacuum Sweeper Systems, P.O. Box 14, N-6660 Hareid, NORWAY

VALVE CONTROL SYSTEM
 Elliot Mfg., P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

VALVES AND FITTINGS
 Cla-Vai Co., P.O. Box 1305, Newport Beach, CA 92663
 Derbyshire Machine & Tool, 5100 Bellfield Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144-1788
 ERL Marine Products Div., PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Stacey Fetterall Corp., P.O. Box 103, Sticksack, PA 15474
 Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 Leslie Controls, 12501 Tuleton Dr., Tampa, FL 33637
 Loeffler Corp., 201 E. Lincoln Hwy., Piquette, PA 19047-4087
 MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11696
 Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226
 Service Valve & Fitting, P.O. Box 9665, Mobile, AL 36609

VAPOR RECOVERY CONTROLS
 E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226

VENTILATION SYSTEMS / PRODUCTS
 ABS Flact Marine, Box 1043, S-402 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
 Novenco Hi-Prax/VIS, P.O. Box 310, Roskildevej 525A, DK-2630 Taastrup, DENMARK

VIBRATION ANALYSIS
 Predict/DLI, 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
 T.W. Spalding, 185 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver BC CANADA V5Y 1N2
 Vibration Engineering Corp., 9300 Gambrell, Houston, TX 77034

VIDEOS
 World Video Service, 10200 East Freeway Sta. 101, Houston, TX 70029

VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT
 Cambridge Applied Sys., 199 Boston Ave., Medford, MA 02155

WASTE WATER TREATMENT
 Envirovac, 1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111
 Research Products Enterprises, 2839 Anjon Dallas, TX 7522

WATER PURIFIERS
 Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stamholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
 Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 865 Meana Rd., Warrimour, PA 15974
 Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31116, Shreveport LA 71130
 Everpure, Inc., 690 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
 Linstream Water Purification Equip., 16811 Gemini Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
 Orlano Marine Labs, 62964 El Toro Rd., Ste. 100, Lake Forest, CA 92650
 Rochem Separation Systems 3804 Del Amo Blvd., Suite 801, Torrance, CA 90503

WEATHER INSTRUMENTS
 Anembar Instruments, Finneveier 13B, 5050 Neatun, Bergen, Norway

WELDING
 Bug-O-Systems, 3003 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204
 Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd., #101, St. Petersburg, FL 33706

WELDING AND REFRIGERANT PRODUCTS
 Ashland Chemical/Drew America Machs, One Drew Plaza, Bonton, NJ 07005
 Union Ship Service Inc., 2275 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
 Jumar Winches Ltd., 53 Maple Ave., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 6P9, CANADA
 MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11696
 McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Bloom MS 39638-4454
 New England Trawler Equipment Co., 221 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
 Smith Berger Marine Inc., 518 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
 T.C.W., 1607 Port Balmouth Pl., Newport Beach, CA 92660

WIND MONITORING SYSTEMS
 Anembar Instruments, Finneveier 13B, 5051 Bergen, NORWAY

WIRE AND CABLE
 Anstar Inc., 2017 Ederborn Ave., Metairie, LA 70002

WORKBOATS
 Ambar Marine Inc., 221 Rue de Jean, Lafayette, LA 70508

PROFESSIONAL

JOHN G. ALDEN QUOTE LINE

1-800-330-3370

For fast response on
TUGS • BARGES • RIGS
CREW, WORK & SUPPLY BOATS,
SIGHTSEEING.



MARINE INSURANCE

1300 SE 17th Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

Fax: 305-525-0588



21 CHARLES STREET
 WESTPORT CT. 06880
 PHONE 203-226-5200
 FAX 203-226-5246
WORLD WIDE SERVICE
 SINCE 1962



CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

• SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
 • SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
 • NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
 • OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street
 New Orleans, LA 70183-2900

Office Phone: (504) 565-7317 • (504) 522-3007
 Fax: (504) 565-7301 • (504) 522-4008



Marine Equipment
 Heavy Equipment

BABINE MARINE L.L.C.

Buy - Sell - Charter - Lease - Broker

LEE BABINE
 2521 Bayou Rd.
 Harvey, LA 70058

Off: (504) 367-4435
 FAX: (504) 367-5508
 Beeper: (504) 553-2779



BAND, LAVIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

Specializing in the Design of
Fast Ferries and Waterjet Propulsors

900 Ritchie Highway, Severna Park, Maryland 21146
 Tel: (410) 354-2800; Fax: (410) 642-3111
 E-Mail: bla@access.digex.net



C. BAXTER, JR. & ASSOCIATES

NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS
 & SURVEYORS

3113 Cottage Hill Road
 Mobile, AL 36609

Tel. (334) 476-1998
 (800) 398-6691

BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE
 EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS

Licensed

Masters, Engineers and Crews

Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970



BISSO MARINE

• HEAVY LIFT SPECIALIST
 • MARINE SALVAGE
 • WRECK REMOVAL
 • SONAR SURVEY - DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178

Phone: (504) 866-6341

Fax: (504) 865-8132

DONALD L. BLOUNT AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS



2550 Ellsmere Avenue ♦ Suite K
 Norfolk, VA 23513 USA
 804-857-1943 ♦ FAX 804-857-4160
 73430.2366@compuserve.com

COI marine company

Supporting The Marine
 Engineering Industry



JACKSONVILLE
 (904) 388-4550
 PHILADELPHIA
 (610) 228-1853
 PORTSMOUTH
 (604) 387-8000
 GREENEVILLE
 (360) 478-8828
 SAN DIEGO
 (619) 576-0728
 BOSTON
 (617) 945-8958
 PASADENA
 (901) 475-0995

Serving the marine industry for over 140 years



CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

Consulting • Design • Inspection
 Railway and Floating Dry Docks
 Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 605804 Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 329-3240 Fax (617) 884-8466

INFORMATION SHOWCASE

Get Free Information Fast

Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number on the opposite page

ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.
ABB TURBOCHARGER	TURBOCHARGERS	200	ABB TURBOCHARGER	TURBOCHARGERS	200
AD MAX COMPUTER	COMPUTERS	201	AD MAX COMPUTER	COMPUTERS	201
ADRIK MARINE	REFRIGERATION/AIR CONDITIONING	202	ADRIK MARINE	REFRIGERATION/AIR CONDITIONING	202
ADVANCED POLYMER SCIENCES	PAINTS/COATINGS	145	ADVANCED POLYMER SCIENCES	PAINTS/COATINGS	145
ALASKA DIESEL	NORTHERN LIGHTS GENERATOR SETS	419	ALASKA DIESEL	NORTHERN LIGHTS GENERATOR SETS	419
ALFA LAVAL	SEPARATORS	203	ALFA LAVAL	SEPARATORS	203
ALL SET MARINE LASHING AB	CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT	204	ALL SET MARINE LASHING AB	CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT	204
ALLIED SIGNAL	ROPE & FIBERS	205	ALLIED SIGNAL	ROPE & FIBERS	205
ALUVEIER MARINE	MARINE FIBERS	206	ALUVEIER MARINE	MARINE FIBERS	206
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING	CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY	207	AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING	CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY	207
AMERICAN MOBILE SATELLITE CORP.	SATELLITE	208	AMERICAN MOBILE SATELLITE CORP.	SATELLITE	208
AMERICAN VULCAN	COUPLINGS	209	AMERICAN VULCAN	COUPLINGS	209
AMFELS	SHIPBUILDING	210	AMFELS	SHIPBUILDING	210
AMPCO PUMPS	PUMPS/VALVES	211	AMPCO PUMPS	PUMPS/VALVES	211
APOLLO INTL.	HOSES	212	APOLLO INTL.	HOSES	212
AQUAMASTER-RAUMA	PROPELLERS	213	AQUAMASTER-RAUMA	PROPELLERS	213
AS DAN BUNKERING LTD.	BUNKERING	214	AS DAN BUNKERING LTD.	BUNKERING	214
ASTIERROS ESPANOLS	SHIPBUILDING	215	ASTIERROS ESPANOLS	SHIPBUILDING	215
AT & T SERVICES	COMMUNICATIONS	216	AT & T SERVICES	COMMUNICATIONS	216
ATLANTIC MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	217	ATLANTIC MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	217
ATLANTIC MARINE MOBILE	SHIPBUILDING	131	ATLANTIC MARINE MOBILE	SHIPBUILDING	131
AURAMARIN ENGINEERING OY	HEAVY FUEL OIL SUPPLY UNITS	218	AURAMARIN ENGINEERING OY	HEAVY FUEL OIL SUPPLY UNITS	218
AUTOSHIP SYSTEMS CORP.	SOFTWARE	217	AUTOSHIP SYSTEMS CORP.	SOFTWARE	217
AVONDALE INDUSTRIES	SHIPYARD	218	AVONDALE INDUSTRIES	SHIPYARD	218
BALTEK CORP.	COMPOSITE	406	BALTEK CORP.	COMPOSITE	406
BAYER AG	ROPE	219	BAYER AG	ROPE	219
BAYWOOD INC.	HATCH COVERS	220	BAYWOOD INC.	HATCH COVERS	220
BEARD INDUSTRIES	FRESH WATER EVAPORATORS	221	BEARD INDUSTRIES	FRESH WATER EVAPORATORS	221
BENDER SHIPBUILDING	SHIPBUILDING	222	BENDER SHIPBUILDING	SHIPBUILDING	222
BERGAN TANK	CLOSED LOADING	223	BERGAN TANK	CLOSED LOADING	223
B.F. GOODRICH	POLYMER PRODUCTS	394	B.F. GOODRICH	POLYMER PRODUCTS	394
BLOHM & VOSS SIMPLEX TURMAR	SIMPLEX COMPACT SC2000	224	BLOHM & VOSS SIMPLEX TURMAR	SIMPLEX COMPACT SC2000	224
BLOHM MARINE	ROATRIEVE	225	BLOHM MARINE	ROATRIEVE	225
BML MEETINGS	TRADE SHOW	226	BML MEETINGS	TRADE SHOW	226
BOALIFE BY LIFE INDUSTRIES	LIFE CARS	227	BOALIFE BY LIFE INDUSTRIES	LIFE CARS	227
BOLLINGER LOCKPORT SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	227	BOLLINGER LOCKPORT SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	227
BRAYTON INDUSTRIES	JOINERS	228	BRAYTON INDUSTRIES	JOINERS	228
BRIGHTLINE SERVICES LIMITED	WASTE MANAGEMENT	229	BRIGHTLINE SERVICES LIMITED	WASTE MANAGEMENT	229
BROWNING FERIS	RECONDITIONING OF DIESEL ENGINES	230	BROWNING FERIS	RECONDITIONING OF DIESEL ENGINES	230
BRUNOVLI A/S	COMING WELDERS	231	BRUNOVLI A/S	COMING WELDERS	231
BUCK KEERS CO.	MARINE INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL REPAIRS	132	BUCK KEERS CO.	MARINE INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL REPAIRS	132
BUS-O SYSTEMS	COMING WELDERS	232	BUS-O SYSTEMS	COMING WELDERS	232
CAMBRIDGE APPLIED SYSTEMS	VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT	233	CAMBRIDGE APPLIED SYSTEMS	VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT	233
CARRIER TRANSCOLD	REFRIGERATION	234	CARRIER TRANSCOLD	REFRIGERATION	234
CAROLDI S.P.A.	WATER JETS	235	CAROLDI S.P.A.	WATER JETS	235
CATERPILAR INC.	MARINE ENGINES	236	CATERPILAR INC.	MARINE ENGINES	236
CELELEC AUTOMATION	SHIP CONTROL SOLUTIONS	237	CELELEC AUTOMATION	SHIP CONTROL SOLUTIONS	237
CENTER FOR MARITIME EDUCATION	MARINE EDUCATION	238	CENTER FOR MARITIME EDUCATION	MARINE EDUCATION	238
CHRIS MARINE AB	DIESEL ENGINE MAINTENANCE	239	CHRIS MARINE AB	DIESEL ENGINE MAINTENANCE	239
CINCINNATI GEAR CO.	MARINE GEARS	240	CINCINNATI GEAR CO.	MARINE GEARS	240
THE CLINE CO.	DRIVESHAFTS	241	THE CLINE CO.	DRIVESHAFTS	241
C-MAP NORWAY A/S	ELECTRONICS	242	C-MAP NORWAY A/S	ELECTRONICS	242
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS	SHIP PARTS/ACCESSORIES	407	COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS	SHIP PARTS/ACCESSORIES	407
COMBAT MOBILE COMM.	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	408	COMBAT MOBILE COMM.	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	408
CORROVAL INC.	MARINE INDUSTRIAL COATINGS	243	CORROVAL INC.	MARINE INDUSTRIAL COATINGS	243
COSPOLICH REFRIGERATION	REFRIGERATION	244	COSPOLICH REFRIGERATION	REFRIGERATION	244
JOHN CRANE MARINE	HYDROSTATIC SOFTWARE	245	JOHN CRANE MARINE	HYDROSTATIC SOFTWARE	245
CREATIVE SYSTEMS	SHIP INTERIORS	246	CREATIVE SYSTEMS	SHIP INTERIORS	246
CUMMINS MARINE CORP.	JOINER CONTRACTORS	247	CUMMINS MARINE CORP.	JOINER CONTRACTORS	247
CUSTOM SHIP INTERIORS	JOINER CONTRACTORS	248	CUSTOM SHIP INTERIORS	JOINER CONTRACTORS	248
DALESEDE SHIPPING SERVICES	RUSTIBUS	398	DALESEDE SHIPPING SERVICES	RUSTIBUS	398
JOHN DEERE	MARINE ENGINEERING	249	JOHN DEERE	MARINE ENGINEERING	249
DELTA SYSTEMS	VENTILATION EQUIPMENT	250	DELTA SYSTEMS	VENTILATION EQUIPMENT	250
DIVERSIFIED EXPOS WORK BOAT	TRADE SHOW	251	DIVERSIFIED EXPOS WORK BOAT	TRADE SHOW	251
DON JON MARINE	SPILL RESPONSE	252	DON JON MARINE	SPILL RESPONSE	252
DON JON MARINE DEMS.	SPILL RESPONSE	253	DON JON MARINE DEMS.	SPILL RESPONSE	253
WILLIAM DUBOY CO., INC.	REPAIR SHIP	254	WILLIAM DUBOY CO., INC.	REPAIR SHIP	254
DUNLOP BEAUFORT	EVACUATION SYSTEM	255	DUNLOP BEAUFORT	EVACUATION SYSTEM	255
DWINGER MARINE CONSULT	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	133	DWINGER MARINE CONSULT	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	133
ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS	NAVIGATOR	256	ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS	NAVIGATOR	256
ELIOT MANUFACTURING	VALVE CONTROLS	257	ELIOT MANUFACTURING	VALVE CONTROLS	257
ELOMATIC OY	CAD CAM	134	ELOMATIC OY	CAD CAM	134
ENGINEERED DATA PRODUCTS	SHIPBOARD INFOTRACK	258	ENGINEERED DATA PRODUCTS	SHIPBOARD INFOTRACK	258
ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS	DECONTAMINATION FUEL	409	ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS	DECONTAMINATION FUEL	409
ENVIRO RESPONSE PRODUCTS	FUEL DECONTAMINATION	259	ENVIRO RESPONSE PRODUCTS	FUEL DECONTAMINATION	259
ESLAND, INC.	PAINTS	260	ESLAND, INC.	PAINTS	260
EVERPURE, INC.	FILTER SYSTEMS	261	EVERPURE, INC.	FILTER SYSTEMS	261
FALK CORP.	MARINE GEARS	262	FALK CORP.	MARINE GEARS	262
FERRO CORP.	LIQUID COATINGS	263	FERRO CORP.	LIQUID COATINGS	263
FERROSTAAL AG	GENERAL SHIPBUILDING	144	FERROSTAAL AG	GENERAL SHIPBUILDING	144
FRACEY PETERLOFF CORP.	VALVES	264	FRACEY PETERLOFF CORP.	VALVES	264
FINCANTIERI	SHIPBUILDING	265	FINCANTIERI	SHIPBUILDING	265
J.W. FISHERS	UNDERWATER METAL DETECTOR	266	J.W. FISHERS	UNDERWATER METAL DETECTOR	266
FUEL TEK	FUEL ENHANCERS	125	FUEL TEK	FUEL ENHANCERS	125
FUNDTOTA SANJARO	MARINE DIESEL SPARE PARTS	267	FUNDTOTA SANJARO	MARINE DIESEL SPARE PARTS	267
GIC CHEMICAL SERVICES	INDUSTRIAL & MARINE CLEANING SERVICES	395	GIC CHEMICAL SERVICES	INDUSTRIAL & MARINE CLEANING SERVICES	395
G.F. GAUBERT	ELECTRICAL CABLE	268	G.F. GAUBERT	ELECTRICAL CABLE	268
GIBBS & COX	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	269	GIBBS & COX	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	269
GLAMOX	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT	270	GLAMOX	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT	270
GOLTEKS	DIESEL ENGINES & SPARE PARTS	271	GOLTEKS	DIESEL ENGINES & SPARE PARTS	271
GOLTEKS	DIESEL ENGINES & SPARE PARTS	272	GOLTEKS	DIESEL ENGINES & SPARE PARTS	272
GUIDO FERLA	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	273	GUIDO FERLA	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	273
HAMILTON JET	WATER JET	274	HAMILTON JET	WATER JET	274
HANDY & HARMAN	TUBING	275	HANDY & HARMAN	TUBING	275
HARBOR MASTER	MARINE PROFESSION PRODUCTS	276	HARBOR MASTER	MARINE PROFESSION PRODUCTS	276
HAWKLOTT INDUSTRIES	DECK MACHINERY	277	HAWKLOTT INDUSTRIES	DECK MACHINERY	277
HDR HOVOLDT/SWERKE DEUTSCHE WERFT AG	SHIPBUILDERS	278	HDR HOVOLDT/SWERKE DEUTSCHE WERFT AG	SHIPBUILDERS	278
HEADMASTER	TOILETS	279	HEADMASTER	TOILETS	279
HERMETIC INC.	ELECTRONIC GAUGE	135	HERMETIC INC.	ELECTRONIC GAUGE	135
HILLER SYSTEMS	MARINE FIRE PROTECTION	280	HILLER SYSTEMS	MARINE FIRE PROTECTION	280
HOFMAN BROTHERS	INTERIORS	410	HOFMAN BROTHERS	INTERIORS	410
HOUAMA FABRICATORS	SHIPYARD	281	HOUAMA FABRICATORS	SHIPYARD	281
IMA	BUSINESS REPORTS	148	IMA	BUSINESS REPORTS	148
IMI-TECH	THERMAL ACOUSTICAL INSULATION	282	IMI-TECH	THERMAL ACOUSTICAL INSULATION	282
IMEL	SOFTWARE	283	IMEL	SOFTWARE	283
INDEPENDENT EXPOS	TRADE SHOW	284	INDEPENDENT EXPOS	TRADE SHOW	284
INTERCONTINENTAL ENGINEERING	DECK MACHINERY	285	INTERCONTINENTAL ENGINEERING	DECK MACHINERY	285
INTERGRAPH CORP.	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	136	INTERGRAPH CORP.	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	136
ITT JABSCO	SANITATION SYSTEMS	286	ITT JABSCO	SANITATION SYSTEMS	286
IW PHILADELPHIA RESINS	CHOCOLATE COATINGS	287	IW PHILADELPHIA RESINS	CHOCOLATE COATINGS	287
JEANAR WINCHES	WINCHES	288	JEANAR WINCHES	WINCHES	288
JERED BROWN BROTHERS	SHIP EQUIPMENT	289	JERED BROWN BROTHERS	SHIP EQUIPMENT	289
JETS VACUUM A/S	MARINE SANITATION	290	JETS VACUUM A/S	MARINE SANITATION	290
JOINER SYSTEMS	SHIP INTERIORS	411	JOINER SYSTEMS	SHIP INTERIORS	411
KA ME WA AB	WATER JETS	291	KA ME WA AB	WATER JETS	291
KIENE DIESEL ACCESSORIES	DIESEL ENGINE TEST & SERVICE EQUIP.	292	KIENE DIESEL ACCESSORIES	DIESEL ENGINE TEST & SERVICE EQUIP.	292
KING ENGINEERING	FLUID FILLED GAUGES	293	KING ENGINEERING	FLUID FILLED GAUGES	293
KLATENBERG MARINE	SHIP REPAIR DIESEL ENGINES PARTS	123	KLATENBERG MARINE	SHIP REPAIR DIESEL ENGINES PARTS	123
KOCKUMS COMPUTER SYSTEMS AB	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	294	KOCKUMS COMPUTER SYSTEMS AB	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	294
KOCKUMS SONCS AB	MARINE SUPPLIER	295	KOCKUMS SONCS AB	MARINE SUPPLIER	295
KONGSBERG NORCONTROL AUTOMATION A.S.	INTIGHT SHIP CONTROL	296	KONGSBERG NORCONTROL AUTOMATION A.S.	INTIGHT SHIP CONTROL	296
KRUPP MAX	DIESEL ENGINES	297	KRUPP MAX	DIESEL ENGINES	297
KVAERNER MASA MARINE INC.	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	412	KVAERNER MASA MARINE INC.	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	412
KVAERNER MASA YARDS OY	SHIPYARD	298	KVAERNER MASA YARDS OY	SHIPYARD	298
LAKE SHORE PRODUCTS	MATERIAL HANDLING AND DECK EQUIPMENT	299	LAKE SHORE PRODUCTS	MATERIAL HANDLING AND DECK EQUIPMENT	299
LANG & MARINE PRODUCTS	RESCUE EQUIPMENT	137	LANG & MARINE PRODUCTS	RESCUE EQUIPMENT	137
LANE LOG	QUALITY EQUIPMENT	300	LANE LOG	QUALITY EQUIPMENT	300
LEEVAAC SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	301	LEEVAAC SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	301
LEICA NAVIGATION	NAVIGATION PRODUCTS	124	LEICA NAVIGATION	NAVIGATION PRODUCTS	124
LESLIE CONTROLS	VALVES	302	LESLIE CONTROLS	VALVES	302
LOEFFLER CORP.	VALVES/BELLS	128	LOEFFLER CORP.	VALVES/BELLS	128
LO REZ VIBRATION	VIBRATION CONTROL	303	LO REZ VIBRATION	VIBRATION CONTROL	303
MACCAY	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	304	MACCAY	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	304
MAN B&W AG AUGSBURG	DIESEL ENGINE	307	MAN B&W AG AUGSBURG	DIESEL ENGINE	307
MANBY MARINE CLOSURES	MARINE CLOSURES	308	MANBY MARINE CLOSURES	MARINE CLOSURES	308
MARCO/WALZ/RENZER	SLIDING WATERIGHT DOORS	309	MARCO/WALZ/RENZER	SLIDING WATERIGHT DOORS	309
MARINE GEARS	MARINE GEARS	310	MARINE GEARS	MARINE GEARS	310
MARINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	311	MARINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	311
MARINE SAFETY ELECTRONICS	MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIP.	312	MARINE SAFETY ELECTRONICS	MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIP.	312
MARINE TRAVELIFT	CRANES/HOISTS	313	MARINE TRAVELIFT	CRANES/HOISTS	313
MARITIME VYLAND AS	DIESEL SPARES	314	MARITIME VYLAND AS	DIESEL SPARES	314
MARITIME SERVICES CORP.	INTERIORS	315	MARITIME SERVICES CORP.	INTERIORS	315
JOHN J. MCWILLIAMS	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	316	JOHN J. MCWILLIAMS	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	316
METEC SYSTEMS CORP.	SHIPBOARD SWITCHING SYSTEMS	413	METEC SYSTEMS CORP.	SHIPBOARD SWITCHING SYSTEMS	413
METITAPE, INC.	TANK LEVEL GAUGING	317	METITAPE, INC.	TANK LEVEL GAUGING	317
MDI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY	LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT	318	MDI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY	LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT	318
MINERALS RESEARCH & RECOVERY	BALLAST	319	MINERALS RESEARCH & RECOVERY	BALLAST	319
MMC INTL.	PORTABLE GEAR/SPARE PARTS	320	MMC INTL.	PORTABLE GEAR/SPARE PARTS	320
MOTOR SERVICE AB	SPARE PARTS	321	MOTOR SERVICE AB	SPARE PARTS	321
MOTOR SERVICE HUGO STAMP	DIESEL ENGINES/SPARE PARTS	322	MOTOR SERVICE HUGO STAMP	DIESEL ENGINES/SPARE PARTS	322
NELSON	FIRE PROTECTION	323	NELSON	FIRE PROTECTION	323
NELSON INDUSTRIES	ECOVENT RECIRCULATORS	324	NELSON INDUSTRIES	ECOVENT RECIRCULATORS	324
NEWPORT NEWS	SHIPBUILDING	325	NEWPORT NEWS	SHIPBUILDING	325
NEW SUEZ DIESEL	DIESEL	306	NEW SUEZ DIESEL	DIESEL	306
NFT ENGINEERING INC.	MARINE ENGINEERING	414	NFT ENGINEERING INC.	MARINE ENGINEERING	414
NOR SHIPCO	SHIPYARD	415	NOR SHIPCO	SHIPYARD	415
NORTEC	ENGINE SPARE PARTS	139	NORTEC	ENGINE SPARE PARTS	139
NORWEGIAN MARITIME EQUIPMENT	OFFSHORE EQUIPMENT	326	NORWEGIAN MARITIME EQUIPMENT	OFFSHORE EQUIPMENT	326
OCEAN MOTION	NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS	400	OCEAN MOTION	NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS	400
OMNIBUSTER, INC.	INTERIORS	327	OMNIBUSTER, INC.	INTERIORS	327
ORION CORP.	BEARINGS	328	ORION CORP.	BEARINGS	328
ORION ENGINEERING PLASTICS	BEARINGS	329	ORION ENGINEERING PLASTICS	BEARINGS	329
PAULSON ELECTRIC	MARINE LIGHTING	140	PAULSON ELECTRIC	MARINE LIGHTING	140
PECK & HALE	MODE LASHING SYSTEMS	402	PECK & HALE	MODE LASHING SYSTEMS	402
PERMASTOP RUST	ANTICORROSION SYSTEM	330	PERMASTOP RUST	ANTICORROSION SYSTEM	330
PHILADELPHIA GEAR	PROPULSION EQUIPMENT	331	PHILADELPHIA GEAR	PROPULSION EQUIPMENT	331
PROPULSION SYSTEMS, INC.	PROPULSION SYSTEMS	333	PROPULSION SYSTEMS, INC.	PROPULSION SYSTEMS	333
PRO SHOW	TRADE SHOW	334	PRO SHOW	TRADE SHOW	334
PIT TELECOM	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	334	PIT TELECOM	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	334
PUGET SOUND ROPE	ROPE	335	PUGET SOUND ROPE	ROPE	335
THE REDDITH CORP.	INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS	336	THE REDDITH CORP.	INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS	336
RECE PROPELLER	NOZZLE SYSTEM	404	RECE PROPELLER	NOZZLE SYSTEM	404
ROLLA	PROPELLERS	337	ROLLA	PROPELLERS	337
SAAR MARINE ELECTRONICS AB	TANK RADAR	338	SAAR MARINE ELECTRONICS AB	TANK RADAR	338
SARASUTA ENGINEERING	FRESH WATER GENERATORS	339	SARASUTA ENGINEERING	FRESH WATER GENERATORS	339

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Contact: Computer Science Department, MS 3122, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas 77843, e-mail: oceans96@cs.tamu.edu; fax: (409) 847-9284, or **Dan G. White**, publicity chair, Oceans '96, Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institution, Inc., tel: (407) 465-2400; fax: (407) 484-9094.

Ships Agency: September 24-25, London.
Contact: International Business Communications Ltd., Gilmoora House, 57-61 Mortimer St., London W1N 8JX, tel: +44 (0) 171 637 4383; fax: +44 (0) 171 631 3214.

Third International Petroleum Environmental Conference: September 24-27, Albuquerque Hilton, Albuquerque, N.M.
Contact: **Barbara Derby**, The University of Tulsa, Continuing Engineering Education, 600 S. College Ave., Tulsa, Okla. 74104-3189, tel: (918) 631-3088; fax: (918) 631-2154; e-mail: conted-cee@utulsa.edu.

Offshore Southeast Asia '96: September 24-27, Singapore.
Contact: Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH, Postfach 30 24 80, 203308 Hamburg/Jungiusstraße 13, Germany, tel: +49 040 3569 2190; fax: +40 040 3569 2187.

National Waterways Conference Annual Meeting: September 25-27, Regal Riverfront, St. Louis, Mo.
Contact: NWC, 1130 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, tel: (202) 296-4415; fax: (202) 835-3861.

Bunkering in the Americas: September 25-28, Miami, Fla.
Contact: **Carleen L. Kluss**, International Marketing Strategies, 28 Southfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902, tel: (203) 406-0106; fax: (203) 406-0110.

Fish Expo Seattle: September 26-28, Washington State Convention & Trade Center, Seattle, Wash.
Contact: Diversified Expositions, P.O. Box 7437, Portland, Maine 04112-7437, tel: (207) 842-5508; fax: (207) 842-5509.

September, 1996

Training 2000 Conference: September 30-October 2, Linthicum, Md.
Contact: **Larry O'Toole** (ext. 320) or **Lennie Martin** (ext. 317) at MEBA Engineering School, 27050 St. Michaels Rd., Easton, Md. 21601-7550, tel: (410) 822-9600; fax: (410) 822-7220.

Economics and Operations of Bunkering and Marine Lubrication: September 30-October 4, London.
Contact: The Institute of Marine Engineers Conferences Dept., 76 Mark Lane, London EC3R 7JN, tel: +44 (0) 171 481 8493; fax: +44 (0) 171 488 1854.

Seamen's Church Institute Fourth Annual Port Community Event: Date TBA, International Seafarers' Center, Port Newark, N.J.
Contact: **Patricia Carlson**, SCI, 241 Water St., N.Y., N.Y. 10038, tel: (212) 589-5828; fax: (212) 349-8342.

OCTOBER

International Perspectives On Maritime Security: October, date unannounced, fall meeting of Maritime Security Council, Washington, D.C.
Contact: **Commander D. Michael Smith**, U.S. Department of Transportation (S-60), Attn: International Perspectives, 400 Seventh St., SW, Room 10401, Washington, D.C. 20590.

World Gaming Congress & Expo '96: October 1-3, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, Nev.
Contact: International Gaming & Wagering Business, 7 Penn Plaza, N.Y., N.Y. 10001, tel: (212) 594-4120; fax: (212) 714-0514.

Ship Machinery & Marine Technology Exposition (SMM) '96: October 1-5, Hamburg, Germany.
Contact: Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH, Postfach 30 24 80, 203308 Hamburg/Jungiusstraße 13, Germany, tel: +49 040 3569 2146; fax: +40 040 3569 2149.

ELBE 2000: October 1-5, Hamburg, Germany.
Contact: Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH, Postfach 30 24 80, 203308 Hamburg/Jungiusstraße 13, Germany, tel: +49 040 3569 2146;

fax: +40 040 3569 2149.
SNAME 15th Annual International Maritime Exposition: October 2-4, Marriott Marquis, New York City.
Contact: Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, 601 Pavonia Ave., Jersey City, N.J. 07306, tel: (201) 798-4800; fax: (201) 798-4975.

Marichem Asia '96: October 2-4, World Trade Centre, Singapore.
Contact: **Peter Taylor**, Gateway Exhibitions, P.O. Box 1343, Springfield, Va. 22151, tel: (703) 914-0608; fax: (703) 914-1608.

Water Environment Federation's 69th Annual Conference & Exposition: October 5-9, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas, Texas.
Contact: **Nancy L. Blatt**, director, Public Information, WEF, 601 Wythe St., Alexandria, Va. 22314-1994, tel: (703) 684-2400; fax: (703) 684-2492.

Ports & Customs Equipment, China '96: October 6-9, Shenzhen, China.
Contact: Recruitment Agent, Ronlex International Ltd., Unit 1, 25/F, Honour Industrial Centre, 6 Sun Yip St., Chaiwan, Hong Kong, tel: + 852 2528 2462; fax: + 852 2528 5784.

Society of Petroleum Engineers' Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition: October 6-9, Colorado Convention Center, Denver, Colo.
Contact: **Brenda Wright**, Meetings/Exhibit Unit, Society of Petroleum Engineers, P.O. Box 833836, Richardson, Texas 75083-3836, tel: (214) 952-9310; fax: (214) 952-9492.

The 1996 Tanker Conference and Prevention Through People Seminar II: October 7-8, ANA Hotel, Washington, D.C. Contact: American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20005, tel: (202) 682-8229.

Valdez Symposium On Oil Spill Prevention and Readiness: October 8-11, Valdez Convention and Civic Center, Alaska. Contact: **Scott Thompson**, Prince William Sound Community College, P.O. Box 97, Valdez, Alaska 99686, tel: (907) 835-

2943; fax: (907) 835-2369.
The Maritime Industry In Transition: Competitive Strategies For The 21st Century: October 9-11, Seattle, Wash. Contact: Office of the U.S. Section, PIANC, 7701 Telegraph Rd., Alexandria, Va. 22315-3868, tel: (703) 428-6286; fax: (703) 428-8171.

MARE FORUM '96: Market Mechanisms For Safer Shipping And Cleaner Oceans: October 10-12, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
Contact: **Mirjam de Leeuw**, conference manager, P.O. Box 1738, 3000 DR Rotterdam, The Netherlands, tel: +31 10 408 29 28; fax: +31 10 453 07 84.

7th Annual Abu Dhabi International Petroleum Exhibition & Conference: October 13-16, United Arab Emirates.
Contact: International Exhibitions, Inc., 1635 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77006, tel: (713) 529-1616; fax: (713) 529-0936.

Rio Oil & Gas Expo: October 13-17, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
Contact: International Exhibitions, Inc., 1635 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77006, tel: (713) 529-1616; fax: (713) 529-0936.

Achieving Safety at Sea: ISM Code: October 14-15, London.
Contact: International Business Communications Ltd., Gilmoora House, 57-61 Mortimer St., London W1N 8JX, tel: +44 (0) 171 637 4383; fax: +44 (0) 171 631 3214.

70th Annual Convention And American Merchant Marine & Maritime Industry Conference: October 14-18, Sheraton Inner Harbor Hotel, Baltimore, Md.
Contact: 70th Annual Propeller Club National Convention, 3927 Lee Highway, #101A, Fairfax, Va. 22030

Achieving Safety At Sea: October 14-15, Bloomsbury Crest Hotel, London, U.K. Contact: **Ruth Hogg**, International Business Communications Ltd., Gilmoora House, 57-61 Mortimer St., London W1N 8JX, U.K., tel: +44 171 453 2709; fax: +44171 631 3214.

PROFESSIONAL

GRAPHICS & PHOTO CONFIGURATION DATABASES
COMPUTER & VIDEO BASED TRAINING & SAFETY
MATERIALS MANAGEMENT
MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Windows™ Based Software

CHAND CORPORATION

Standard & Custom Packages • Installation • Support • Implementation

157 HWY 654, MATHEWS, LOUISIANA 70375
 PHONE (504) 532-2512 / FAX (504) 532-2571

CHILOS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
 WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION

BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02058 (508) 358-8848

GHS
 General HydroStatics

CREATIVE SYSTEMS, INC.
 CREATORS OF GHS

Stability Software Products
 GHS Full-featured hydrostatics
 BHS Mid-range package
 BHS/YACHT Yacht designer's package
 GLN Shipboard trim and stability
 CHS/SALVAGE Salvage oriented package

Developers of advanced hydrostatics software since 1972.

PO Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA
 TEL (360) 385-6212 FAX (360) 385-6213

CT MARINE
 • NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

VAPOR RECOVERY
 TUGS
 TOWBOATS
 BARGES

Tel: 203-831-0405 Fax: 203-831-0407
 58 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT, 06853

CUNNINGHAM & WALKER
 MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
 MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING
 MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1762 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
 TEL 904 292 9295 FAX 904 824 1425

C.R. CUSHING & CO., INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
 & TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street
 NEW YORK, NY 10007

TEL: (212) 964-1180 CCUSHING@INTERSERV.COM
 FAX: (212) 285-1334 CRCUSHING@AOL.COM

ARTHUR D. DARDEN INCORPORATED
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
 METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002
 (504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953

ENCON Management Incorporated
 Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
 Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
 (409) 547-2562 Fax (409) 547-2763

F&H Marine Consultants Inc.
 24-hr Hotline ... Servicing the East Coast in Marine problems specializing in Coast Guard compliance, towing & crewing of vessels loading and discharging of barges.

Phone/Fax: 919-475-1343

311 Legget Drive
 Kanata, Ontario, Canada
 Phone: (613) 592 2830
 Fax: (613) 592 4950

FTL FLEET TECHNOLOGY

Trials and Instrumentation
 Structural Assessment
 Fatigue/Fracture Experts
 Shafting/Vibration Analysis
 Performance Prediction
 Model Testing

G. Jack Faulkner
 Tug & barge sales

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS (708) 798-2419
 2419 Caddy St. Flossmoor, IL 60422-1624 FAX (708) 798-1077
 1-800-399-1077

GIBBS & COX INC.
 Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

1235 Jefferson Davis Hwy 50 West 23rd Street P.O. Box 1306
 Arlington, VA 22202 New York, NY 10010 46 Church Road
 703-416-1240 212-366-3900 Brunswick, ME 04011
 207-721-8200

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.
 Naval Architects Marine Engineers

(617) 523-8370 199 STATE STREET
 FAX (617) 523-2178 BOSTON, MASS 02109

GLOSTEN
 The Glosten Associates, Incorporated

Naval Architecture Ocean Engineering Transportation Analysis
 Marine Engineering Hydrostatics Control Administration

605 First Avenue, No. 400 Phone: (206) 624-7850
 Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Fax: (206) 682-9117

CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

HEGER DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, Inc.
 P.O. Box 6605, 426 South Street, Holliston, Massachusetts, 01746
 Specialists in all types of dry docks

• Design • Inspections
 • Certifications • Docking Calculations
 • Dockmaster Training Classes • Engineer/Diver
 • U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports

Telephone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811

C. RAYMOND HUNT ASSOCIATES, INC.
 Designers • Naval Architects

High-Speed, Deep-V Commercial Craft

69 LONG WHARF • BOSTON • MASSACHUSETTS • 02110
 TEL: 617-742-5669 FAX: 617-742-6354

Speed/Power Consultants
 NavCad™ and EasyProp™
 Ship Propulsion Software

20 Ridgely Avenue, Suite 100
 Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
 410-268-7810
 Fax 268-7812

HYDROCOMP.

JMS
 JAMESTOWN MARINE SERVICES INC.

• Complete Naval Architecture Services
 • P.E.s and Ocean & Salvage Engineers Who Dive
 • HECSALV™ 3-D Computer Strength & Stability Modeling
 • OPA 90 Firefighting and Engineering Compliance

860-448-4850
 Visit our new Internet site! www.jmsnet.com
 Your satellite engineering department...
 Groton, CT Headquarters
 Alexandria, VA • Panama City, FL • Mobile, AL

JJH
 A Division of XenoTechnix, Inc.

Bensalem, PA
 (215) 633-9331

Arlington, VA
 (703) 415-1403
 Portsmouth, VA
 (804) 399-4096

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Marine Consultants

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH ASSOCIATES
 P.O. Box 010990
 Staten Island, NY 10301-0006
 PH: (718) 979-8698 FAX: (718) 667-8347

Our 21st Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community and Supporting Industries.

PROFESSIONAL

LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE

FAST SHIP from Proteus Engineering
Used by the US Navy and leading ship designers and builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.

GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS)
from Creative Systems, Inc.
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software.

NAVCAD from HydroComp, Inc.
NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters.

SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS from Albacore Research Ltd.
ShipCAM4: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for ship construction and repair. NC-Pyros: NC-code generation for burning with automatic path optimization.

MAESTRO from Proteus Engineering
MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
20 Ridgely Avenue Suite 100 Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
tel (410) 268-7810 • fax (410) 268-7812

M.A.C.E.
FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE
PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559

- Thickness - hardness - crack determination
- Ultrasonic flaw detection
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- Predictive Maintenance • Telemetry systems

MOWBRAY MARINE SALES INC.
35 De HART STREET
MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960

PHONES:
(201) 884-2295
1-800-762-9363

NIGHT:
(201) 538-1789

FAX:
(201) 884-5181

SPECIALISTS IN BUYING, SELLING AND RENTING TUGBOATS • BARGES • CONTRACTORS FLOATING EQUIPMENT

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

USCG APPROVED
RADAR: Records: WALK-IN
Originals: Monthly
FLASHING LIGHT CERTIFICATION
TEST HERE ANY DAY!!
Prepare for ALL USCG EXAMS
CALL 1-800-423-9267
FL. Lauderdale, FL

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS

NAUTICAL DESIGNS INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33316 (305) 463-2033

GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects
Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Pacific Bldg., 720 3rd Ave. #1200 Phone: (206) 382-3949
Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Fax: (206) 382-2090

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.
Naval Architects and Marine Consultants

The Apex of Marine Technology

INNOVATION

Power Technology Center 1525 West 8th Avenue, Suite 207
201 Defense Highway, Suite 202 Vancouver, BC Canada V6J 1T5
Annapolis, MD U.S.A. 21401 Tel: (604) 736-8711
Tel: (301) 970-2226 Fax: (604) 738-4410
Fax: (301) 970-2230 Email: kmm@mimlink.bc.ca

P.O. Box 10455
Jacksonville, FL 32247-0455
(904) 387-4784
Murray D. Black
President
MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING, INC.
Marine Contractors • Underwater Drilling & Blasting
Contract Consulting

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City 350 Broadway
New York, NY 10013
Tel: (212) 611-8300
Fax: (212) 334-0837

San Francisco 620 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Tel: (415) 777-6500
Fax: (415) 777-4015

Washington, D.C. Newport News
Norfolk

Bremerton San Diego
Charleston

PREDICTOL

Marine Engineers & Technical Services

- Machinery Vibration Analysis
- Condition Monitoring Services & Products
- Torsional & Structural Vibration Analysis
- In-Place Dynamic Balancing
- Mechanical Engineering
- Shaft Alignment
- Noise Reduction

253 Winslow Way West Tel: (206) 842-7656
Bainbridge Island, WA 98110 Fax: (206) 842-7667

PropellerSoft™ For Windows
the fully automated 3D propeller CAD software

Download a free demo at our web site: <http://seastar.com/psoft> Tel: (805) 487-7375
Fax: (805) 487-8608

KROGEN
NAVAL ARCHITECTS | MARINE ENGINEERS

JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.
799 Brickell Plaza, Suite 701, Miami, Florida 33131
Tel: 305-577-3455 • Fax: 305-577-6062

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1940 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.

JJMA

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Program Support Specialists

New York, NY • Arlington, VA • Newport News, VA
Port Hueneme, CA • Bath, ME • Seattle, WA •
Pascagoula, MS

Two World Trade Center, Suite 1510, New York, NY 10048 (212) 466-2200

RESOLUTION MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS INC.

Marlton, NJ
609/985-5000 • 609/985-5656(F)

Mt. Pleasant, SC
803/849-8003 • 803/849-8101(F)

Norcross, GA
770/246-9100 • 770/246-0875(F)

••• --- ••• TO: OWNERS / OPERATORS ••• --- •••

Damage control can't wait until you're underway. It starts even before your vessel reaches the designer's boards, builder's ways, drydock or pier. Call us to assist you in maintaining budget and schedule ... or if you need to find out why you didn't ...

CONTRACT SPECIALISTS • PROGRAM MANAGERS • CLAIMS ANALYSTS

PROFESSIONAL

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
504-524-1612 • 504-523-2576 (Fax)

sms Scientific Marine Services, Inc.
Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers
Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers

HULL MONITORING SYSTEMS
TRIALS and TESTING
MARINE INSTRUMENTATION

101 State Place
Escondido, CA 92029
Tel: (619) 737-3006
Fax: (619) 737-3020
E-Mail: sms@scmar.com

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.
MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS
Essex, CT 06426
(860) 767-9061
SAN FRANCISCO • NEW JERSEY • WASHINGTON, DC

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.
100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0009
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP
SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941

Wm. L. Herbst
187 N. Ninth Ave
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

DISPLAY & DESIGN
MODELS

phone
414/894-2858
414/743-2921
414/744-3091

A. K. Suda, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation
- Computer Applications

3004 19TH STREET METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002 PHONE (504) 835-1500 FAX (504) 831-1925

Software solutions
Custom CAD/CAE software development File translation services AutoDock marine utility for AutoCAD

for the marine industry
<http://www.tricoastal.com/tricoastal>

TRI-COASTAL MARINE
Berkeley, CA (510) 528-9596

THE MARINE MART

The Classified and Employment Section

HOW TO PLACE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD - It's EASY!

MARITIME REPORTER'S Classified Section Has It All

- Employment/Recruitment
- Vessels For Sale or Charter
- Equipment and Products For Sale

FREQUENCY DISCOUNT RATES

1X	\$80 ea.
3X	\$75 ea.
6X	\$70 ea.
9X	\$65 ea.
12X	\$50 ea.

Contact: Susan Cosme, Maritime Reporter, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010 Telephone: (212) 477-6700 or Fax your ad copy to (212) 254-6271 ...

COLUMN WIDTH	COLUMN DEPTH
1 COLUMN - 3"	MINIMUM - 1"
2 COLUMN - 6 1/4"	MAXIMUM - 12"
3 COLUMN - 9 1/2"	

DEADLINE: The 15th of the month for the following months ad

EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE

PURIFIER/SEPARATOR Spare Parts

SCARDANA

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898 (24 hrs.)
Tel: (1) 514-465-2480 (24 hrs.)

ALL WEATHER PROTECTION FROM CAROLINA COCKPIT
Corrosion Proof, Lightweight, Engineered, Deck Structures and Control Cabs
Ready to install aboard your vessels and equipment.

P.O. BOX 83037 PORTLAND, OR 97283
(503) 735-0339 FAX (503) 735-0337

FOR SALE

8 Mitsubishi Heavy Ind. Electric Windlass' for handling 3" Anchor Chain/Mod. 159/4ft x 3.05/27.43 w/fairleaders
Call: 800-306-5810 or 713-558-0099
Fax: 713-444-2065 or 713-558-9018

SILENCERS - FLEX CONNECTORS
VIBRATION ISOLATORS - EXPANSION JOINTS
Call for a complete catalog or Engineering Manuals for Cummins/Onan, Caterpillar, DDC, Kohler

SILEX inc. - One Source... One Supplier
TOLL-FREE 1-800-387-7818

Tired of nautical reproductions

Maritifacts has only authentic marine collectibles rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more.
Current Brochure - \$1.00 FAX: 904-645-0150

MARITIFACTS, INC.
P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190
PHONE: (904) 645-0150

SHAFT TACHOMETER
Speed & Direction
Accurate to 1 RPM
Economical & Reliable
AETNA ENGINEERING
800-776-7962 FAX 818-366-7896

Model Ships

PLATON'S • 16601 Garfield Avenue • Suite 94
PARAMOUNT, CA 90723
(310) 633-2536

HAVE YOU HUNG OFF THE END OF YOUR PIER LATELY?

Call us. We'll hold your feet.

Take a look at the pilings supporting your pier. Unprotected marine structures are in a constant state of corrosion. Effective protection from corrosion can now be easily applied. The TC Enviroshield protects steel, concrete and timber pilings with a new modular protection system.

Call or fax for an informative video. TC® ENVIROSHIELD
800/758-6041 Fax 800/332-8273



EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE



Archway Announces the 1996 Marine Lighting Catalog

New Items Include: Stearns Jackets - Empco, CG Listed Portable Nav. Lights - IIT Night Vision Products - Casino Boat Lighting

Please call, fax or write for your **FREE COPY** today!

Archway Marine Lighting
4501 Swan Avenue • St. Louis, MO 63110
Ph: (800) 737-1314 • Fax: (800) 627-1065
Ph: (314) 535-1314 • Fax: (314) 535-5471



TUGBOATS & TOWBOATS

A 1997 Calendar
13 - 8x10 QUALITY COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS

\$10.95 (includes postage and handling)
Washington residents add 88c sales tax
Canadian orders add 50c - U.S. funds
Foreign orders add \$2.00 - U.S. funds

Mailed First Class

HARBOR IMAGES
P.O. Box 1176 Richland, WA 99352



Pan American Systems Corp.
P.O. BOX 62269 VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23466

In A Complex World Of Automation
"WE MAKE IT SIMPLE"

Navigational Light Panels
Engine Room Alarm Systems

Level Sensors, Bilges, Tanks, Others
Custom Made Products Available
1-800-262-2296

Stop Window Condensation NOW!

Refit with a clear laminate to existing windows or use our new laminated heated glass.

SEACLEAR INDUSTRIES, INC.
10000 Redmond Rd. NE, Suite 8
Bellevue, WA 98072
Ph: (206) 734-3811, ext. 61 Fax: 206-402-9508

SEATS-TURNBULL

600 Series, 50 three seat units, 150 passengers.
New in original boxes, complete with mounting rails, built in life jacket stowage, etc. Immediately available. Call for price:

Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding
(508) 676-8596

Exalto Wipers ...
... simply the best wipers in the world.

Offering a complete line of marine wipers.

- Exalto wipers are marine designed wipers. Most others are essentially automotive wipers.
- Exalto is supplied with many types of motors to adapt to specific requirements. Others offer no choice in torque or voltage. Exalto motors have stainless steel shafts. Others use mild steel shafts.
- Exalto arms and blade assemblies are stainless with a non-reflecting black nylon coating; wiper blades are natural rubber, wipers are self-parking.
- Exalto wipers have self lubricating brass bearings; most others have only a bronze liner which acts like a bearing.

For full technical information and product literature please contact:
Cole Marine Distributing, Inc.
3200 S. Andrews Avenue, Unit 114, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316
Tel: 954-525-2160 • Fax: 954-525-2154



Smith Berger Marine, Inc.
SHIPBOARD SYSTEMS & FISH PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

The leader in deck hardware for over 60 years.

Ph: 206/764-4650 Fax: 206/764-4653
Smith Berger Marine, Inc. 516 S. Chicago St. Seattle, WA 98108

SERVICE
MARINE INDUSTRIES, INC.

For Quality Workmanship
On Time and on Budget ...

THREE DRYDOCKS UP TO 3,000 TON CAPACITY
REPAIRS AND CONVERSIONS
STEEL AND ALUMINUM
BARGE FLARING FACILITY
24 HOUR SERVICE
OFFSITE REPAIR SERVICE
SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING
NEW CONSTRUCTION
VESSEL DESIGN

SMI

A FULL SERVICE SHIPYARD
Mile 88.5 West
Intracoastal Waterway

Physical Address: 808 Ford Industrial Road, Amelia, LA 70340, Phone (504) 631-0511
Mailing Address: P. O. Box 3608, Morgan City, LA 70381, Fax: (504) 631-2933

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASUREMENT
THE "DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM"

- **FIBER OPTIC SENSORS **STAND ALONE SYSTEM
- **SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES
- **CAN MONITOR UP TO THREE SHAFTS
- **24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
- **PATENTED

I.C.C., CORP.
603-485-3800
Fax 603-485-5209

Instant Liquid Storage
Collapsible Tanks

- Fuel • Oil
- Water • Wastes
- Coolants • Ballast
- 100 to 100,000 gal
- Ready to Ship and Use

TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

Aero Tec Laboratories, Inc.
Spear Road Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.
411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402



NAVY STANDARD VANEAXIAL FANS
Delivery From Stock

(415) 573-9191
FAX (415) 572-8458

SEA CATCH
The Sea Catch Toggle Release TR7.
Featuring: Perpendicular or parallel release directions
Hitch-pin safety lock
Computer generated from stainless plate
Weight: 4 lbs.
Certified break load: 35,210 lbs.

Field-proven world wide.



MS Millan DESIGN, INC.
9818 Jacobson Lane
Gig Harbor, WA 98332
Tel: (206) 858-1985
Fax: (206) 858-1986

EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE

Foreign Spare Parts

SCARDANA

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898 (24 hrs.)
Tel: (1) 514-465-2480 (24 hrs.)

Barge Dredge Equipment And Vessel
New construction, damage repair, major overhauls, major remodeling, expert workmanship, competitive pricing.
Pacific Welders, P.O. Box 202, Fields Landing, CA 95537
Serious inquiries only. Phone/Fax: 707-444-8862 or 1-800-778-8265.

SHIP SPARES

Hamworthy • Hatlapa • Tanabe
• Sabroe • Iron • Sulzer • MAN B&W
• Naniwa • Sauer & Sohn • Yanmar • Alfa Laval
• Mirless Blackstone • Ruston/Paxman
• Mitsubishi • Daihatsu • Teikoku

H.P. INTERNATIONAL Inc.
3812 W. Linebaugh Avenue, Tampa, FL 33624
Tel: 813-868-6884 Fax: 813-861-2028

ELECTRONIC CHARTS

- Contract services for custom applications
- Library of over 8500 customizable charts
- Virtual worldwide coverage available
- Bathymetric charts



133 Falmouth Road
Mashpee, MA 02649
Tel 508-477-8010
Fax 508-477-6168

OCEANS 96
MTS/IEEE



The Ocean World Comes to Ft. Lauderdale, Florida Sept 23-26, 1996

For more information on exhibiting, please contact:
Mike Mulleavey at (407) 842 5261, Ext. 256

For conference information contact:
OCEANS 96 MTS/IEEE, PO Box 1331
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331.
(908) 562 5362, fax (908) 981 0538
email: Oceans'96@ieec.org

VESSELS FOR SALE/CHARTER

FOR SALE



ENTERTAINMENT BARGE
120 x 35 4000 Sq. Ft. Amphitheater

Seating Capacity Up to 150 People. 60X15 Stage, Ticket Office, Projection Room, Large Lobby Area With Beautiful Wood Doors and Trim, Two Small Office/Storage Areas, and Two Outside Patios. Please respond to:

Commonwealth Riverboat Management
50 E. RiverCenter Blvd., Suite 555
Covington, KY 41011

SHIP MODELS

- 100-1000 perfectly detailed "full hull" replicas for CORPORATE Sales, Marketing, Gifts and Promotions
- CUSTOM built for SHIPYARDS, EXHIBITION, COLLECTORS, PORT AUTHORITIES, LITIGATION
- 25 years experience - 20th century Freighters, Ro-Ros, Tankers, Container Ships, Cruise Ships, Naval Ships and legendary LINERS!

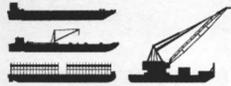
• Individually "hand-crafted" from fine scale brass. Highest Museum and Collector Standard-lowest costs
MARITIME REPLICAS INTERNATIONAL INC.
PHONE: (510) 337-0717 FAX: (510) 337-0771



TO RESERVE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD

CALL (212) 477-6700 OR FAX YOUR ORDER TO (212) 254-6271

Deadline For Advertising is the 15th of the Month prior to issue.



Specializing In Barges

- ◆ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
 - ◆ Design, Construction & Modification
 - ◆ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage
- ZIDELL MARINE CORPORATION**
 Ask for Bill Gobel, Jack Brashears or Brad Gobel
 503-228-8891 1-800-547-9259
 3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201

FULL CREWS NEEDED FOR:

- Offshore Tug Boats • Supply Boats • Utility Boats
 - Crew Boats • Inland Push Boats
- CALL CHIEF ENGINEER - THOMAS BREWER TODAY!**
OFFSHORE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
 3925 N. 1-10 Service Road W., Suite 130, Metairie, LA 70002
 Telephone: 504-455-1392 • Fax: 504-454-8866

GENERAL MANAGER

A Canadian Passenger Vessel operation has a position for a Marine Operation General Manager. The candidate must have a minimum of eight years experience in the related field. Hands on experience in mechanical and hydraulic repairs and overhauls a must. (Cat., Detroit & Volvo)

The individual must be a self starter with excellent skills in areas of planning, problem solving and management of both material and human relations. Must be familiar with C.C.G. regulations applicable to operation - M.W. II Class V Administrative duties also required. Benefit packages and salary commensurate with qualification and experience.

All inquiries will be kept confidential. Please reply to:
 Human Resources
 P.O. Box 32606
 9665 Bayview Avenue
 Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 0A2

BENDER MARINE

HIRING! CAPTS., MATES & PILOTS
ENGINEERS, TANKERMEN. A/B's, O/S's.
PHONE: (334) 824-1616 • FAX: (334) 824-7484

SALES MANAGER/SALES ENGINEERS
FILTRATION - POLLUTION CONTROL

For growing co. with extensive range filtration products + oily water separators, military/commercial. Desires demonstrated sales success in all aspects of marine industry or relevant industrial applications. Sound mechanical engineering ability, national & international experience appointing representatives. N.J. location. Resume in confidence to:
 Box #902
 Maritime Reporter
 118 East 25th Street
 New York, NY 10010
 Our employees are aware of this advert.

OPERATIONS - GENERAL MANAGER

World wide vessel operator seeks General Manager of Operations with 5-10 years vessel operations experience, container ship and breakbulk vessel operations background, and outstanding managerial, administrative, and communication skills. Overseas experience is a plus. For consideration, send resume to: **Box #901, Maritime Reporter, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010**

BARGES WANTED

We have an investor interested in purchasing newbuilding and/or second-hand (modern or old) river barges, coastal barges or other vessels on the basis of bareboat charters, net timecharters, or net leases back to sellers. If such transactions are of interest to you or your clients, please contact:



JACQ. PIEROT JR. & SONS, INC.
 29 Broadway • New York, NY 10006
 Tel: 212-344-3840
 Telex: 420442 (ITT) 222586 (RCA) 62740 (WIO)
 Fax: 212-943-6598 or 7394

Brokers For The Sale, Purchase and Construction of Ships • Appraisals

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

Marine Classification Surveyor:

We are searching for a qualified individual in the Southern California / Los Angeles Area for the position of Marine Classification Surveyor on a NonExclusive basis (i.e.: Contractual basis) The IDEAL Candidate would have the following credentials and expertise, from which we could draw upon to satisfy the stringent quality demands of our customers and the technical requirements of our Society:

- Chief Engineer License for Seagoing vessels (Motor License unlimited or unrestricted horsepower/KW) with minimum two years at sea experience in that capacity)
- BS or MS Degree Graduate of a Merchant Marine Academy (State or Federal, or Foreign Equivalent)
- Three Years Marine Surveyor Experience for a member of an IACS Society or equivalent training.
- U.S. Citizen or Naturalized U.S. Citizen.

Kindly send your updated resume or curriculum vitae with two (2) Passport Type photos to the following address:
 SURVEYOR POSITION
 Mail Box No. 39, Fidelity Federal Plaza Building
 555 East Ocean Blvd.
 Long Beach, CA 90802
 All Inquiries will be kept Confidential.

Great Ideas Building Great
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The new construction portion of Bender's business is expanding with work in hand as well as viable future prospects. Revitalization of Bender's new construction capabilities are in progress. Qualified candidates will find these challenges rewarding.

DEGREE ENGINEERS
Naval Architect
Marine Engineer
Electrical Engineer
Civil / Mechanical Engineer

Responsibilities will be at the project level.
 Requirements:
 • 10 plus years shipyard engineering experience
 • Develop lifting drawings in the appropriate discipline
 • AutoCad 12 ability:
 - Apply technical skills
 - Develop detailed design drawings/apply regulatory requirements
 - regulatory requirements
 **Junior positions will be considered with two to five years of similar experience.

PROJECT ENGINEER
 Responsible for managing the technical support requirements for shipyard projects.
 Requirements:
 • Degree
 • 10 plus years of marine related experience
 • Demonstrated skills in:
 - team building
 - communications
 - the ability to apply technical/regulatory requirements.
 **Junior positions will be considered with two to five years of similar experience.

SENIOR DESIGNERS
Structural
Pipe/Machinery
Outfit
Electrical

Requirements:
 • 10 plus years of detailed design experience directly related to shipyard production
 • Ability to directly interface with production to:
 - interpret drawings
 - resolve material problems
 - provide direction in the field with regards to arrangements and regulatory requirements.
 • AutoCad 12 ability:
 - develop arrangement drawings
 - implement drawing revisions
 - provide sketches utilizing CAD

PLANNER/SCHEDULER
 Requirements:
 • 5 plus years marine experience
 • 5 plus years experience developing and maintaining resource loaded, CPM schedules
 • Team player with strong communication skills
 • Technical background in new construction/repair
 • Ability to read blueprints (structural, mechanical, electrical)
 • Cost accounting experience a plus

We offer a congenial working atmosphere, competitive wages and benefits. For consideration to this opportunity submit your resume, indicating position of interest and salary requirement, to:
Personnel Manager
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc.,
 P. O. Box 42 • Mobile, Alabama 36601
 Fax 334-431-8781
 EOE

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

BOAT JOBS!!!

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:
CAPTAINS, MATES, PILOTS, A/B'S
TANKERMEN, O/S'S, ENGINEERS AND DECKHANDS

WE ALSO OFFER TRIP WORK AND VESSEL DELIVERIES
 POSITIONS AVAILABLE INLAND AS WELL AS OFFSHORE
 PLEASE DON'T DELAY CALL 24 HRS.
(334) 380-0765
 OR FAX YOUR REQUEST (334) 380-0571
MARINE JOBS, INC.
'Charting Careers In The Marine Industry'

Major international shipping company has immediate openings for experienced marine engineers in diesel and steam propelled vessels:

PORT ENGINEER - Responsible for vessel performance supervision worldwide including dry-docking and repairs. BS in Marine Engineering with 10 years marine experience.

FLEET MANAGER - Responsible for fleet performance worldwide, dry-dockings and conversions. Sound management and commercial qualities required. BS in Marine Engineering with 15 years technical marine experience.

We offer the opportunity to advance your career with an industry leader, competitive salary and excellent benefits. Send resume with salary requirements to:

Recruiter MR
 P.O. Box 53366, New Orleans, LA 70153
 or via facsimile (504) 593-8213

PRODUCTION MANAGER

For barge repair yard in Houston area. 250+ employees, two dry docks, and rail system. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Attn: Chairman, 18310 Market Street, ChannelView, Texas 77530.

PORT ENGINEERS

AMS provides experienced Port Engineers world-wide to assist the U.S. Navy in maintaining the fleet in the highest material readiness condition possible.

If you would like the opportunity to join our team and you have the following qualifications:

- ✓ B.S. Degree in Marine Engineering
- ✓ USCG License
- ✓ Port Engineer Experience, Commercial or Naval

Send your resume to: Personnel Director
 American Management Systems, Inc.
 999 Waterside Drive, Suite 700
 Norfolk, VA 23510

AMS
 American Management Systems, Inc.

MANAGER
Marine Engineering Analysis Projects

Plan, direct, and coordinate activities of projects to ensure timely, consistent quality of technical advanced marine engineering analysis. Oversee analysis for marine projects, including advanced structural analysis of ships, performance investigation, marine transit simulation, stationkeeping and motions for offshore floating systems. Oversee finite element structural analysis including icebreaking ship structures. Introduce company's marine engineering services to customers. Identify research, improvement and development needs. **REQUIREMENTS:** M.S. or equivalent in Marine Engineering or Mechanical Engineering and 4 yrs in job duties described or 4 yrs experience as a Research & Development Marine Engineering Manager, including 2 yrs experience in finite element and advanced structural analysis of ships and introduction of marine engineering services to customers. **SALARY:** \$79,500/yr for 40 hrs/wk. Apply at Texas Employment Commission, Houston, Texas, or send resume to Texas Workforce Commission, 1117 Trinity, Room 424T, Austin, Texas 78701. Job Order #7855039. *Ad paid by an equal employment opportunity employer.*

PORT ENGINEERS - American Systems Engineering Corp. (AMSEC)

has provided Port Engineers and related marine services to the U.S. Navy, other government vessel operators and major ship operating companies for many years. As we expand our Marine Services Operations, we seek USCG licensed engineers with at least a BS in engineering, at least six years prior merchant vessel operational experience and significant depot/shipyard experience. NOAA, MARAD, MSC or commercial senior engineering management experience desirable. U.S. citizenship required. EOE. For further information, contact Andy Ott at (804)463-6666. Send resumes to:

SAE Director of Human Resources
 AMSEC, Dept. HR 94-137
 2829 Guardian Lane
 Virginia Beach, VA 23452

AMSEC

MARINE INDUSTRY EXECUTIVE SEARCH

We represent the finest companies in the industry who are seeking highly qualified executives.

- ✓ Management
- ✓ Sales/Marketing
- ✓ Administrative
- ✓ Engineering
- ✓ Supervision

For prompt, professional and confidential placement assistance call or write:

Waterborne International
 20001 NE 112th Avenue, Battle Ground, WA 98604
 Phone: 360-668-8944 • Fax: 360-668-8582

TECHNICAL SALES

Allied Marine Services, Inc., a Virginia corporation specializing in supplying the shipping and shipbuilding industries with the finest marine equipment at commercially competitive prices, and providing on-going service and support for that equipment, is seeking a senior sales executive for its Bay St. Louis, Mississippi, office. Position requires a minimum of 10 years experience in technical/marine sales in the Gulf Coast region. Working across a wide range of products, and comfortable with technicalities of deck and engine room equipment, a self motivated, proactive, and mature individual is required. Local, and some national travel is expected. US citizen required. Interested applicants should mail or fax a resume and a cover letter indicating related experience, salary history to the attention of the vice president,

Allied Marine Services, Inc.
 659 S. Washington Street P.O. Box 280
 Alexandria, VA 22314 Bay St. Louis, MS 29520-0280
 Fax: 703-836-5430 Fax: 601-467-2182

OUTSIDE SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Established marine valve, pipe and fitting company seeks a marketing representative to call on it's national customers based in the New York, New Jersey, Connecticut region. Periodic travel outside the tri-state area also required. Proven successful candidate should have experience in calling on ship owners and operators. Knowledge of marine piping systems and engineering applications most helpful.

Ideal opportunity in a growing company with stocking locations in major US ports, Singapore, Antwerp and Vancouver, BC.

Send resume and salary requirements to Attn: National Sales Division 1556 Walnut Creek Drive, Orange Park, FL 32073.

GOING STRONG



Alabama Shipyard, Inc., known throughout the world for quality in every aspect of commercial ship building, has an outstanding professional opportunity in their Mobile, AL yards. We're looking for a top-notch, take-charge individual as:

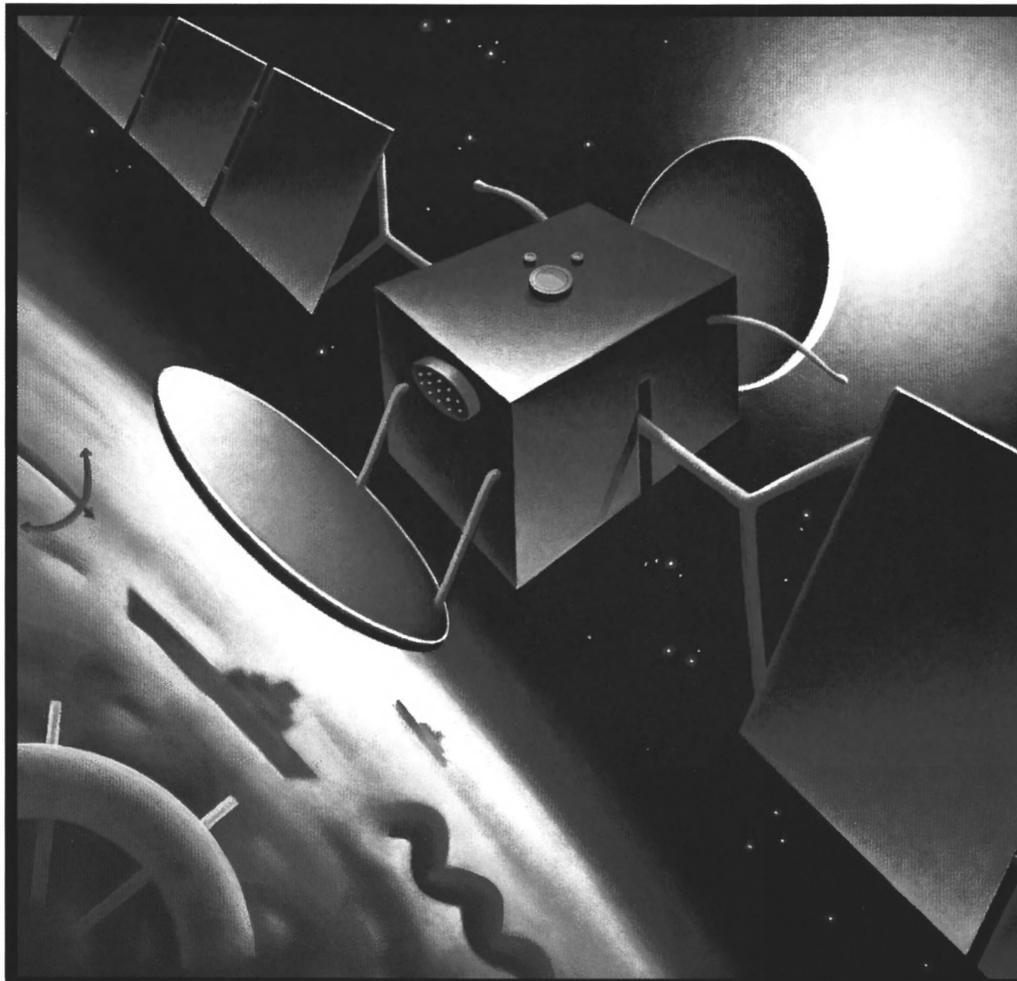
PRODUCTION MANAGER

Your expertise in modular construction of 1,000-ton vessels and knowledge of CAD systems will be essential in overseeing hull production and outfitting crafts. As manager, you'll be responsible for staff adherence to schedules, quality of work, and on-time delivery to ensure customer satisfaction, as well as keeping production costs within your budget. We'll also expect you to take responsibility for safe working conditions in all production work areas. This position reports directly to the President of Alabama Shipyard, Inc.

Ideal candidates will have a B.S. degree in Naval Architecture or Marine Engineering, a minimum of 5 years shipbuilding experience, and the above mentioned construction and CAD knowledge. Experience with high-tech, fully automated productions is preferred.

In return for your talent and accomplishments, we offer a competitive salary and benefits package, relocation assistance, tuition reimbursement, and a commitment to workplace safety. To apply, please send your resume to: **ALABAMA SHIPYARD, INC.**, Attn: HR Department, P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, Alabama 36682 or phone 1-800-850-WAVE. An equal opportunity employer m/f.

Alabama Shipyard, Inc.



**WE'VE
SET
SAIL**



**INTRODUCING AT&T SHIP-TO-SHORE MOBILE SATELLITE SERVICE
FOR THE MARITIME INDUSTRY. WE GO ABOVE AND BEYOND.**

Announcing the launch of AT&T Ship-to-Shore Mobile Satellite Service. Now, along with our established Shore-to-Ship Mobile Satellite Service, you can enjoy the benefits of two-way communication from the world's largest communication services provider, AT&T. For more information on how our Mobile Satellite Service can benefit your company with anywhere, anytime global communication, please call 1 800 392-2067.



© 1996 AT&T

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

KARL SENNER, INC. ... WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



PETRO JET

Karl Senner, Inc. supplied the M/V PETRO JET with Reintjes reverse reduction marine gears, model WAF 1961 - 4.467:1 ratio, vertical offset.

Owner: **PETROLEUM PROJECTS & TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS CO.**

Builder: **Moss Point Marine/Trinity Marine Group**

REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES

REXROTH
MARINE CONTROLS

BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS

ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE

WESTFALIA **CENTRICO**
SEPARATOR

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.

Karl Senner, Inc.



WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(206) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(516) 692-4548